



**FIRE PROTECTION PRODUCTS & APPLICATIONS**



***Deluge • Pressure Relief • Pressure Reducing  
Anti-Cavitation • Pump Start Control & Relief  
Solenoid Control • Air Release Valves • Check Valves***





# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>Cla-Val Statement of Qualifications</u>	4
--	---

## Main Valves

100S/2100S Seawater Service Hytrol Valve .....	8
100G/2100G Deluge Valve - <b>UL, ULC, ABS</b> .....	12
100GS/2100GS Deluge Valve - <b>UL, ULC, ABS</b> .....	12
Ti 100GS Titanium Deluge Valve Seawater Service .....	14
<b>Weigh the Options:</b> Cla-Val Titanium Valves .....	16
<b>Got Vibration?</b> Anti-Cavitation Hytrol Valve for Fire Protection Applications - <b>UL</b> .....	17
100-01KO Anti-Cavitation Hytrol Valve - <b>UL</b> .....	18
100-42 700 Series Roll Seal Valve - <b>NSF</b> .....	22
100-29S Seawater Service Reduced Port Valve .....	24
800GS Tubular Diaphragm Deluge Valve .....	28
100-43 Tubular Diaphragm Valve .....	30
X43H "H" Style Strainer .....	32
X43HL "H" Style Strainer .....	34
<b>Solid Performer</b> Cla-Val X43HL "H" Style Strainer Fire Protection Application .....	36
<b>Fire Protection for High Rise Building From The Street to The Sprinkler Head</b> .....	37

## Pressure Relief Valves

50B-4KG1Fire Protection Pressure Relief Valve - <b>UL, FM, ULC</b> .....	38
50B-4KG1KOL Pressure Relief Valve with Anti-Cavitation Trim <b>UL, FM, ULC</b> .....	40
50B-5KG Fire Protection Pump Suction Control Valve - <b>FM</b> .....	42
50-20 Seawater Service Pressure Relief Valve.....	44
50-49 Pressure Relief Valve .....	46
750B-4KG-1 Fire Protection Pressure Relief Valve - <b>UL, FM</b> .....	48
750-20 Seawater Service Pressure Relief Valve.....	54
55L-60 Pressure Relief Valve - <b>UL, FM</b> .....	56
850B-4 Tubular Diaphragm Fire Relief Valve - <b>FM</b> .....	50
850-20 Tubular Diaphragm Seawater Relief Valve - .....	52

## Pressure Reducing Valves

90G-21 Fire Protection Pressure Reducing Valve - <b>UL, ULC</b> .....	58
90-42 Seawater Service Pressure Reducing Valve .....	60
<b>Cavitation Chart &amp; Flow Charts</b> .....	62

## Deluge - Electric Valves

<b>Typical Applications : Deluge Valves</b> .....	66
134-05 Solenoid Control Valve - <b>UL, ULC</b> .....	67
134-60 Seawater Service Solenoid Operated Deluge Valve.....	70
834-05 Tubular Diaphragm Fire Deluge Valve - <b>FM</b> .....	72
834-60 Tubular Diaphragm Seawater Fire Deluge - <b>FM</b> .....	74

## Deluge - Pneumatic Valves

<b>403 Series</b> Pneumatically Operated Remote Control Valve For Freshwater and Seawater Service....	77
<b>414-01</b> Pneumatically Operated Remote Control Valve.....	79



# TABLE OF CONTENTS

## Altitude Valve

210-01/610-01 Altitude Valve for One-Way Flow .....	82
---	----

## Air Release Valves

33A High Performance Combination Air Release & Vacuum Breaker Valve .....	86
33B High Performance Combination Air Release & Vacuum Breaker Valve .....	88
Pilot System Strainers & Restriction Assemblies .....	90
34 Air Release Valve .....	91
34 Sizing Guide Air Release Valve .....	92
34WW Air Release Valve for Wastewater .....	93
34 Air Release Valve Parts List .....	94

## Check Valves

501A Wafer Swing Check Valves.....	96
580 Silent Wafer Check Valves - FM .....	98
581 Silent Globe Check Valves - FM.....	100
582SWS Two Door Check Valves - FM .....	102
582W - 582 - 582G Two Door Check Valves - UL, FM .....	104
Cla-Val Check Valve Comparison Guide .....	106

Engineering Data.....	107
Flange Dimensions and End Details .....	108
Warranty: Cla-Val Control Valves.....	109
Warranty: Cla-Val Roll Seal Valves .....	110



PED Certified Ferrous & Non-Ferrous Castings  
Certification Number DGR-0036-QS-748-09



# Cla-Val Statement of Qualifications

## Company Overview

Since 1936, Cla-Val has been a leading manufacturer of automatic control valves, serving waterworks, fire protection, aviation fueling and industrial customers throughout the world. Our commitment to excellence and continuous improvement shows in each valve we produce and in the many new products we introduce to the marketplace each year. Cla-Val is a global company with headquarters and a 20-acre manufacturing/foundry complex in Newport Beach, California, in addition to production/office facilities in Canada, Switzerland, France, New Zealand and the United Kingdom.



Cla-Val's long history of manufacturing and industry excellence also enables us to provide the industry's most comprehensive program of hands-on, personalized technical/product training at our in-house training facilities in the US, Canada, Switzerland, the UK, France and New Zealand.

Cla-Val Automatic Control Valves are renowned for their quality and superior performance. The company is also known for consistently excellent customer service as well as innovation, specifically related to products that help to conserve water and energy.

Our company website at [www.cla-val.com](http://www.cla-val.com) offers a comprehensive overview of our extensive product line and field service capabilities as well as access to hundreds of technical documents.



## Global Capabilities

# Cla-Val Statement of Qualifications

## Onsite Foundries

Soundcast Company – Sand casting foundry

Griswold Castings – Investment foundry, lost wax process

By having two on-site foundries, Cla-Val is able to provide castings in over 50 different alloys, making our product offering one of the most extensive in the valve industry. It also allows us quickly to our customers' unique requirements. A small sample of the many materials our foundries produce include the following alloys:

- Ductile Iron
- Cast Steel
- Stainless Steel
- Monel
- Super Austenitic Stainless Steel
- Super Duplex Stainless Steel
- Titanium



## Manufacturing Facilities Overview

- State-of-the-Art Machining Cells in multiple manufacturing locations worldwide: The US, Canada, Switzerland and China
- Large inventory of products on the shelf and ready to ship to meet customers' immediate needs



## Worldwide References, Industry Experience and Capabilities

Because of the superior quality valves we produce, a deep level of technical expertise, and longevity in the industries we serve, Cla-Val's list of customers includes most water utility companies in North America, virtually every major city in the world, and most countries around the globe.

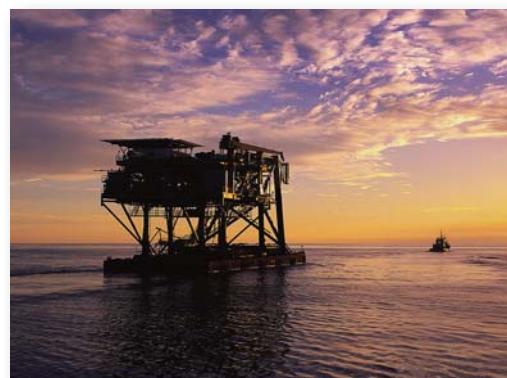
From fire suppression systems in high-rise buildings and industrial facilities to the rigorous demands of fire protection systems on offshore oil platforms and FPSOs, Cla-Val products provide accurate and reliable service in the most critical of applications including fire pump pressure relief valves, pump suction control valves, deluge valves, pressure regulating valves and backflow preventers. Cla-Val Breach Valves provide protection against draining of fire suppression water supplies in the event of a catastrophic breach in the piping system. Available in a wide range of special alloys, relevant Cla-Val products are MEA and ABS approved; UL and ULC listed; and have Factory Mutual approval.

# Cla-Val Statement of Qualifications

## Project Experience: Offshore Platforms & FPSO Fire Suppression Systems

Cla-Val has supplied superior quality valves for fire protection applications since the 1950s. You can find Cla-Val automatic control valves in fire suppression systems on offshore oil platforms, aboard Floating Production, Storage and Offloading facilities (FPSO) and in industrial and commercial facilities around the world for: Pressure Reducing; Pressure Relief; Pump Suction Control; Level Control; Deluge Service. The following is a partial list of projects where Cla-Val provided pressure control, deluge service and pump control valves for the fire protection systems in offshore oil platforms and FPSOs.

- ConocoPhillips Bohai Offshore Oil Platform and FPSO, located in China's Bohai Bay, South China Sea
- British Gas Poinsettia Offshore Oil Platform, located offshore north coast Trinidad and Tobago
- Exxon - Diana Offshore Oil Platform, located in the Gulf of Mexico, 160 miles south of Galveston, Texas
- British Petroleum Mad Dog Offshore Oil Platform, located in the Gulf of Mexico, 190 miles off the coast of New Orleans, Louisiana
- British Petroleum - Holstein Offshore Oil Platform, located in the Gulf of Mexico, 150 miles off the coast of New Orleans, Louisiana
- British Petroleum Thunder Horse Offshore Oil Platform, located in the Gulf of Mexico, 150 miles off the coast of New Orleans, Louisiana
- British Petroleum – Atlantis Offshore Oil Platform, located in the Gulf of Mexico, 150 miles off the coast of New Orleans, Louisiana
- British Petroleum – Clair Offshore Oil Platform, located in the North Sea
- Oil and Natural Gas Corporation (ONGC) Limited – Dehradun, India
- Cla-Val fire protection valves installed on several of The National Oil and Gas Company of India ONGC's offshore oil platforms, all offshore Mumbai, India



## Project Experience: High-Rise Buildings

Cla-Val's experience in manufacturing automatic control valves for commercial construction projects is unparalleled. Over the past seventy years, as the height of buildings increased and truly redefined the term high-rise, Cla-Val has been on the forefront of supplying products that meet the market's unique demands. Listed below are several high-rise building projects for which Cla-Val Automatic Control Valves are used in water distribution and fire protection applications:

- Petronas Towers - Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia
  - 1483 feet tall (452 meters), 88 floors
- Burj Khalifa - Dubai, United Arab Emirates
  - 950 meters tall, 189 floors
- Rockefeller Center - New York, New York USA
  - 268 feet tall (82 meters), 26 floors
- Seven World Trade Center - New York, New York USA
  - 520 feet tall (174 meters), 47 floors



# Cla-Val Statement of Qualifications

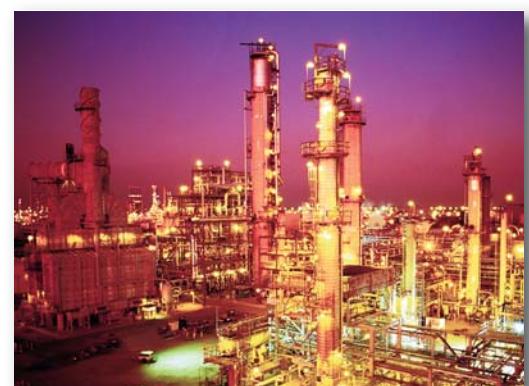
## Project Experience: High-Rise Buildings

- Trump World Tower – New York, New York USA  
861 feet tall (262 meters), 72 floors
- AOL/Time-Warner National Headquarters – NY, NY USA  
Recently completed two nearly identical towers  
Each 750 feet tall (229 meters), Each with 55 floors
- Exxon Building – New York, New York USA  
750 feet tall (229 meters), 54 floors
- Sears Tower - Chicago, Illinois USA  
1450 feet tall (442 meters), 110 floors
- Trump Tower - Chicago, Illinois USA  
1362 feet tall (415 meters), 96 floors
- John Hancock Building - Chicago, Illinois USA  
1127 feet tall (344 meters), 100 floors
- ComCast Center - Philadelphia, Pennsylvania USA  
975 feet tall (297 meters), 57 floors
- Mellon Bank Center - Philadelphia, Pennsylvania USA  
792 feet tall (241 meters), 54 floors
- Two Cal Plaza – Los Angeles, California USA  
750 feet tall (229 meters), 52 floors
- Mandarin Hotel – Singapore
  - 1200 guest rooms; Voted one the best luxury hotels in Asia, with an emphasis on comfort and safety. Scope of supply included water distribution as well as fire protection valves throughout the property
- Shanghai Grand Hyatt – Shanghai, People's Republic of China
  - 87 floors. Scope of supply included water distribution as well as fire protection valves throughout the property



## Additional Industrial and Commercial Fire Protection Projects

- Assembly Hall Airbus A380 – Toulouse France
  - Pump relief valves for fire protection system
- Grey Mare Mining Project – Australia
  - Located in New South Wales
  - Scope of supply included water distribution as well as fire protection valves throughout this mining complex
- BVT Liquefied Natural Gas (LNG)–Costa-Azul/Ensenada, Mexico
  - Scope of supply included water distribution as well as fire protection valves throughout this industrial facility
- AKPO Field development project - Nigeria
  - Fire and cooling water systems and high-capacity air release/vacuum breaker valves in nickel aluminum bronze
- Terminal Methanier de Fos-Cavaou
  - Air release/vacuum breaker valves for fire protection system
- Hallandsas Tunnel Project - Pressure reducing valves for fire protection system
- Guangdong LNG Terminal - Pump pressure relief valves for fire protection system



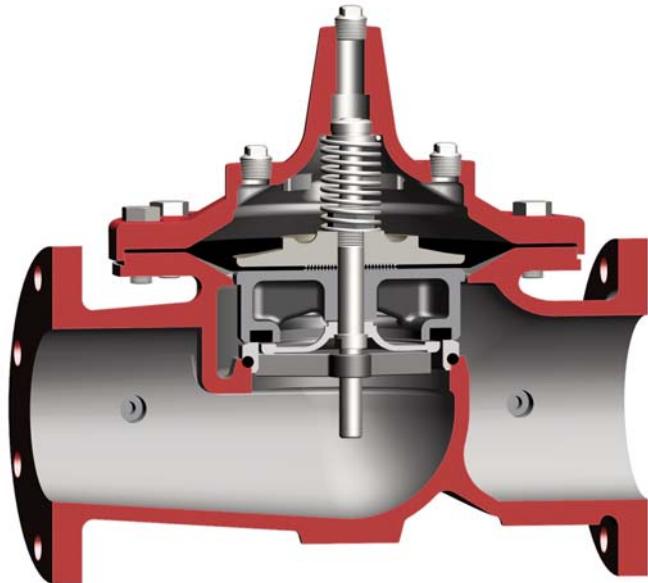
# 100S/2100S

(Full Internal Port)

— MODEL —



## Seawater Service Hytrol Valve



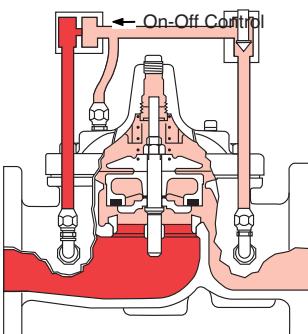
- Drip - tight, positive seating
- Service without removal from line
- Screwed or flanged ends
- Globe or angle pattern
- Every valve factory-tested

The CLA-Val Model 100S/2100S Seawater Service Hytrol Valve is a hydraulically operated, diaphragm actuated, globe or angle pattern valve. It consists of three major components: body, diaphragm assembly and cover. The diaphragm assembly is the only moving part.

The body (ductile iron or cast steel) is epoxy coated and contains a removable seat insert. The diaphragm assembly is guided top and bottom by a precision machined stem. It utilizes a non-wicking diaphragm of nylon fabric bonded with synthetic rubber. A resilient synthetic rubber disc retained on three and one half sides by a disc retainer forms a drip-tight seal with the renewable seat when pressure is applied above the diaphragm.

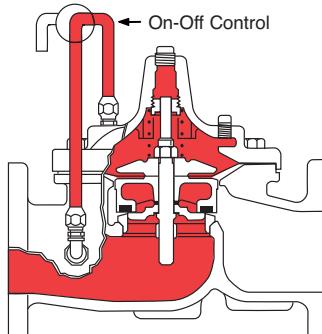
The Model 100S/2100S Seawater Service Hytrol Valve is the basic valve used for seawater applications. It is the valve of choice for system applications requiring deluge, pressure regulation, pressure relief, solenoid operation, rate of flow control, liquid level control or check valve operation. The rugged simplicity of design and packless construction assure a long life of dependable, trouble-free operation. It is available in various materials and in a full range of sizes, with either screwed or flanged ends. Its applications are unlimited.

### Principle of Operation



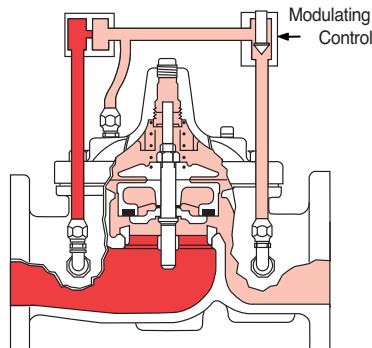
#### Full Open Operation

When pressure in the cover chamber is relieved to a zone of lower pressure, the line pressure at the valve inlet opens the valve, allowing full flow.



#### Tight Closing Operation

When pressure from the valve inlet is applied to the cover chamber, the valve closes drip-tight.



#### Modulating Action

The valve holds any intermediate position when operating pressures are equal above and below the diaphragm. A CLA-Val "modulating" pilot control will allow the valve to automatically compensate for line pressure changes.



## Specifications

### Available Sizes

Pattern	Threaded	Flanged	Grooved End
Globe	1" - 3"	1" - 36"	1½"-2"- 2½"- 3"- 4"- 6"- 8"
Angle	1" - 3"	2" - 24"	2" - 3" - 4"

### Operating Temp. Range

Fluids
-40° to 180° F

### Pressure Ratings (Recommended Maximum Pressure - psi)

Valve Body & Cover		Pressure Class				
		Flanged		Grooved	Threaded	
Grade	Material	ANSI Standards*	150 Class	300 Class	300 Class	End‡ Details
ASTM A536	Ductile Iron	B16.42	250	400	400	400
ASTM A216-WCB	Cast Steel	B16.5	285	400	400	400
ASTM B62	Bronze	B16.24	225	400	400	400

Note: \* ANSI standards are for flange dimensions only.  
 Flanged valves are available faced but not drilled.  
 ‡ End Details machined to ANSI B2.1 specifications.  
**Valves for higher pressure are available; consult factory for details**

### Materials

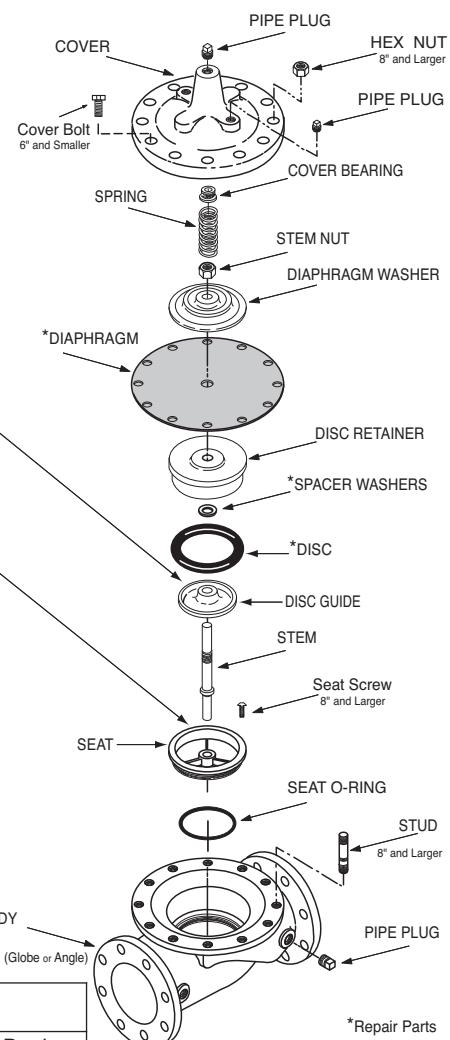
Component	Standard Material Combinations					
Body & Cover	Ductile Iron	Cast Steel	Bronze	Stainless Steel Type 316	Ni. AL. Bronze	Super Duplex Stainless Steel
Available Sizes	1¼" - 36"	1¼" - 16"	1¼" - 16"	1¼" - 16"	1¼" - 16"	1¼" - 16"
Disc Retainer & Diaphragm Washer	Cast Iron	Cast Steel	Bronze	Bronze	Monel	Super Duplex Stainless Steel
Trim: Disc Guide, Seat & Cover Bearing	Bronze is Standard Stainless Steel is optional					
Disc	Buna-N® Rubber					
Diaphragm	Nylon Reinforced Buna-N® Rubber					
Stem, Nut & Spring	Stainless Steel					
For material options not listed, consult factory. Cla-Val manufactures valves in more than 50 different alloys.						

For assistance in selecting appropriate valve options or valves manufactured with special design requirements, please contact our Regional Sales Office or Factory.

### Purchase Specifications

The Model 100S/2100S shall be a hydraulically operated, diaphragm-actuated, globe or angle pattern valve. It shall contain a resilient, synthetic rubber disc, having a rectangular cross-section, contained on three and one-half sides by a disc retainer and disc guide, forming a tight seal against a single removable seat insert. The diaphragm assembly, containing a valve stem, shall be fully guided at both ends by a bearing in the valve cover and an integral bearing in the valve seat. This diaphragm assembly shall be the only moving part and shall form a sealed chamber in the upper portion of the valve, separating operating pressure from line pressure. The diaphragm shall consist of nylon fabric bonded with synthetic rubber and shall not be used as a seating surface. Packing glands or stuffing boxes are not permitted and there shall be no pistons operating the valve or its pilot controls. All necessary repairs shall be possible without removing the valve from the line. All materials shall be compatible with seawater.

Valve shall be Model 100S/2100S manufactured by Cla-Val, Newport Beach, CA 92659-0325



### When Ordering, Please Specify:

1. Model No. 100S or No. 2100S
2. Valve Size
3. Pattern - Globe or Angle
4. Pressure Class
5. Screwed or Flanged
6. Temperature and fluid to be handled.
7. Static and Flowing Line Pressure.
8. Body & Trim Material
9. Desired Options
10. When Vertically Installed

## Functional Data

## Model 100S/2100S

Valve Size		Inches	1	1½	1½	2	2½	3	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	24	30	36
		mm.	25	32	40	50	65	80	100	150	200	250	300	350	400	450	500	600	750	900
$C_V$ Factor	Globe Pattern	Gal./Min.(gpm.)	13.3	30	32	54	85	115	200	440	770	1245	1725	2300	3130	3725	5345	7655	10150	14020
	Angle Pattern	Litres/Sec. (l/s.)	3.2	7.2	7.7	13	20	28	48	106	185	299	414	552	752	894	1286	1837	2436	3200
Equivalent Length of Pipe	Globe Pattern	Feet (ft.)	23	19	37	51	53	85	116	211	291	347	467	422	503	612	595	628	1181	2285
	Meters (m.)	7.1	5.7	12	15.5	16	26	35	64	89	106	142	129	154	187	181	192	552	569	
K Factor	Angle Pattern	Feet (ft.)	28	28	46	40	37	58	80	139	176	217	222*	238*	247*	—	—	372*	—	—
	Meters (m.)	8.7	8.7	14	12	11	18	25	43	54	66	68	73	75	—	—	113	—	—	
Liquid Displaced from Cover Chamber When Valve Opens	Globe Pattern	Fl. Oz	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	U.S. Gal.	.02	.02	.02	.03	.04	.08	.17	.53	1.26	2.51	4.0	6.5	9.6	11	12	29	42	90	
	ml	20.7	75.7	75.7	121	163	303	643	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Litres	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2.0	4.8	9.5	15.1	24.6	36.2	41.6	45.4	109.8	197	340	

### $C_V$ Factor

Formulas for computing  $C_V$  Factor, Flow (Q) and Pressure Drop ( $\Delta P$ ):

$$C_V = \frac{Q}{\sqrt{\Delta P}} \quad Q = C_V \sqrt{\Delta P} \quad \Delta P = \left( \frac{Q}{C_V} \right)^2$$

### K Factor (Resistance Coefficient)

The Value of K is calculated from the formula:  $K = \frac{894d^4}{C_V^2}$   
(U.S. system units)

### Equivalent Length of Pipe

Equivalent lengths of pipe (L) are determined from the formula:  $L = \frac{Kd}{12f}$   
(U.S. system units)

### Fluid Velocity

Fluid velocity can be calculated from the following formula:  $V = \frac{.4085 Q}{d^2}$   
(U.S. system units)

### Where:

\*Estimated

$C_V$  = U.S. (gpm) @ 1 psi differential at 60° F water  
or

= (l/s) @ 1 bar (14.5 PSIG) differential  
at 15° C water

$d$  = inside pipe diameter of Schedule 40 Steel Pipe (inches)

$f$  = friction factor for clean, new Schedule 40 pipe  
(dimensionless) (from Cameron Hydraulic Data,  
18th Edition, P 3-119)

$K$  = Resistance Coefficient (calculated)

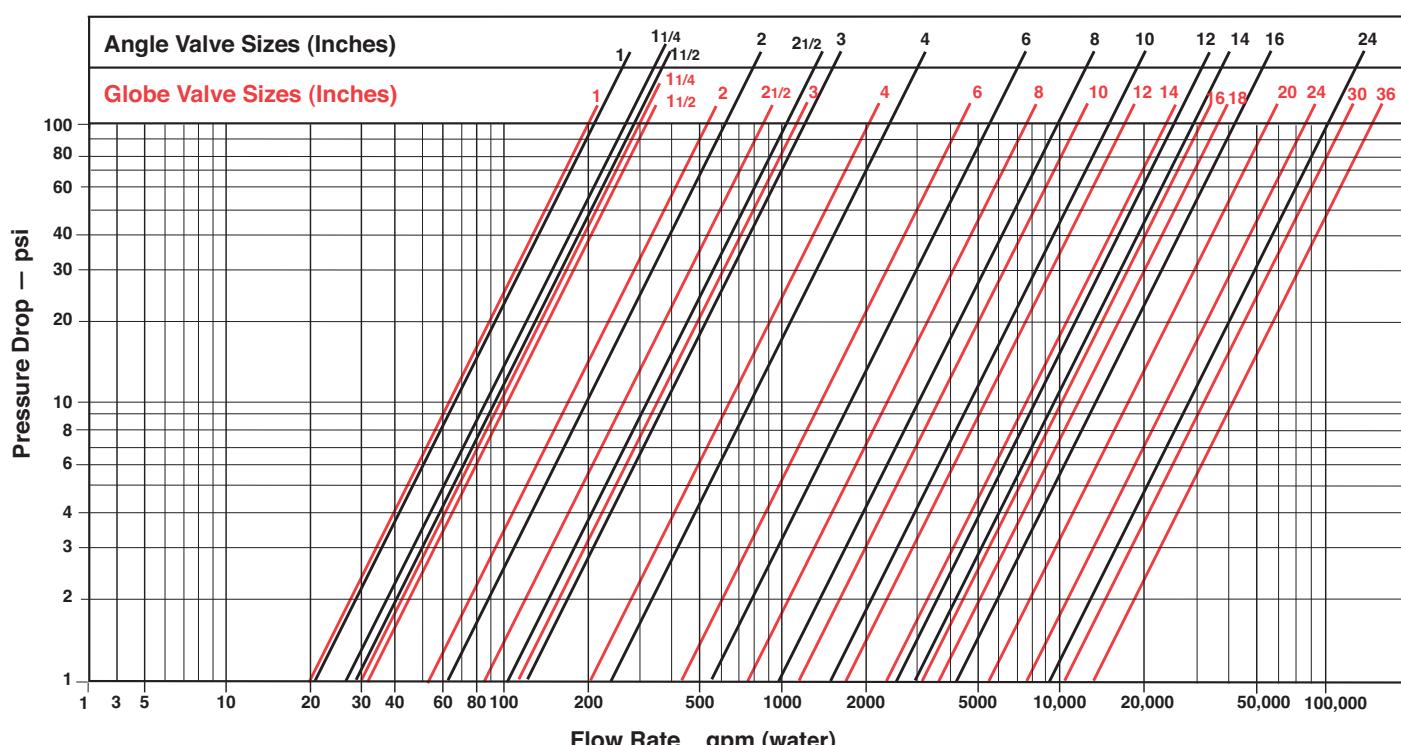
$L$  = Equivalent Length of Pipe (feet)

$Q$  = Flow Rate in U.S. (gpm) or (l/s)

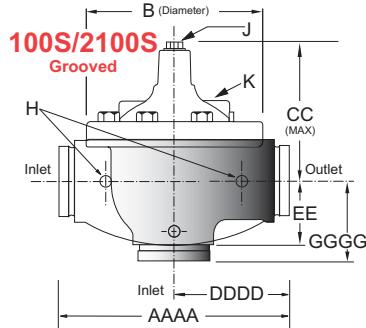
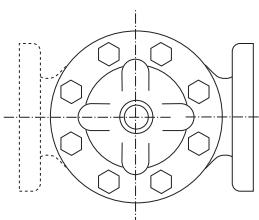
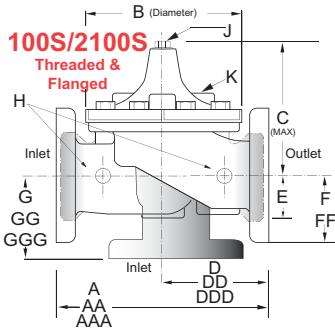
$V$  = Fluid Velocity (feet per second) or (meters per second)

$\Delta P$  = Pressure Drop in (psi) or (bar)

## Model 100-01 Flow Chart (Based on normal flow through a wide open valve)



## Dimensions



Valve Size (Inches)	1	1 1/4	1 1/2	2	2 1/2	3	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	24	30	36
A Threaded	7.25	7.25	7.25	9.38	11.00	12.50	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
AA 150 ANSI	—	—	8.50	9.38	11.00	12.00	15.00	20.00	25.38	29.75	34.00	39.00	41.38	46.00	52.00	61.50	63.00	76.00
AAA 300 ANSI	—	—	9.00	10.00	11.62	13.25	15.62	21.00	26.38	31.12	35.50	40.50	43.50	47.64	53.62	63.24	64.50	76.00
AAAA Grooved End	—	—	8.50	9.00	11.00	12.50	15.00	20.00	25.38	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
B Dia.	5.62	5.62	5.62	6.62	8.00	9.12	11.50	15.75	20.00	23.62	28.00	32.75	35.50	41.50	45.00	53.16	56.00	66.00
C Max.	5.50	5.50	5.50	6.50	7.56	8.19	10.62	13.38	16.00	17.12	20.88	24.19	25.00	39.06	41.90	43.93	54.60	61.50
CC Max. Grooved End	—	—	4.75	5.75	6.88	7.25	9.31	12.12	14.62	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
D Threaded	3.25	3.25	3.25	4.75	5.50	6.25	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
DD 150 ANSI	—	—	4.00	4.75	5.50	6.00	7.50	10.00	12.69	14.88	17.00	19.50	20.81	—	—	30.75	—	—
DDD 300 ANSI	—	—	4.25	5.00	5.88	6.38	7.88	10.50	13.25	15.56	17.75	20.25	21.62	—	—	31.62	—	—
DDDD Grooved End	—	—	—	4.75	—	6.00	7.50	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
E	1.12	1.12	1.12	1.50	1.69	2.06	3.19	4.31	5.31	9.25	10.75	12.62	15.50	12.95	15.00	17.75	21.31	24.56
EE Grooved End	—	—	2.00	2.50	2.88	3.12	4.25	6.00	7.56	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
F 150 ANSI	—	—	2.50	3.00	3.50	3.75	4.50	5.50	6.75	8.00	9.50	10.50	11.75	15.00	16.50	19.25	22.50	25.60
FF 300 ANSI	—	—	3.06	3.25	3.75	4.13	5.00	6.25	7.50	8.75	10.25	11.50	12.75	15.00	16.50	19.25	24.00	25.60
G Threaded	1.88	1.88	1.88	3.25	4.00	4.50	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
GG 150 ANSI	—	—	4.00	3.25	4.00	4.00	5.00	6.00	8.00	8.62	13.75	14.88	15.69	—	—	22.06	—	—
GGG 300 ANSI	—	—	4.25	3.50	4.31	4.38	5.31	6.50	8.50	9.31	14.50	15.62	16.50	—	—	22.90	—	—
GGGG Grooved End	—	—	—	3.25	—	4.25	5.00	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
H NPT Body Tapping	.375	.375	.375	.375	.50	.50	.75	.75	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2
J NPT Cover Center Plug	.25	.25	.25	.50	.50	.50	.75	.75	1	1	1.25	1.5	2	1.5	1.5	1.5	2	2
K NPT Cover Tapping	.375	.375	.375	.375	.50	.50	.75	.75	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2
Valve Stem Internal Thread UNF	10-32	10-32	10-32	10-32	10-32	1/4-28	1/4-28	%-24	%-24	%-24	%-24	%-24	%-24	1/20	1/16	%-16	%-16	%-16
Stem Travel	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.6	0.7	0.8	1.1	1.7	2.3	2.8	3.4	4.0	4.5	5.1	5.63	6.75	7.5	8.5
Approx. Ship Wt. Lbs.	15	15	15	35	50	70	140	285	500	780	1165	1600	2265	2982	3900	6200	7703	11720

Note: The top two flange holes on valve size 36 are threaded to 1 1/2"-6 UNC.

Valve Size (mm)	25	32	40	50	65	80	100	150	200	250	300	350	400	450	500	600	750	900
A Threaded	184	184	184	238	279	318	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
AA 150 ANSI	—	—	216	238	279	305	381	508	645	756	864	991	1051	1168	1321	1562	1600	1930
AAA 300 ANSI	—	—	229	254	295	337	397	533	670	790	902	1029	1105	1210	1362	1606	1638	1930
AAAA Grooved End	—	—	216	228	279	318	381	508	645	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
B Dia.	143	143	143	168	203	232	292	400	508	600	711	832	902	1054	1143	1350	1422	1676
C Max.	140	140	140	165	192	208	270	340	406	435	530	614	635	992	1064	1116	1387	1562
CC Max. Grooved End	—	—	120	146	175	184	236	308	371	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
D Threaded	83	83	83	121	140	159	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
DD 150 ANSI	—	—	102*	121	140	152	191	254	322	378	432	495	528	—	—	781	—	—
DDD 300 ANSI	—	—	108*	127	149	162	200	267	337	395	451	514	549	—	—	803	—	—
DDDD Grooved End	—	—	—	121	—	152	191	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
E	29	29	29	38	43	52	81	110	135	235	273	321	394	329	381	451	541	624
EE Grooved End	—	—	52	64	73	79	108	152	192	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
F 150 ANSI	—	—	64	76	89	95	114	140	171	203	241	267	298	381	419	489	572	650
FF 300 ANSI	—	—	78	83	95	105	127	159	191	222	260	292	324	381	419	489	610	650
G Threaded	48	48	48	83	102	114	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
GG 150 ANSI	—	—	102*	83	102	127	152	203	219	349	378	399	—	—	560	—	—	—
GGG 300 ANSI	—	—	102*	89	110	111	135	165	216	236	368	397	419	—	—	582	—	—
GGGG Grooved End	—	—	—	83	—	108	127	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
H NPT Body Tapping	.375	.375	.375	.375	.50	.50	.75	.75	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2
J NPT Cover Center Plug	.25	.25	.25	.50	.50	.50	.75	.75	1	1	1.25	1.5	2	1.5	1.5	1.5	2	2
K NPT Cover Tapping	.375	.375	.375	.375	.50	.50	.75	.75	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2
Valve Stem Internal Thread UNF	10-32	10-32	10-32	10-32	10-32	1/4-28	1/4-28	%-24	%-24	%-24	%-24	%-24	1/20	1/16	%-16	%-16	%-16	%-16
Stem Travel	10	10	10	15	18	20	28	43	58	71	86	102	114	130	143	171	190	216
Approx. Ship Wt. Kgs.	7	7	7	16	23	32	64	129	227	354	528	726	1027	1353	1769	2812	3494	5316

Cla-Val Control Valves operate with maximum efficiency when mounted in horizontal piping with the main valve cover UP, however, other positions are acceptable. Due to component size and weight of 8 inch and larger valves, installation with cover UP is advisable. We recommend isolation valves be installed on inlet and outlet for maintenance. Adequate space above and around the valve for service personnel should be considered essential. A regular maintenance program should be established based on the specific application data. However, we recommend a thorough inspection be done at least once a year. Consult factory for specific recommendations.

# 100G/2100G Fresh Water Version

MODELS

# 100GS/2100GS Seawater Version



## Deluge Valve



- U.L. Listed / U.L.C. Listed
- Globe or Angle Pattern
- Proven Reliable Design



Type Approved

The Cla-Val Model 100G/2100G Deluge Valve is designed for use in controlling water flow to Deluge, Pre-Action, or Foam-Water type fire protection sprinkler systems. This valve is UL Listed in "Special Systems Water Control Valves Class I (VLFT) for both vertical and horizontal installation applications.

The Model 100G-2100G is a hydraulically-operated, diaphragm-actuated, globe or angle pattern Deluge Valve. It consists of three major components: the body, the cover, and the diaphragm assembly. The only moving part is the diaphragm assembly. Packless construction and simplicity of design assures long service life and dependable low maintenance for this valve. All ferrous parts are fusion epoxy coated internally and externally for added corrosion resistance, along with a delrin sleeve stem and teflon coated removable seat.

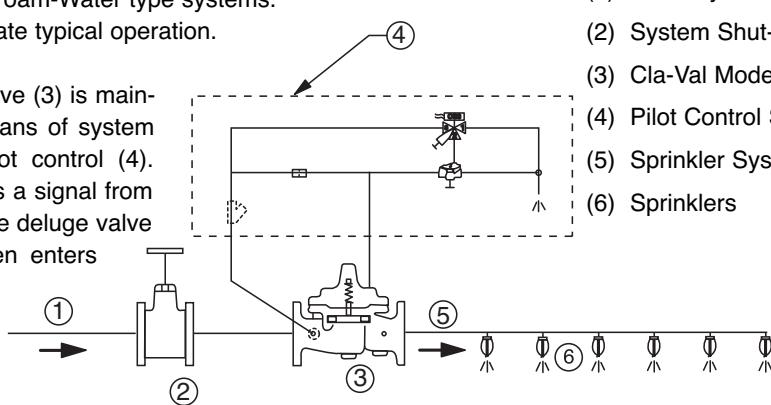
**The 100GS/2100GS are manufactured in materials suitable for seawater.**

### Typical Application

The Model 100G/2100G is installed to control the water flow to the sprinklers in Deluge, Pre-Action, or Foam-Water type systems.

A simplified system is used to illustrate typical operation.

The Model 100G/2100G Deluge Valve (3) is maintained in the closed position by means of system water pressure controlled by a pilot control (4). When the pilot control valve receives a signal from the fire detection system, it allows the deluge valve to open. Firefighting water (1) then enters system piping (5) and discharges from sprinklers (6).



### Specifications

**Sizes** Globe: 3" - 10" • Angle: 3" - 10"

**End Details** Ductile Iron 150 ANSI B16.42 flanged

Cast Steel 150 ANSI B16.5 flanged

**Pressure Rating** 150 class, 250 psi maximum (Ductile Iron)

150 class, 285 psi maximum (Cast Steel)

300 class, 400 psi maximum

Water, to 180°F MAX.

**Temperature Range Materials**

**Main Valve Body & Cover:**

- Ductile Iron ASTM A-536\* UL, ULC
- Cast Steel ASTM A216-WCB\* UL, ULC
- Nickel Aluminum Bronze ASTM B148 UL, ULC
- Naval Bronze ASTM B61 UL, ULC
- 316 Stainless Steel - ASTM A743 Grades CF3M, CFM8
- Super Austenitic Stainless Steel - ASTM A351 Grade CK3MCuN (SMO 254)
- Super Duplex Stainless Steel - ASTM A890 Grade 5A (CE3MN)

**Main Valve Internal Trim:**

Bronze ASTM B61 • Stainless Steel Type 303  
Monel QQ-N-281 Class B

**Diaphragm and Disc:**

Buna-N® synthetic rubber

\*Internally & Externally Epoxy Coated Standard

### Friction Loss

For use in hydraulically calculated systems, friction loss equivalent to:

100G (Globe):

3" Size=42 Ft. of 3" Pipe

4" Size=92 Ft. of 4" Pipe

6" Size=116 Ft. of 6" Pipe

8" Size=123 Ft. of 8" Pipe

10" Size=201 Ft. of 10" Pipe

2100G (Angle):

3" Size=33 Ft. of 3" Pipe

4" Size=44 Ft. of 4" Pipe

6" Size=79 Ft. of 6" Pipe

8" Size=105 Ft. of 8" Pipe

10" Size=153 Ft. of 10" Pipe

### When Ordering, Please Specify

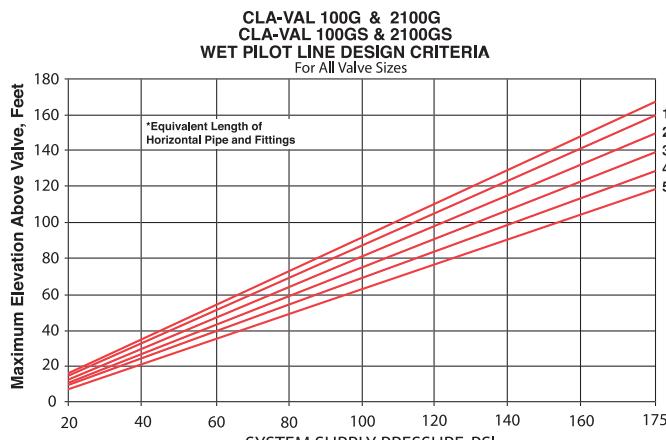
- Catalog No. 100G or 2100G
- Size
- Body and Cover Material
- Globe or Angle Pattern
- Pressure Class
- Internal Trim Material

### Specifications 100GS Seawater Service Option

**Sizes** Globe: 3" - 10" flanged  
Angle: 3" - 10" flanged

Consult factory for materials and flange ratings.

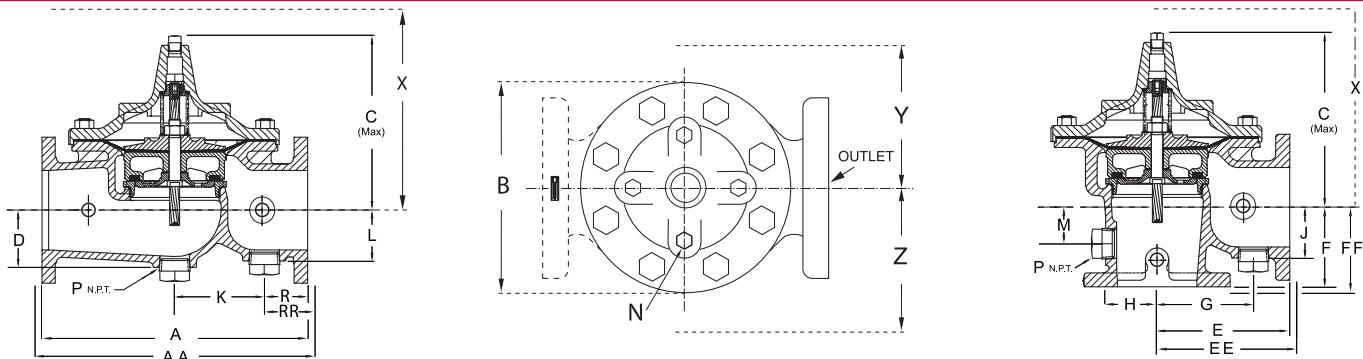
To calculate the maximum wet sprinkler pilot height above the valve, use the graph below.



### Functional Data

Valve Size	Inches	3	4	6	8	10	
	mm	80	100	150	200	250	
C <sub>V</sub> Factor	Globe Pattern	Gal./Min. (gpm)	115	200	440	770	1245
	Angle Pattern	Litres/Sec. (l/s)	27.6	48	105.6	184.8	299
C <sub>V</sub> Factor	Globe Pattern	Gal./Min. (gpm)	139	240	541	990	1575
	Angle Pattern	Litres/Sec. (l/s)	33.4	58	130	238	378

WET PILOT LINE EQUIVALENT LENGTHS MUST BE RECALCULATED FOR SYSTEMS USING PILOT LINE SIZES AND FITTINGS OTHER THAN THAT SPECIFIED IN THE ABOVE GRAPH



Valve Size (Inches)	3	4	6	8	10
<b>A</b> 150 ANSI	12.00	15.00	20.00	25.38	29.75
<b>AA</b> 300 ANSI	13.25	15.62	21.00	26.38	31.12
<b>B</b> Dia.	9.12	11.50	15.75	20.00	23.62
<b>C</b> Max.	8.19	10.62	13.38	16.00	17.12
<b>D</b>	2.56	3.19	4.31	5.16	8.50
<b>E</b> 150 ANSI	7.00	8.50	10.00	12.69	14.88
<b>EE</b> 300 ANSI	--	8.81	10.50	13.19	--
<b>F</b> 150 ANSI	4.00	4.97	6.00	8.00	8.62
<b>FF</b> 300 ANSI	--	5.28	6.50	8.50	--
<b>G</b>	4.75	5.94	7.25	8.50	10.50
<b>H</b>	2.69	2.81	3.88	5.31	6.56
<b>J</b>	2.56	2.81	3.81	4.81	5.81
<b>K</b>	7.00	4.03	6.75	17.00	15.50
<b>L</b>	2.56	2.81	3.81	4.81	8.50
<b>M</b>	1.75	2.41	2.75	4.00	4.24
<b>N</b> NPT	1/2"-14	3/4"-14	3/4"-14	1"-11 1/2	1"-11 1/2
<b>P</b> NPT	1-1/4"-11 1/2		2"-11 1/2"		
<b>R</b> 150 ANSI	2.50	3.47	3.25	4.19	7.12
<b>RR</b> 300 ANSI	3.12	3.78	3.75	4.69	7.81
<b>X</b> Pilot System	15.00	17.00	29.00	31.00	33.00
<b>Y</b> Pilot System	11.00	12.00	20.00	22.00	24.00
<b>Z</b> Pilot System	11.00	12.00	20.00	22.00	24.00

Valve Size (mm)	80	100	150	200	250
<b>A</b> 150 ANSI	305	381	508	645	756
<b>AA</b> 300 ANSI	337	397	533	670	791
<b>B</b> Dia.	232	292	400	508	600
<b>C</b> Max.	208	270	340	406	435
<b>D</b>	65	81	110	131	216
<b>E</b> 150 ANSI	178	216	254	322	378
<b>EE</b> 300 ANSI	--	224	267	350	--
<b>F</b> 150 ANSI	102	126	152	203	219
<b>FF</b> 300 ANSI	--	134	165	216	--
<b>G</b>	121	151	184	216	267
<b>H</b>	68	71	99	135	167
<b>J</b>	65	71	97	122	148
<b>K</b>	178	102	171	432	394
<b>L</b>	65	71	97	122	216
<b>M</b>	45	61	70	102	108
<b>N</b> NPT	1/2"-14	3/4"-14	3/4"-14	1"-11 1/2	1"-11 1/2
<b>P</b> NPT	1-1/4"-11 1/2		2"-11 1/2"		
<b>R</b> 150 ANSI	64	88	83	106	181
<b>RR</b> 300 ANSI	79	96	95	119	198
<b>X</b> Pilot System	381	432	737	787	838
<b>Y</b> Pilot System	279	305	508	559	610
<b>Z</b> Pilot System	279	305	508	559	610



E-100G & 100GS (R-08/2014) © Copyright CLA-VAL 2014 Printed in USA Specifications subject to change without notice.

### CLA-VAL

PO Box 1325 Newport Beach CA 92659-0325 • Phone: 949-722-4800  
Fax: 949-548-5441 • Web Site: [cla-val.com](http://cla-val.com) • E-mail: [claval@cla-val.com](mailto:claval@cla-val.com)

#### CLA-VAL CANADA

4687 Christie Drive  
Beamsville, Ontario  
Canada L0R 1B4  
Phone: 905-563-4963  
Fax: 905-563-4040  
E-mail: [sales@cla-val.ca](mailto:sales@cla-val.ca)

#### CLA-VAL EUROPE

Chemin des Mésanges 1  
CH-1032 Romanel/  
Lausanne, Switzerland  
Phone: 41-21-643-15-55  
Fax: 41-21-643-15-50  
E-mail: [cla-val@cla-val.ch](mailto:cla-val@cla-val.ch)

#### CLA-VAL UK

Dainton House, Goods Station Road  
GB - Tunbridge Wells  
Kent TN1 2 DH England  
Phone: 44-1892-514-400  
Fax: 44-1892-543-423  
E-mail: [info@cla-val.co.uk](mailto:info@cla-val.co.uk)

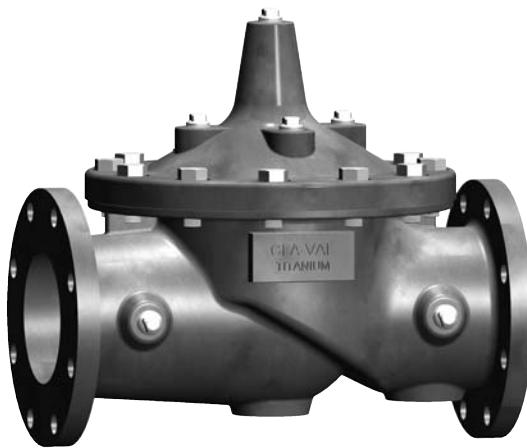
Represented By:

# Ti 100GS

— MODEL —

Seawater Version

## Anti-Cavitation Hytrol Valve



- U.L. Listed / U.L.C. Listed
- ABS Approved
- Globe Pattern
- Proven Reliable Design



Type Approved

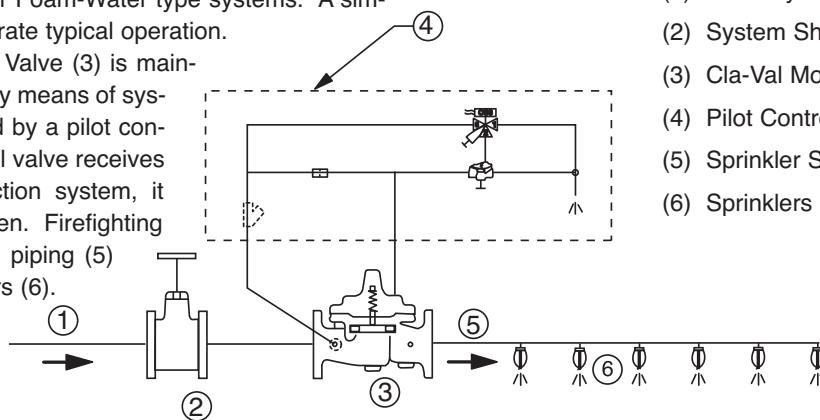
The Cla-Val Model Ti 100GS Deluge Valve is designed for use in controlling water flow to Deluge, Pre-Action, or Foam-Water type fire protection sprinkler systems. This valve is U.L. Listed in "Special Systems Water Control Valves Class I (VLFT)". The Model Ti 100GS is a hydraulically-operated, diaphragm-actuated, globe or angle pattern Deluge Valve. It consists of three major components: the body, the cover, and the diaphragm assembly. The only moving part is the diaphragm assembly. Packless construction and simplicity of design assures long service life and dependable low maintenance for this valve.

**The Ti 100GS are manufactured in materials suitable for seawater.**

### Typical Application

The Model Ti 100GS is installed to control the water flow to the sprinklers in Deluge, Pre-Action, or Foam-Water type systems. A simplified system is used to illustrate typical operation.

The Model Ti 100GS Deluge Valve (3) is maintained in the closed position by means of system water pressure controlled by a pilot control (4). When the pilot control valve receives a signal from the fire detection system, it allows the deluge valve to open. Firefighting water (1) then enters system piping (5) and discharges from sprinklers (6).



- (1) From System Water Supply
- (2) System Shut-off Valve (Visual Stem)
- (3) Cla-Val Model Ti 100GS
- (4) Pilot Control System
- (5) Sprinkler System Piping
- (6) Sprinklers

### Specifications

**Sizes:** Globe: 3" – 4" – 6"

**End Details:** ISO 7005-2 PN 10-16  
150 ANSI B16.42 flanged

**Pressure Rating:** 26 bar max.

**Temperature Range:** Water, to 180°F MAX.

**Material:** Main Valve Body & Cover  
Titanium ASTM B367 Grade C2

**Standard Main Valve Trim:**  
Titanium ASTM B367, Grade C2

**Diaphragm and Disc:**  
Buna-N, synthetic rubber

### Friction Loss

For use in hydraulically calculated systems, friction loss equivalent to:

Ti 100GS (Globe):

3" Size=42 Ft. of 3" Pipe  
4" Size=92 Ft. of 4" Pipe  
6" Size=116 Ft. of 6" Pipe

### When Ordering, Please Specify

1. Catalog No. Ti 100GS
2. Size
3. Pressure Class
4. Internal Trim Material

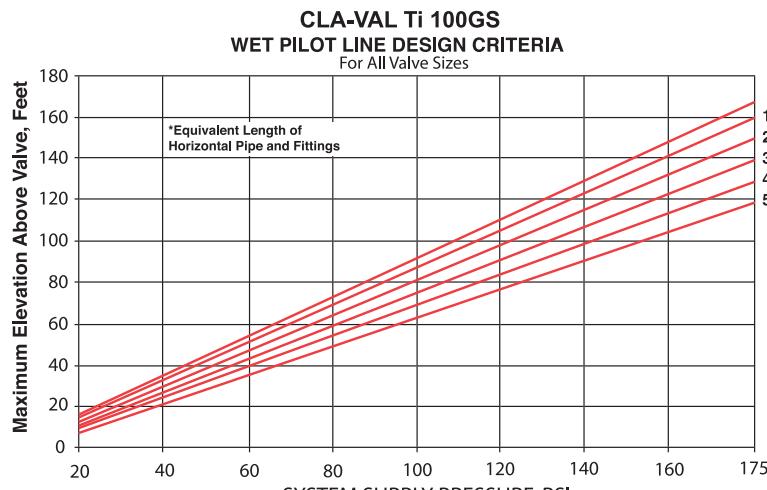
### Specifications Ti 100GS Seawater Service Option

**Sizes** Globe: 3" - 4" - 6" flanged

**"Fluid Control at It's Best"**



To calculate the maximum wet sprinkler pilot height above the valve, use the graph below.



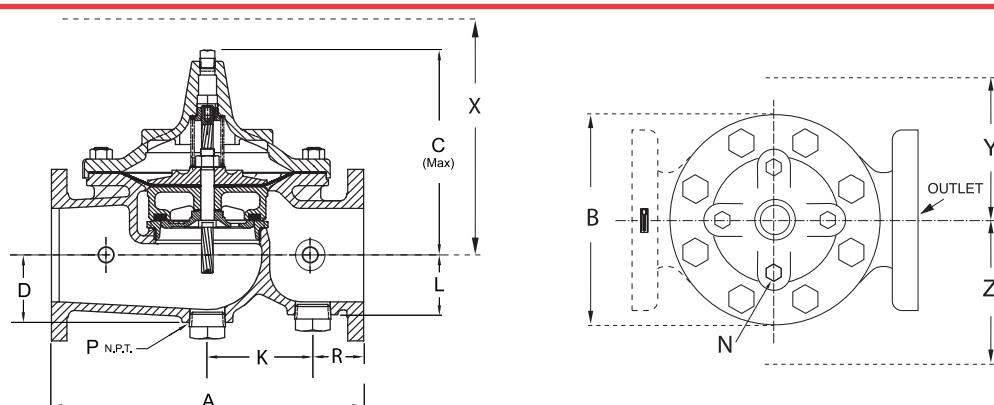
\*Based on 1/2 inch schedule 40 pipe, C=120

If system supply pressure is variable, use minimum value

WET PILOT LINE EQUIVALENT LENGTHS MUST BE RECALCULATED FOR SYSTEMS USING PILOT LINE SIZES AND FITTINGS OTHER THAN THAT SPECIFIED IN THE ABOVE GRAPH

### Functional Data

Valve Size	Inches	3	4	6	
	mm	80	100	150	
C <sub>V</sub> Factor	Globe Pattern	Gal./Min. (gpm)	115	200	440
		Litres/Sec. (l/s)	27.6	48	105.6



Valve Size (Inches)	3	4	6
<b>A</b> 150 ANSI	12.00	15.00	20.00
<b>B</b> Dia.	9.12	11.50	15.75
<b>C</b> Max.	8.19	10.62	13.38
<b>D</b>	2.56	3.19	4.31
<b>K</b>	7.00	4.03	6.75
<b>L</b>	2.56	2.81	3.81
<b>N</b> NPT	1/2"-14	3/4"-14	3/4"-14
<b>P</b> NPT	1 1/4"-11 1/2"	2"-11 1/2"	2"-11 1/2"
<b>R</b> 150 ANSI	2.50	3.47	3.25
<b>X</b> Pilot System	15.00	17.00	29.00
<b>Y</b> Pilot System	11.00	12.00	20.00
<b>Z</b> Pilot System	11.00	12.00	20.00

Valve Size (mm)	80	100	150
<b>A</b> 150 ANSI	305	381	508
<b>B</b> Dia.	232	292	400
<b>C</b> Max.	208	270	340
<b>D</b>	65	81	110
<b>K</b>	178	102	171
<b>L</b>	65	71	97
<b>N</b> NPT	1/2"-14	3/4"-14	3/4"-14
<b>P</b> NPT	1 1/4"-11 1/2"	2"-11 1/2"	2"-11 1/2"
<b>R</b> 150 ANSI	64	88	83
<b>X</b> Pilot System	381	432	737
<b>Y</b> Pilot System	279	305	508
<b>Z</b> Pilot System	279	305	508



PO Box 1325 Newport Beach CA 92659-0325 • Phone: 949-722-4800  
Fax: 949-548-5441 • Web Site: [cla-val.com](http://cla-val.com) • E-mail: [claval@cla-val.com](mailto:claval@cla-val.com)

**CLA-VAL CANADA**

4687 Christie Drive  
Beamsville, Ontario  
Canada L0R 1B4  
Phone: 905-563-4963  
Fax: 905-563-4040  
E-Mail: [sales@cla-val.ca](mailto:sales@cla-val.ca)

©Copyright CLA-VAL 2014 Printed in USA Specifications subject to change without notice.

**CLA-VAL**

**CLA-VAL EUROPE**  
Chemin des Mésanges 1  
CH-1032 Romanel/  
Lausanne, Switzerland  
Phone: 41-21-643-15-55  
Fax: 41-21-643-15-50  
E-Mail: [cla-val@cla-val.ch](mailto:cla-val@cla-val.ch)

**CLA-VAL UK**  
Dainton House, Goods Station Road  
GB - Tunbridge Wells  
Kent TN1 2 DH England  
Phone: 44-1892-514-400  
Fax: 44-1892-543-423  
E-Mail: [info@cla-val.co.uk](mailto:info@cla-val.co.uk)

Represented By:



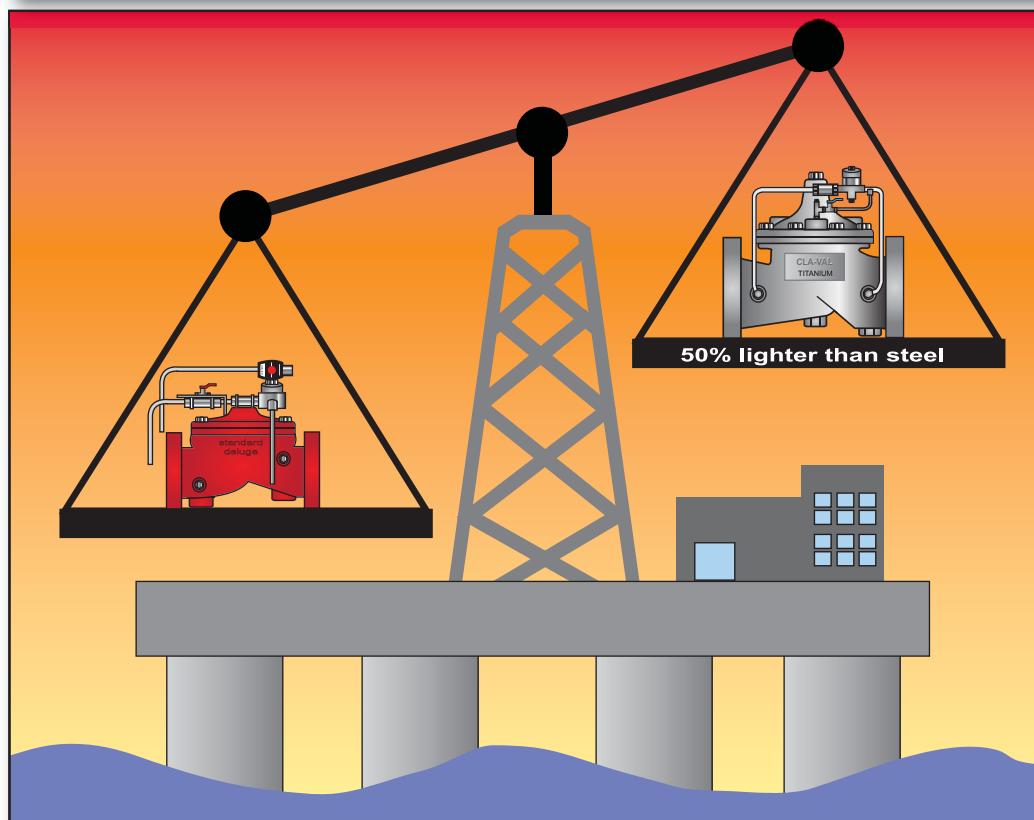
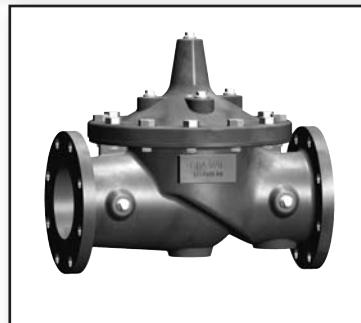
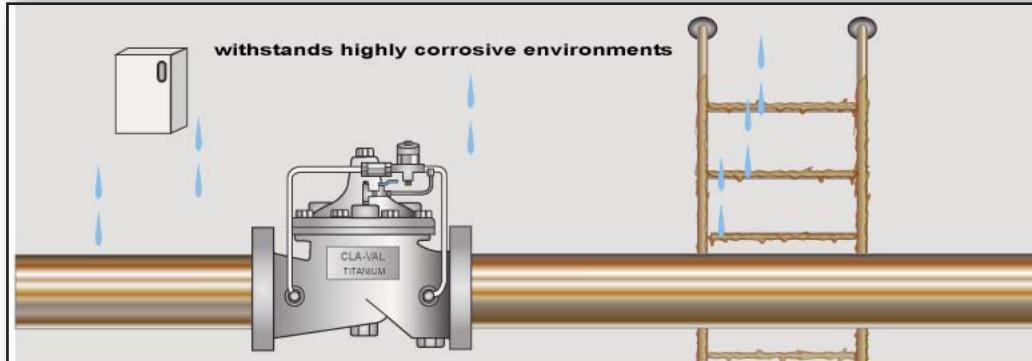
# Weigh the options

## Cla-Val Titanium Valves: the lighter weight alternative with heavyweight capabilities

The **UL Listed** Cla-Val Model 100GS Ti is ideal for applications where valves are exposed to seawater, chlorine, and other aggressive media. Constructed of a titanium alloy, the 100GS Ti is designed to control water flow to deluge, pre-action or foam-water type fire protection sprinkler systems.

### The Titanium Advantage

- Titanium is as strong as steel but 50% lighter -- a distinct advantage when the valves are installed on offshore platforms or FPSOs
- Titanium is not only high strength, it is also low density and exceptionally corrosion resistant
- Because titanium can withstand harsh environmental conditions, service life is extended, making titanium valves more cost effective than other available options
- Titanium is virtually immune to the following material failures:
  - Corrosion fatigue
  - Pitting attack
  - Erosion
  - Galvanic attack
  - Microbiological corrosion



Titanium ASTM B367,  
Grade C2

Available in sizes  
3" through 6"  
Consult factory for  
other sizes



To learn more, visit  
[www.cla-val.com](http://www.cla-val.com)  
and type 100GS Ti  
in the search field



# Got Vibration?

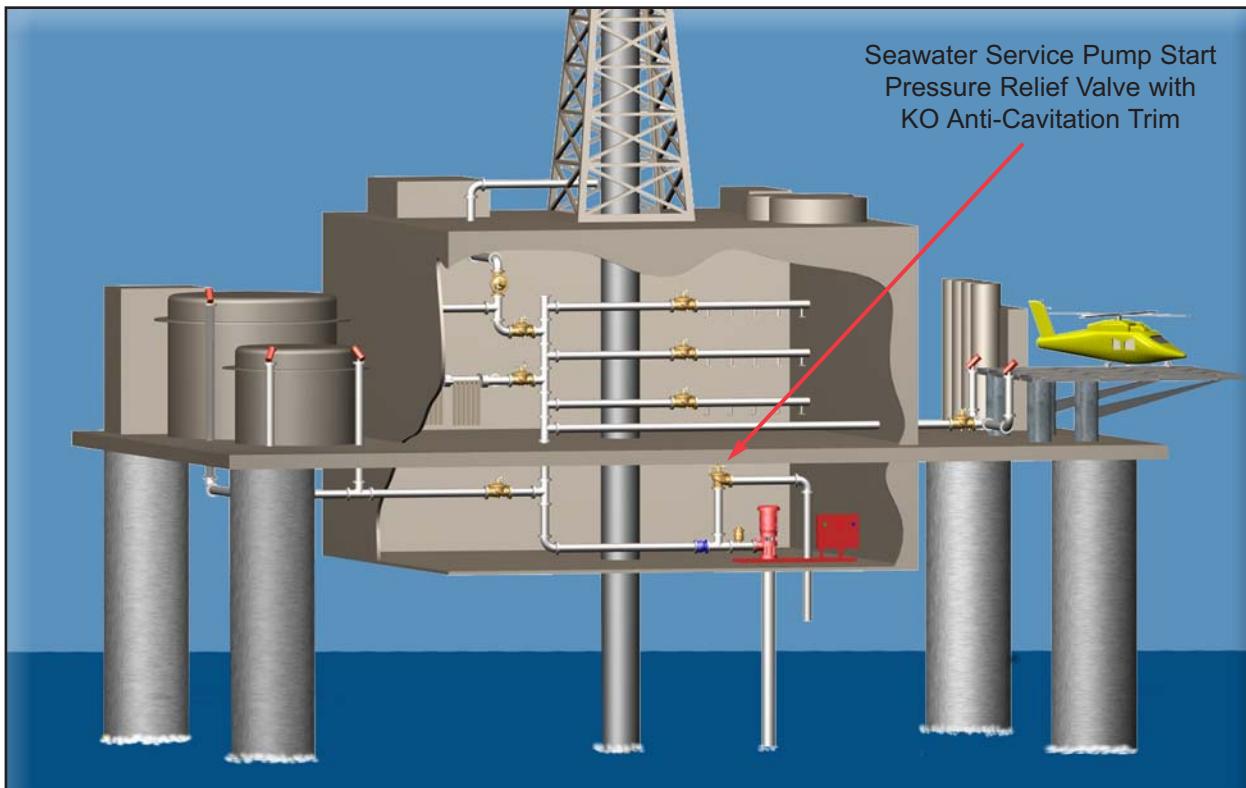
**Cla-Val valves with anti-cavitation trim are the ideal solution for applications with a high probability of vibration**

- Cla-Val's patented KO anti-cavitation trim helps protect piping from damage caused by vibration
- Minimizes vibration across the relief valve during pump starts
- Alleviates vibration caused by cavitation when discharging to atmosphere or in other applications with excessive pressure fluctuations

**Other advantages include the following:**

- Special alloys and metals available, including Monel, and 316 Stainless Steel
- Existing Cla-Val control valves can field retrofitted with KO anti-cavitation trim
- Proven track record of trouble-free performance on offshore platforms around the world
- Backed by more than seventy years of industry experience
- Three-year warranty

## Typical Cla-Val Anti-Cavitation Application



Fire Protection Systems aboard  
Offshore Oil Platforms

*To learn more, visit [www.cla-val.com](http://www.cla-val.com) and  
click the “Vibration” Quick Link*

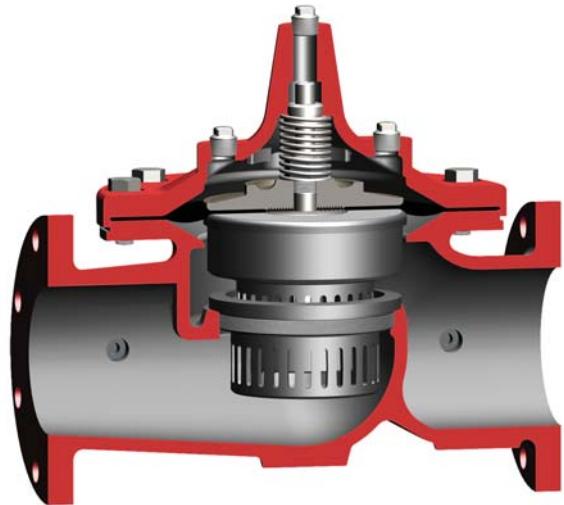
# 100-01KO

— MODEL —

(Full Internal Port)



## Anti-Cavitation Hytrol Valve



- Virtually Cavitation Free Operation
- Severe Service Design - High Pressure Differentials
- Reduced Noise and Vibration
- 316 Stainless Steel Disc Guide and Seat Standard
- Drip-Tight, Positive Sealing
- Service Without Removal From Line
- Retrofit to Standard Hytrol Valves

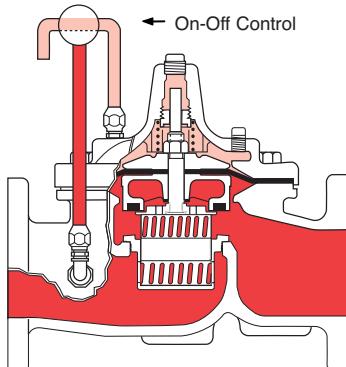
The Cla-Val Model 100-01KO Anti-Cavitation Hytrol Valve is designed for applications where there is a high potential for damage from cavitation. Specify this valve series for a wide variety of control valve applications having pressure differentials up to 300 psid or for relief valves having atmospheric discharge up to 150 psid.

The 100-01KO Hytrol main valve provides optimum internal pressure control through a unique anti-cavitation trim design. Constructed of 316 Stainless Steel, the seat and disc guide trim components feature dual interlocked sleeves containing radial slots that deflect internal flow to impinge upon itself in the center of the flow path, harmlessly dissipating the potential cavitation damage. This unique design also lessens the possibility of fouling if large particles in the water are present due to the large flow path of the radial slots.

The 100-01KO Hytrol is the basic valve used in Cla-Val Automatic Control Valves for high differential applications requiring remote control, pressure regulation, solenoid operation, rate of flow control, or liquid level control.

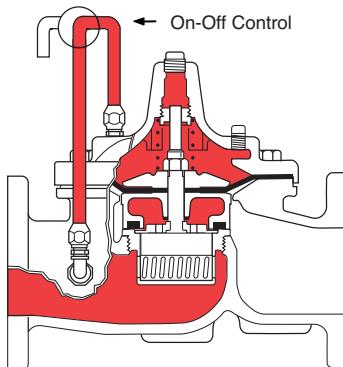
The Anti-Cavitation Trim components can be retrofitted to existing valves if the application indicates an appropriate need. Please consult factory for details.

### Principle of Operation



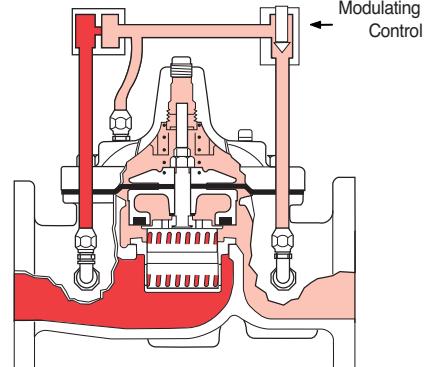
#### Full Open Operation

When pressure in the cover chamber is relieved to a zone of lower pressure, the line pressure at the valve inlet opens the valve, allowing full flow.



#### Tight Closing Operation

When pressure from the valve inlet is applied to the cover chamber, the valve closes drip-tight.



#### Modulating Action

The valve holds any intermediate position when operating pressures are equal above and below the diaphragm. A Cla-Val "Modulating" Pilot Control will allow the valve to automatically compensate for line pressure changes.

## Specifications

Pattern	Globe	Angle	Grooved End
Size	1" - 36"	1" - 16" & 24"	1 1/2" - 8"

## Pressure Ratings (Recommended Maximum Pressure - psi)

Valve Body & Cover		Pressure Class				
		Flanged		Grooved	Threaded	
Grade	Material	ANSI Standards*	150 Class	300 Class	300 Class	End‡ Details
ASTM A536	Ductile Iron	B16.42	250	400	400	400
ASTM A216-WCB	Cast Steel	B16.5	285	400	400	400
ASTM B62	Bronze	B16.24	225	400	400	400

Note: \* ANSI standards are for flange dimensions only.

Flanged valves are available faced but not drilled.

‡ End Details machined to ANSI B2.1 specifications.

Valves for higher pressure are available; consult factory for details

## Operating Temp. Range

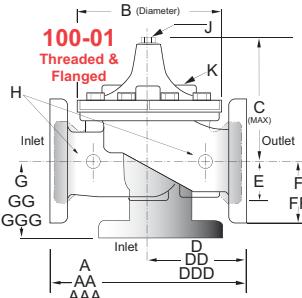
Fluids
-40 to 180 F



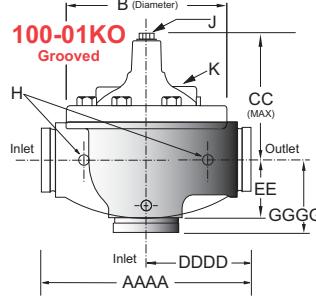
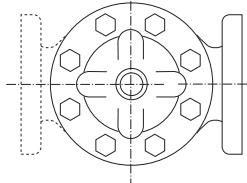
## Model 100-01KO

APPROVED  
(4" - 24")

Component	Standard Material Combinations					
Body & Cover	Ductile Iron	Cast Steel	Bronze			
Available Sizes	1" - 36"	1" - 16"	1" 16"			
Disc Retainer & Diaphragm Washer	Cast Iron	Cast Steel	Bronze			
Trim: Disc Guide, Seat & Cover Bearing	Stainless Steel is Standard					
Disc	Buna-N® Rubber					
Diaphragm	Nylon Reinforced Buna-N® Rubber					
Stem, Nut & Spring	Stainless Steel					
For material options not listed consult factory.						
Cla-Val manufactures valves in more than 50 different alloys.						



Note:  
Consult Factory  
on 10", 12", 16"  
angle pattern



## Valve Size (Inches)

	1	1 1/4	1 1/2	2	2 1/2	3	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	24	30	36
A Threaded	7.25	7.25	7.25	9.38	11.00	12.50	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
AA 150 ANSI	—	8.50	9.38	11.00	12.00	15.00	20.00	25.38	29.75	34.00	39.00	41.38	46.00	52.00	61.50	63.00	76.00	
AAA 300 ANSI	—	—	9.00	10.00	11.62	13.25	15.62	21.00	26.38	31.12	35.50	40.50	43.50	47.64	53.62	63.24	64.50	76.00
AAAA Grooved End	—	8.50	9.00	11.00	12.50	15.00	20.00	25.38	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
B Dia.	5.62	5.62	5.62	6.62	8.00	9.12	11.50	15.75	20.00	23.62	28.00	32.75	35.50	41.50	45.00	53.16	56.00	66.00
C Max.	5.50	5.50	5.50	6.50	7.56	8.19	10.62	13.38	16.00	17.12	20.88	24.19	25.00	39.06	41.90	43.93	54.60	61.50
CC Max. Grooved End	—	—	4.75	5.75	6.88	7.25	9.31	12.12	14.62	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
D Threaded	3.25	3.25	3.25	4.75	5.50	6.25	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
DD 150 ANSI	—	—	4.00	4.75	5.50	6.00	7.50	10.00	12.69	14.88	17.00	19.50	20.81	—	—	30.75	—	—
DDD 300 ANSI	—	—	4.25	5.00	5.88	6.38	7.88	10.50	13.25	15.56	17.75	20.25	21.62	—	—	31.62	—	—
DDDD Grooved End	—	—	—	4.75	—	6.00	7.50	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
E	1.12	1.12	1.12	1.50	1.69	2.06	3.19	4.31	5.31	9.25	10.75	12.62	15.50	12.95	15.00	17.75	21.31	24.56
EE Grooved End	—	—	2.00	2.50	2.88	3.12	4.25	6.00	7.56	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
F 150 ANSI	—	—	2.50	3.00	3.50	3.75	4.50	5.50	6.75	8.00	9.50	10.50	11.75	15.00	16.50	19.25	22.50	25.60
FF 300 ANSI	—	—	3.06	3.25	3.75	4.13	5.00	6.25	7.50	8.75	10.25	11.50	12.75	15.00	16.50	19.25	24.00	25.60
G Threaded	1.88	1.88	1.88	3.25	4.00	4.50	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
GG 150 ANSI	—	—	4.00	3.25	4.00	4.00	5.00	6.00	8.00	8.62	13.75	14.88	15.69	—	—	—	—	—
GGG 300 ANSI	—	—	4.25	3.50	4.31	4.38	5.31	6.50	8.50	9.31	14.50	15.62	16.50	—	—	—	—	—
GGGG Grooved End	—	—	—	3.25	—	4.25	5.00	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
H NPT Body Tapping	.375	.375	.375	.375	.50	.50	.75	.75	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2
J NPT Cover Center Plug	.25	.25	.25	.50	.50	.50	.75	.75	1	1	1.25	1.5	2	1.5	1.5	1.5	2	2
K NPT Cover Tapping	.375	.375	.375	.375	.50	.50	.75	.75	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2
Stem Travel	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.6	0.7	0.8	1.1	1.7	2.3	2.8	3.4	4.0	4.5	5.1	5.63	6.75	7.5	8.5
Approx. Ship Wt. Lbs.	15	15	15	35	50	70	140	285	500	780	1165	1600	2265	2982	3900	6200	7703	11720

Valve Size (mm)	25	32	40	50	65	80	100	150	200	250	300	350	400	450	500	600	750	900
A Threaded	184	184	184	238	279	318	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
AA 150 ANSI	—	—	216	238	279	305	381	508	645	756	864	991	1051	1168	1321	1562	1600	1930
AAA 300 ANSI	—	—	229	254	295	337	397	533	670	790	902	1029	1105	1210	1362	1606	1638	1930
AAAA Grooved End	—	—	216	228	279	318	381	508	645	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
B Dia.	143	143	143	168	203	232	292	400	508	600	711	832	902	1054	1143	1350	1422	1676
C Max.	140	140	140	165	192	208	270	340	406	435	530	614	635	992	1064	1116	1387	1562
CC Max. Grooved End	—	120	120	146	175	184	236	308	371	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
D Threaded	83	83	83	121	140	159	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
DD 150 ANSI	—	—	102	121	140	152	191	254	322	378	432	495	528	—	—	781	—	—
DDD 300 ANSI	—	—	108	127	149	162	200	267	337	395	451	514	549	—	—	803	—	—
DDDD Grooved End	—	—	—	121	—	152	191	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
E	29	29	29	38	43	52	81	110	135	235	273	321	394	329	381	451	541	624
EE Grooved End	—	—	52	64	73	79	108	152	192	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
F 150 ANSI	—	—	64	76	89	95	114	140	171	203	241	267	298	381	419	489	572	650
FF 300 ANSI	—	—	78	83	95	105	127	159	191	222	260	292	324	381	419	489	610	650
G Threaded	48	48	48	83	102	114	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
GG 150 ANSI	—	—	102*	83	102	102	127	152	203	219	349	378	399	—	—	—	—	—
GGG 300 ANSI	—	—	102*	89	110	111	135	165	216	236	368	397	419	—	—	—	—	—
GGGG Grooved End	—	—	—	83	—	108	127	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
H NPT Body Tapping	.375	.375	.375	.375	.50	.50	.75	.75	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2
J NPT Cover Center Plug	.25	.25	.25	.50	.50	.50	.75	.75	1	1	1.25	1.5	2	1.5	1.5	1.5	2	2
K NPT Cover Tapping	.375	.375	.375	.375	.50	.50	.75	.75	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2
Stem Travel	10	10	10	15	18	20	28	43	58	71	86	102	114	130	143	171	190	216
Approx. Ship Wt. Kgs.	7	7	7	16	23	32	64	129	227	354	528	726	1027	1353	1769	2812	3494	5316

Cla-Val Control Valves with KO ANTI-CAVITATION Trim operate with maximum efficiency when mounted in horizontal piping with the main valve cover Up. We recommend isolation valves be installed on inlet and outlet for maintenance. Adequate space above and around the valve for service personnel should be considered essential. A regular maintenance program should be established based on the specific application data. However, we recommend a thorough inspection be done at least once a year. Consult factory for specific recommendations.

## Functional Data

**Model 100-01KO**

Valve Size		Inches	1	1 1/4	1 1/2	2	2 1/2	3	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	24	30	36
		mm.	25	32	40	50	65	80	100	150	200	250	300	350	400	450	500	600	750	900
C <sub>V</sub> Factor	Globe Pattern	Gal./Min. (gpm.)	14	14	14	25	37	52	90	218	362	660	810	1100	1200	1550	1950	3900	6100	9150
		Litres/Sec. (l/s.)	3.4	3.4	3.4	6.0	8.9	12.5	21.6	52	87	159	194	264	288	360	469	938	1466	2199
	Angle Pattern	Gal./Min. (gpm.)	15	15	15	26	39	55	95	232	388	479	790	1075	1175	—	—	3775	—	—
		Litres/Sec. (l/s.)	3.6	3.6	3.6	6.2	9.4	13.2	22.8	56	93	115	190	258	282	—	—	906	—	—
Equivalent Length of Pipe	Globe Pattern	Feet (ft.)	196	196	196	237	277	416	572	858	1315	2444	2118	1937	3022	3537	4199	4532	3897	3954
		Meters (m.)	60	60	60	72	84	127	174	262	401	745	646	590	921	1078	1280	1381	1188	1205
	Angle Pattern	Feet (ft.)	171	171	171	219	250	372	514	757	1145	2133	2226	2021	3152	—	—	2583	—	—
		Meters (m.)	52	52	52	67	76	113	157	231	349	650	678	616	961	—	—	787	—	—
K Factor	Globe Pattern	30.6	30.6	30.6	26.1	24.3	29.3	29.0	25.5	27.7	41.0	27.7	22.8	31.4	30.2	29.5	15.4	17.6	15.1	
	Angle Pattern	26.7	26.7	26.7	24.1	21.8	26.2	26.0	22.5	24.1	35.8	29.1	23.8	32.8	—	—	16.4	—	—	
Liquid Displaced from Cover Chamber When Valve Opens	U.S. Gal.	0.2	0.2	0.2	.03	.04	.08	.17	.53	1.26	2.5	4.0	6.5	9.6	11	12	29	65	90	
	Litres	0.8	0.8	0.8	.12	.16	.30	.64	2.0	4.8	9.5	15.1	25.6	36.2	41.6	45.4	110	246	340	

For assistance in selecting appropriate valve options or valves manufactured with special design requirements, please contact our Regional Sales Office or Factory.

### C<sub>V</sub> Factor

Formulas for computing C<sub>V</sub> Factor, Flow (Q) and Pressure Drop ( $\Delta P$ ):

$$C_V = \frac{Q}{\sqrt{\Delta P}} \quad Q = C_V \sqrt{\Delta P} \quad \Delta P = \left( \frac{Q}{C_V} \right)^2$$

### K Factor (Resistance Coefficient)

The Value of K is calculated from the formula:  $K = \frac{894d^4}{C_V^2}$  (U.S. system units)

### Equivalent Length of Pipe

Equivalent lengths of pipe (L) are determined from the formula:  $L = \frac{Kd}{12f}$  (U.S. system units)

### Fluid Velocity

Fluid velocity can be calculated from the following formula:  $V = \frac{4085Q}{d^2}$  (U.S. system units)

### Where:

$C_V$  = U.S. (gpm) @ 1 psi differential at 60° F water  
or

= (l/s) @ 1 bar (14.5 PSIG) differential at 15° C water

$d$  = inside pipe diameter of Schedule 40 Steel Pipe (inches)

$f$  = friction factor for clean, new Schedule 40 pipe (dimensionless) (from Cameron Hydraulic Data, 18th Edition, P 3-119)

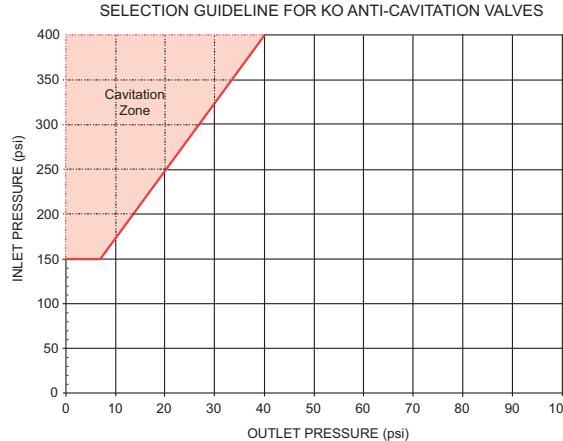
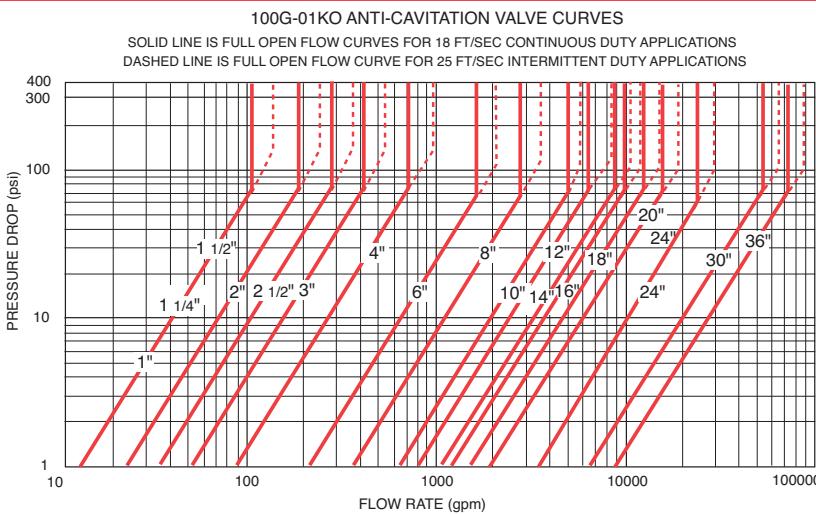
$K$  = Resistance Coefficient (calculated)

$L$  = Equivalent Length of Pipe (feet)

$Q$  = Flow Rate in U.S. (gpm) or (l/s)

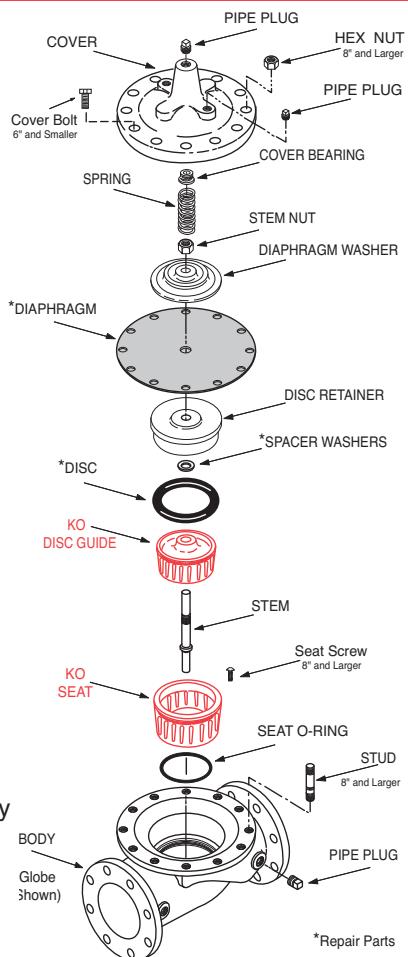
$V$  = Fluid Velocity (feet per second) or (meters per second)

$\Delta P$  = Pressure Drop in (psi) or (bar)



### Notes: On Operating Differential

- For atmospheric discharge, the maximum inlet pressure cannot exceed 150 psi.
- For pressure differentials greater than 300 psi the maximum flow velocity should not exceed 18 ft/sec.
- Flow velocities greater than 25 ft/sec are not recommended.
- Recommended minimum flow velocity is 1 ft/sec.
- Consult factory for conditions exceeding these recommendations.



## 100-01KO Hytrol Main Valve with Anti-Cavitation Trim Purchase Specifications

### Function

The valve shall be hydraulically operated, single diaphragm actuated, globe pattern. The valve shall consist of three major components: the body with seat installed, the cover with bearing installed, and the diaphragm assembly. The diaphragm assembly shall be the only moving part and shall form a sealed chamber in the upper portion of the valve, separating operating pressure from line pressure. Packing glands and/or stuffing boxes are not permitted and there shall be no pistons operating the main valve or pilot controls. Ductile Iron is standard, other materials shall be available. No fabrication or welding shall be used in the manufacturing process.

### Description

The anti-cavitation features of the seat and disc guide detail shall have flow slots equally spaced around their perimeters. The seat slots shall be orientated around the perimeter of the seat so that fluid entering the valve shall flow through the seat slot detail such that the fluid flow converges in the center chamber of the seat allowing potential cavitation to dissipate. The disc guide slots shall be positioned around the perimeter of the disc guide, configured and oriented in an angular direction so that fluid flow exiting through the slots is diverted away from direct impact into pressure boundary surfaces. Flow exiting the disc guide slots is directed in an angular path to increase the distance between the slot geometry and pressure boundary surfaces. If cavitation conditions exist, the increased distance between the slots and pressure boundary surfaces minimizes the potential for damage by allowing the cavitation bubbles to dissipate before they come in contact with pressure boundary surfaces. Anti-cavitation characteristics shall be controlled by the described slotted seat and disc guide components. The disc guide shall slide in the seat and allow controlled flow through the seat slots into the central seat chamber where flow shall continue from the seat chamber and exit through the angularly oriented slots of the disc guide. The seat and disc guide features used together shall provide anti-cavitation characteristics suitable for applications where a large controlled pressure drop is desired.

The flexible, non-wicking, FDA approved diaphragm shall consist of nylon fabric bonded with synthetic rubber compatible with the operating fluid. The diaphragm must withstand a Mullins burst test of a minimum of 600 psi per layer of nylon fabric and shall be cycle tested 100,000 times to insure longevity. The diaphragm shall be fully supported in the valve body and cover by machined surfaces which support no less than one-half of the total surface area of the diaphragm in either the fully open or fully closed position.

The valve seat in six inch and smaller size valves shall be threaded into the body. Valve seat in eight inch and larger size valves shall be retained by flat head machine screws for ease of maintenance. The seat shall be of the solid, one-piece design and shall have a minimum of a five degree taper on the seating surface for positive drip-tight shut-off. Pressed-in bearings and/or multi-piece seats shall not be permitted.

To insure proper alignment of the valve stem, the valve body and cover shall be machined with a locating lip. No "pinned" covers to the valve body shall be permitted. All necessary repairs and/or modifications other than replacement of the main valve body shall be possible without removing the valve from the pipeline.

The valve manufacturer shall warrant the valve to be free of defects in material and workmanship for a period of three years from date of shipment, provided the valve is installed and used in accordance with all applicable instructions. The valve manufacturer shall be able to supply a complete line of equipment from 1½" through 48" sizes and a complete selection of complementary equipment.

### Material Specification

Valve Size:

Pressure Rating:

Main Valve Body and Cover:

Temperature Range:

Main Valve Trim:

Coating:

End Detail:

Desired Options:

### Application Information

Inlet/Outlet Pressures:

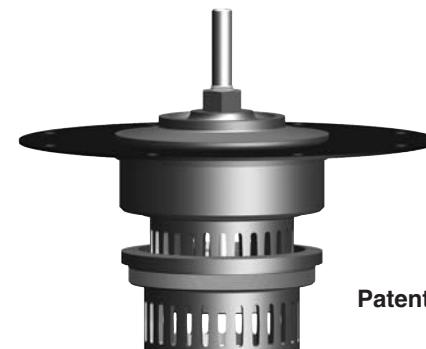
Flow Rate:

Pipe Diameter:

Function (i.e. - Pressure Reducing, Pressure Relief, etc.):

This valve shall be a Cla-Val Model No. 100-01KO Hytrol Main Valve with Anti-Cavitation Trim as manufactured by Cla-Val, Newport Beach, CA

**Note:** Add this Hytrol Anti-Cavitation Trim Purchase Specification to main valve specification for control valves where there is a high potential for cavitation damage. Please contact our Regional Sales Offices or Factory for assistance.



The Anti-Cavitation Trim components can be retrofitted to existing Hytrol valves if the application indicates an appropriate need. Please consult factory for details.



E-100-01KO (R-7/2010)

### CLA-VAL

PO Box 1325 Newport Beach CA 92659-0325  
Phone: 949-722-4800 • Fax: 949-548-5441

#### CLA-VAL CANADA

4687 Christie Drive  
Beamsville, Ontario  
Canada L0R 1B4  
Phone: 905-563-4963  
Fax: 905-563-4040

©COPYRIGHT CLA-VAL 2013 Printed in USA  
Specifications subject to change without notice.

#### CLA-VAL EUROPE

Chemin dés Mesanges 1  
CH-1032 Romanel/  
Lausanne, Switzerland  
Phone: 41-21-643-15-55  
Fax: 41-21-643-15-50  
[www.cla-val.com](http://www.cla-val.com)

### Represented By:

# 100-42

— MODEL —

## 700 Series

### Roll Seal



- Compact Design, Proven Reliable
- Light Weight Materials
- High Pressure Rating Availability
- Easy Installation and Maintenance

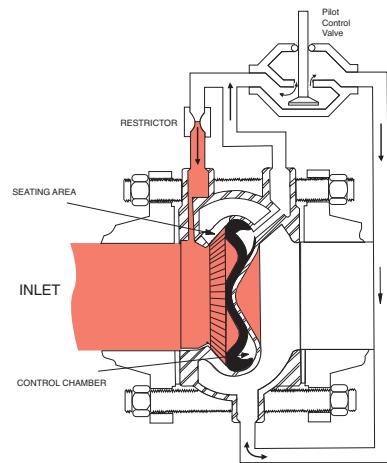
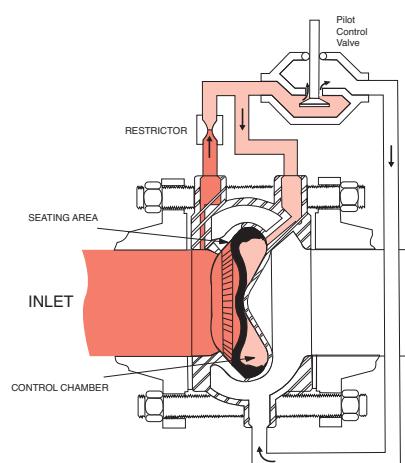
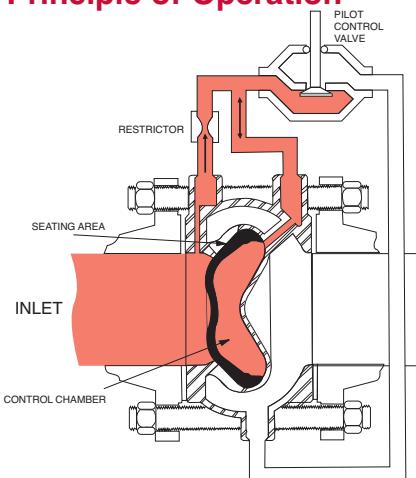
The CLA-VAL Model 100-42 Roll Seal valve is a hydraulically operated valve used to control liquid flow by means of a flexible control element: the liner.

The basic valve consists of only two parts: a one piece, investment cast body and an elastomeric liner. The valve body is constructed with internal ribs and slots forming a grillwork which surrounds the liner to provide support. A normally closed type valve is formed by the installed liner which covers the grillwork and seats against the raised seating surface in the valve body.

Upstream pressure actuates the valve to produce valve opening by rolling the liner off the seating surface and the slotted grillwork.

The valve is actuated by upstream pressure as the loading pressure (pressure supplied to the control chamber) is varied by an external pilot control system. A typical pilot control system used to operate the Model 100-42 valve consists of a restriction and a suitable pilot connected to the valve.

#### Principle of Operation



#### Model 100-42 Valve in Closed Position

Upstream pressure is introduced to the control chamber (the chamber formed behind the liner) of the CLA-VAL Model 100-42 Roll Seal valve through the control piping and restrictor. When the pilot is closed, full inlet pressure is supplied to the control chamber, thus balancing the force developed by inlet pressure acting on the upstream face on the liner. Under these conditions, the liner remains in the fully closed position. Since the operating pressure in the control chamber is greater than the outlet pressure, an additional closing force is developed across the liner, pressing the liner against the surrounding slotted grillwork area and seating surface.

#### Model 100-42 Valve in Partially Open Position

As loading pressure is lowered slightly below inlet pressure, the central portion of the liner is forced to invert and come to rest against the tip of the control chamber cavity. Reducing the loading pressure further (but still higher than outlet pressure) causes the liner to drape over the cone shaped portion of the control chamber cavity. This action causes the outer section of the liner to roll off the seating surface and a portion of the grillwork to partially open the valve.

#### Model 100-42 Valve in Fully Open Position

The valve is fully opened when loading pressure is sufficiently reduced to allow the liner to roll back completely and expose the full slot area. Restoring loading pressure reverses the liner rolling action to return the liner to the fully closed position.

## Design Specification

Sizes:	2, 3, 4, and 6 inch wafer style 6, 8, 10, and 12 inch flanged 6, 8, 10, 12 inch Victaulic® Ends
End Detail Wafer:	Fits ANSI B16.5 class 125,150, 250, and 300 flanges
End Detail Flanged:	ANSI B16.5 class 150 (fits class 125) or ANSI B16.5 class 300 (fits class 250)
End Detail Victaulic®:	Fits standard steel pipe
Operating Pressure:	720 psi maximum Victaulic® Ends - 300 psi max.
Maximum Differential:	150 psid continuous, 225 psid intermittent*
Reverse Pressure:	125 psid maximum
Temperature Range:	32 to 160 degrees F*
Flange Operating Pressure:	Class 125-175 psi maximum Class 150-275 psi maximum Class 250-300 psi maximum Class 300-720 psi maximum
Victaulic® Ends Rating:	300 psi maximum

\*Standard natural rubber 65 durometer in water service.

Temperature range depends on liner material. Higher differential pressure ratings available.

For other than standard ANSI flanges consult factory

## Din drilling available on all sizes

### Dimensions (100-42 Main Valve)

Valve Size (Inches)	2	3	4	6	8	10	12
A	2 $\frac{1}{8}$	3 $\frac{3}{16}$	4 $\frac{1}{8}$	5 $\frac{1}{4}$	--	--	--
B	--	--	--	10 $\frac{1}{8}$	14 $\frac{1}{8}$	18	21 $\frac{1}{8}$
BB	4 $\frac{1}{8}$	5 $\frac{1}{8}$	7 $\frac{1}{8}$	9 $\frac{1}{16}$	--	--	--
C	--	--	--	9	11	13	15 $\frac{1}{4}$
CC	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	3 $\frac{1}{4}$	4	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	--	--	--
D (ANSI 150)	--	--	--	11	13 $\frac{1}{2}$	16	19
D (ANSI 300)	--	--	--	12 $\frac{1}{2}$	15	17 $\frac{1}{2}$	20 $\frac{1}{2}$
E (Ports) N.P.T	--	--	--	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$
Approx. Wt. (150 lbs.)	4	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	14	58	115	190	290
Approx. Wt. (300 lbs.)	4	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	14	87	155	250	375
Max. Continuous Flow (gpm)	224	469	794	1787	3177	4964	7148
Valve Size (mm for ANSI)	50	80	100	150	200	250	300
A	73	90	105	133	--	--	--
B	--	--	--	276	356	457	549
BB	111	149	187	249	--	--	--
C	--	--	--	229	279	330	387
CC	64	83	102	140	--	--	--
D (ANSI 150)	--	--	--	279	343	406	483
D (ANSI 300)	--	--	--	318	381	445	521
E (Ports) N.P.T	--	--	--	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$
Approx. kg. (150 lbs.)	1.81	3.63	6.35	30	54.43	89	151.5
Approx. kg. (150 lbs.) with Studs & Nuts	2.72	4.54	10	--	--	--	--
Approx. kg. (300 lbs.)	1.81	3.63	6.35	41.73	72.57	116.57	191
Approx. kg. (300 lbs.) with Studs & Nuts	5	6.35	11.8	--	--	--	--
Max. Continuous Flow (l/s.)	14	30	50	113	200	301	451



NSF Approved 2" thru 12"

## When Ordering Please Specify:

1. Catalog No. 100-42
2. Valve Size
3. Fluid Being Handled
4. Fluid Temperature Range
5. Inlet Pressure Range
6. Outlet Pressure Range
7. Maximum Differential Pressure
8. Minimum Differential Pressure
9. Maximum Flow Rate



## CLA-VAL

PO Box 1325 Newport Beach CA 92659-0325  
Phone: 949-722-4800 • Fax: 949-548-5441

### CLA-VAL CANADA

4687 Christie Drive  
Beamsville, Ontario  
Canada L0R 1B4  
Phone: 905-563-4963  
Fax: 905-563-4040

©COPYRIGHT CLA-VAL 2013 Printed in USA  
Specifications subject to change without notice.

### CLA-VAL EUROPE

Chemin des Mesanges 1  
CH-1032 Romanel/  
Lausanne, Switzerland  
Phone: 41-21-643-15-55  
Fax: 41-21-643-15-50

E-100-42 (R-11/2010)

## Performance Specification

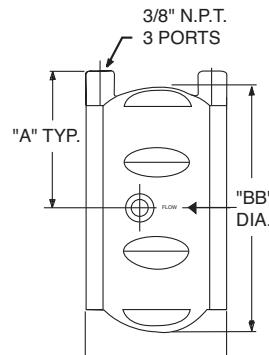
Capacity:	See Technical Data Sheet
C <sub>f</sub> Factor:	0.9
Cavitation:	See Technical Data Sheet
Rangeability:	500:1
Bearing Friction:	No friction from slip-type bearings

## Material Specification

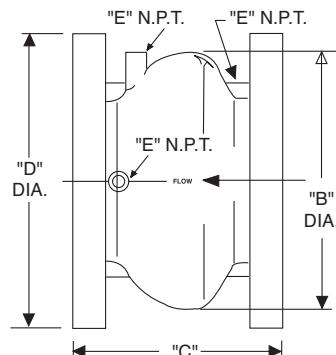
Body:	316L Stainless Steel
Flanges: (Slip on)	Carbon Steel/Clear Cad. Plated**
Bolt Kit:	Carbon Steel/Zinc Plated
Liner:	Natural Rubber, 65 duro (standard) Viton, EPDM, Nitrile, Silicone (available)
Liner Retainer:	316 Stainless Steel

## Optional Materials

Escoloy 45D  
Duplex Stainless Steel  
Super Duplex Stainless Steel  
Nickel Aluminum Bronze  
Titanium



2", 3", 4" and 6" Wafer Style



6", 8", 10" and 12" Flanged Style

## Represented By:

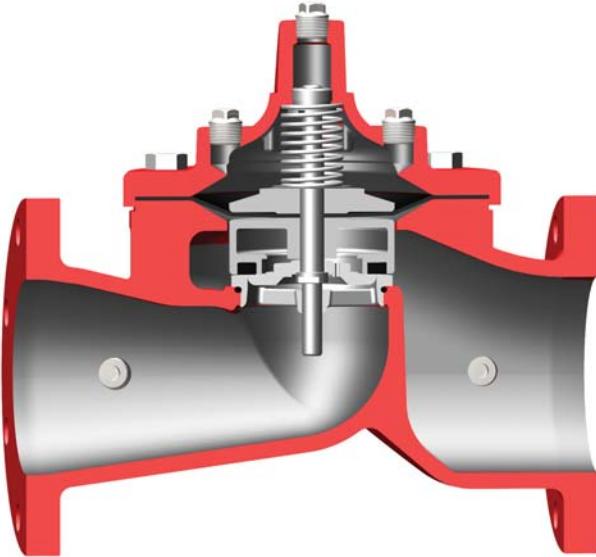
# 100-29S

— MODEL —

600 Series



## Seawater Service Reduced Ported



- Reduced Cavitation Design
- Drip-Tight, Positive Seating Action
- Service Without Removal From Line
- Globe or Angle Pattern
- Every Valve Factory Tested

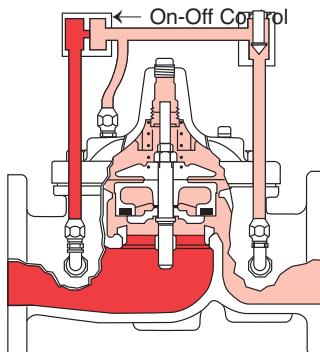
The Cla-Val Model 100-29S Hytrol Valve is a hydraulically operated, diaphragm actuated, globe or angle pattern valve. It consists of three major components: body, diaphragm assembly and cover. The diaphragm assembly is the only moving part.

The diaphragm assembly is guided top and bottom by a precision machined stem which utilizes a non-wicking diaphragm of nylon fabric bonded with synthetic rubber. A resilient synthetic rubber disc, retained on three and one-half sides by a disc retainer, forms a drip-tight seal with the renewable seat when pressure is applied above the diaphragm.

The reduced cavitation characteristics of the 100-29S Hytrol Valve is the basis for the Cla-Val 600 Series. The rugged simplicity of design and packless construction assure a long life of dependable, trouble-free operation. Its smooth flow passages and fully guided disc and diaphragm assembly assure optimum control when used in piping systems requiring remote control, pressure regulation, solenoid operation, rate of flow control or check valve operation.

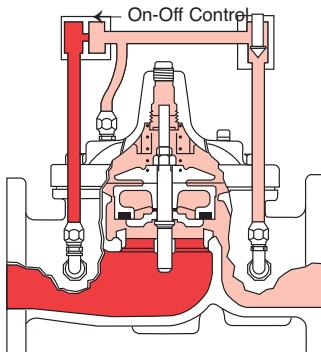
Available in various materials and in a wide range of sizes. Its applications are unlimited.

### Principle of Operation



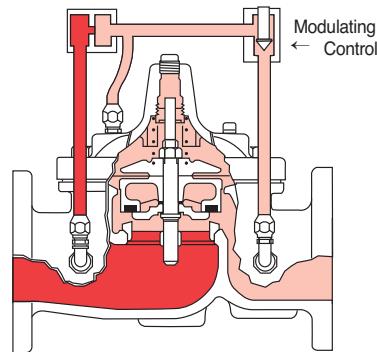
#### Full Open Operation

When pressure in the cover chamber is relieved to a zone of lower pressure, the line pressure at the valve inlet opens the valve, allowing full flow.



#### Tight Closing Operation

When pressure from the valve inlet is applied to the cover chamber, the valve closes drip-tight.



#### Modulating Action

The valve holds any intermediate position when operating pressure is equal above and below the diaphragm. Using a Cla-Val "Modulating" Control will allow the valve to automatically compensate for line pressure changes.

## Functional Data

**Model 100-29S**

Valve Size		Inches	3	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	24	30	36	42	48
		mm.	80	100	150	200	250	300	350	400	460	500	600	750	900	1000	1200
$C_V$ Factor	Globe Pattern	Gal./Min. (gpm.)	62	136	229	480	930	1458	1725	2110	2940*	3400*	4020	7900*	11910*	14500*	15800*
		Litres/Sec. (l/s.)	15	32.5	55	115	223	350	414	506	705	816	966	1895	2858	3483	3796
	Angle Pattern	Gal./Min. (gpm.)	—	135	233	545	CF**	CF**	CF**	CF**	CF**	CF**	CF**	CF**	CF**	CF**	CF**
		Litres/Sec. (l/s.)	—	32	56	132	CF**	CF**	CF**	CF**	CF**	CF**	CF**	CF**	CF**	CF**	CF**
Equivalent Length of Pipe	Globe Pattern	Feet (ft.)	293	251	777	748	621	654	750	977	983	1125	3005	2130	2862	4232	7028
		Meters (m.)	89.3	76.4	237.1	228.1	189.5	199.4	229	298	300	343	917	650	872	1290	2142
	Angle Pattern	Feet (ft.)	—	254	751	580	CF**	CF**	CF**	CF**	CF**	CF**	CF**	CF**	CF**	CF**	CF**
		Meters (m.)	—	77.6	229	176.9	CF**	CF**	CF**	CF**	CF**	CF**	CF**	CF**	CF**	CF**	CF**
K Factor	<b>Globe Pattern</b>		20.6	12.7	23.1	15.7	10.4	8.5	8.9	10.2	8.4	8.8	19.1	10.5	9.7	12.3	17.8
	<b>Angle Pattern</b>		—	12.9	22.3	12.2	CF**	CF**	CF**	CF**	CF**	CF**	CF**	CF**	CF**	CF**	CF**
Liquid Displaced from Cover Chamber When Valve Opens	Fl. Oz	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	U.S. Gal.	0.32	.08	.17	.53	1.26	2.51	4.0	4.0	9.6	9.6	9.6	29.0	42	90	90	90
	ml	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Litres	.12	.30	.64	2.0	4.8	9.5	15.1	15.1	36.2	36.2	36.2	110	197	340	340	340

\*\*Consult Factory

\*Estimated

### **$C_V$ Factor**

Formulas for computing  $C_V$  Factor, Flow (Q) and Pressure Drop ( $\Delta P$ ):

$$C_V = \frac{Q}{\sqrt{\Delta P}} \quad Q = C_V \sqrt{\Delta P} \quad \Delta P = \left( \frac{Q}{C_V} \right)^2$$

### **K Factor (Resistance Coefficient)**

The Value of K is calculated from the formula:  $K = \frac{894d^4}{C_V^2}$   
(U.S. system units)

### **Equivalent Length of Pipe**

Equivalent lengths of pipe (L) are determined from the formula:  $L = \frac{Kd}{12f}$   
(U.S. system units)

### **Fluid Velocity**

Fluid velocity can be calculated from the following formula:  $V = \frac{4085Q}{d^2}$   
(U.S. system units)

### **Where:**

$C_V$  = U.S. (gpm) @ 1 psi differential at 60° F water

or

= (l/s) @ 1 bar (14.5 PSIG) differential  
at 15° C water

$d$  = inside pipe diameter of Schedule 40 Steel Pipe (inches)

$f$  = friction factor for clean, new Schedule 40 pipe  
(dimensionless) (from Cameron Hydraulic Data,  
18th Edition, P 3-119)

$K$  = Resistance Coefficient (calculated)

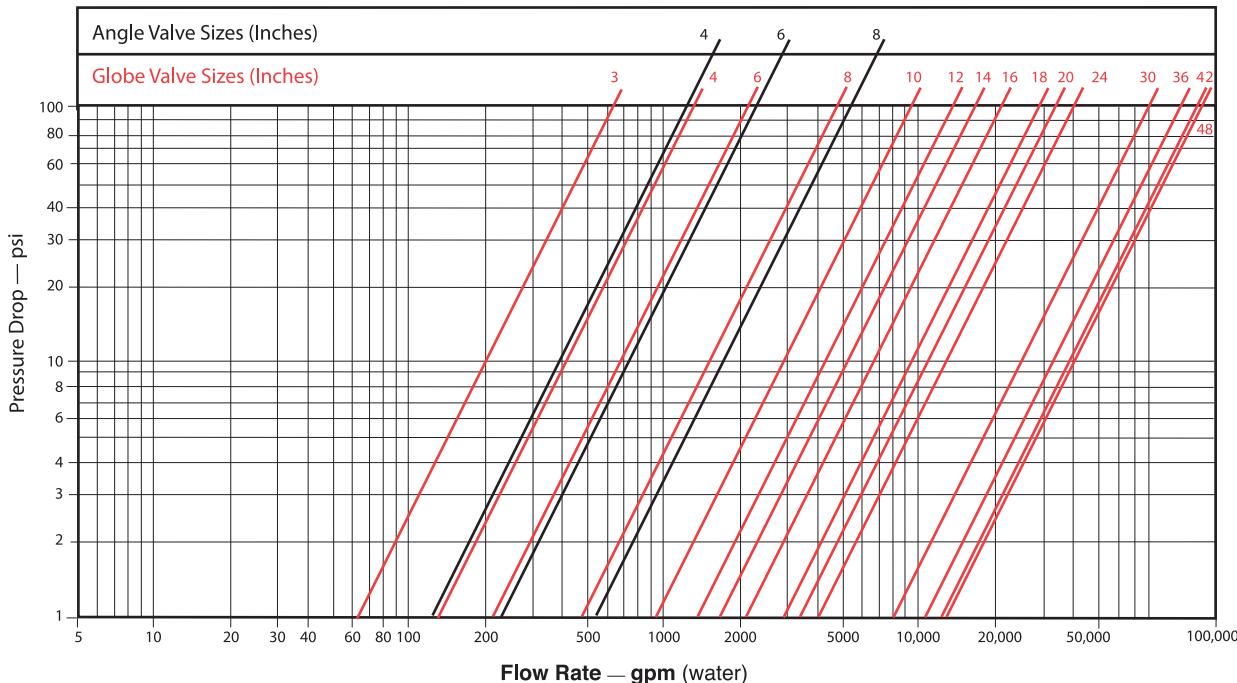
$L$  = Equivalent Length of Pipe (feet)

$Q$  = Flow Rate in U.S. (gpm) or (l/s)

$V$  = Fluid Velocity (feet per second) or (meters per second)

$\Delta P$  = Pressure Drop in (psi) or (bar)

### **Model 100-29S Flow Chart** (Based on normal flow through a wide open valve)



## Specifications

Model 100-29S

### Available Sizes

Pattern	Flanged
Globe	3", 4", 6", 8", 10", 12", 16", 18", 20", 24", 30", 36", 42", 48"
Angle	4", 6", 8"

### Pressure Ratings (Recommended Maximum Pressure - psi)

Valve Body & Cover		Pressure Class			
		Flanged		Threaded	
Material	Material Specifications	ANSI Standards**	150 Class	300† Class	End‡ Details
Ductile Iron*	ASTM-A536	B16.42	250	640	400
Cast Steel*	ASTM A216	B16.5	285	740	400
Naval Bronze	ASTM B61	B16.24	225	500	400
Stainless Steel Type 316	ASTM A743-CF-8M	B16.5	285	720	400
NI.AL.Bronze	ASTM B148	B.16.24	225	500	400
Super Duplex Stainless Steel		B16.5	285	720	400

Note: \* Fusion Bonded Epoxy Coated Internal and External.  
 \*\* ANSI standards are for flange dimensions only.  
 Flanged valves are available faced but not drilled.  
 ‡ End Details machined to ANSI B2.1 specifications.  
 † Consult factory when Maximum Operating Pressure Differential (MOPD) is greater than 400 PSID

### Materials

Component	Standard Material Combinations					
Body & Cover	Ductile Iron	Cast Steel	Bronze	Stainless Steel Type 316	Ni. AL. Bronze	Super Duplex Stainless Steel
Available Sizes	1 1/4" - 48"	1 1/4" - 16"	1 1/4" - 16"	1 1/4" - 16"	1 1/4" - 16"	1 1/4" - 16"
Disc Retainer & Diaphragm Washer	Cast Iron	Cast Steel	Bronze	Bronze	Ni. AL. Bronze	Super Duplex Stainless Steel
Trim: Disc Guide, Seat & Cover Bearing	Bronze is Standard Stainless Steel is optional					
Disc	Buna-N® Rubber					
Diaphragm	Nylon Reinforced Buna-N® Rubber					
Stem, Nut & Spring	Stainless Steel					

For material options not listed, consult factory.  
 Cla-Val manufactures valves in more than 50 different alloys.

### Options

#### Epoxy Coating - suffix KC

An FDA approved fusion bonded epoxy coating for use with cast iron, ductile iron or steel valves. This coating is resistant to various water conditions, certain acids, chemicals, solvents and alkalies. Epoxy coatings are applied in accordance with AWWA coating specifications C116-03. Do not use with temperatures above 175° F.

#### Water Treatment Clearance - suffix KW

This additional clearance is beneficial in applications where water treatment compounds can interfere with the closing of the valve. The smaller outside diameter disc guide provides more clearance between the disc guide and the valve seat. This option is best suited for valves used in on-off (non-modulating) service.

#### Viton® Rubber Parts - suffix KB

Optional diaphragm, disc and o-ring fabricated with Viton® synthetic rubber. Viton® is well suited for use with mineral acids, salt solutions, chlorinated hydrocarbons, and petroleum oils; and is primarily used in high temperature applications up to 250° F. Do not use with epoxy coatings above 175° F.

#### Heavy Spring - suffix KH

The heavy spring option is used in applications where there is low differential pressure across the valve, and the additional spring force is needed to help the valve close. This option is best suited for valves used in on-off (non-modulating) service.

#### Low Temperature Diaphragm - suffix KA

This single ply diaphragm uses Buna-N® Synthetic Rubber, formulated for low temperature applications to -65° F. Operating pressures in excess of 125 psi are not recommended.



3" Globe, Flanged

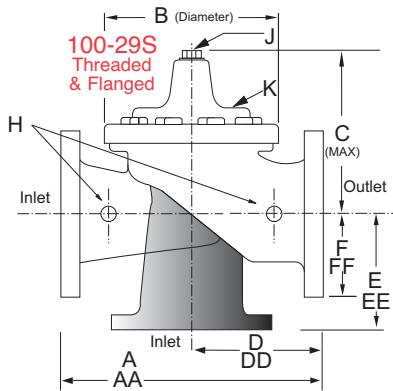


6" Globe, Flanged

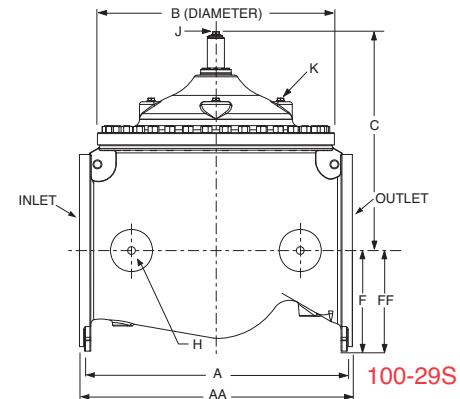
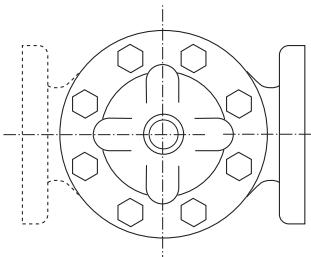


6" Angle, Flanged

For assistance in selecting appropriate valve options or valves manufactured with special design requirements, please contact our Regional Sales Office or Factory.



## Dimensions



Valve Size (Inches)	3	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	24	30	36	42	48
A 150 ANSI	10.25	13.88	17.75	21.38	26.00	30.00	34.25	35.00	42.12	48.00	48.00	63.25	65.00	76.00	94.50
AA 300 ANSI	11.00	14.50	18.62	22.38	27.38	31.50	35.75	36.62	43.63	49.62	49.75	63.75	67.00	76.00	94.50
B Dia.	6.62	9.12	11.50	15.75	20.00	23.62	27.47	28.00	35.44	35.44	53.19	56.00	66.00	66.00	66.00
C Max.	7.00	8.62	11.62	15.00	17.88	21.00	20.88	25.75	25.00	31.50	31.50	43.94	54.60	61.50	61.50
D 150 ANSI	—	6.94	8.88	10.69	CF*	CF*	CF*	CF*	CF*	CF*	CF*	CF*	CF*	CF*	CF*
DD 300 ANSI	—	7.25	9.38	11.19	CF*	CF*	CF*	CF*	CF*	CF*	CF*	CF*	CF*	CF*	CF*
E 150 ANSI	—	5.50	6.75	7.25	CF*	CF*	CF*	CF*	CF*	CF*	CF*	CF*	CF*	CF*	CF*
EE 300 ANSI	—	5.81	7.25	7.75	CF*	CF*	CF*	CF*	CF*	CF*	CF*	CF*	CF*	CF*	CF*
F 150 ANSI	3.75	4.50	5.50	6.75	8.00	9.50	11.00	11.75	15.88	14.56	17.00	19.88	25.50	28.00	31.50
FF 300 ANSI	4.12	5.00	6.25	7.50	8.75	10.25	—	12.75	15.88	16.06	19.00	22.00	27.50	28.00	31.50
H NPT Body Tapping	.375	.50	.75	.75	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2
J NPT Cover Center Plug	.50	.50	.75	.75	1	1	1.25	1.25	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
K NPT Cover Tapping	.375	.50	.75	.75	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2
Valve Stem Internal Thread UNF	10-32	1/4-28	1/4-28	%-24	%-24	%-24	%-24	%-24	1/2-20	1/2-20	1/2-20	1/2-20	1/2-16	1/2-16	M20 M20
Stem Travel	0.6	0.8	1.1	1.7	2.3	2.8	3.4	3.4	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	6.5	7.5	8.5
Approx. Ship Wt. Lbs.	45	85	195	330	625	900	1250	1380	1500	2551	2733	6500	8545	12450	13100

\*Consult Factory

Note: The top two flange holes on valve sizes 36 thru 48 are threaded to 1 1/2"-6 UNC.

Valve Size (mm)	80	100	150	200	250	300	350	400	450	500	600	750	900	1000	1200
A 150 ANSI	260	353	451	543	660	762	870	889	1070	1219	1219	1607	1651	1930	2400
AA 300 ANSI	279	368	473	568	695	800	908	930	1108	1260	1263	1619	1702	1930	2400
B Dia.	168	232	292	400	508	600	698	711	900	900	900	1351	1422	1676	1676
C Max.	178	219	295	381	454	533	530	654	635	800	800	1116	1387	1562	1562
D 150 ANSI	—	176	226	272	CF*	CF*	CF*	CF*	CF*	CF*	CF*	CF*	CF*	CF*	CF*
DD 300 ANSI	—	184	238	284	CF*	CF*	CF*	CF*	CF*	CF*	CF*	CF*	CF*	CF*	CF*
E 150 ANSI	—	140	171	184	CF*	CF*	CF*	CF*	CF*	CF*	CF*	CF*	CF*	CF*	CF*
EE 300 ANSI	—	148	184	197	CF*	CF*	CF*	CF*	CF*	CF*	CF*	CF*	CF*	CF*	CF*
F 150 ANSI	95	114	140	171	203	241	279	298	403	370	432	505	648	711	800
FF 300 ANSI	105	127	159	191	222	260	—	324	403	408	483	559	699	711	800
H NPT Body Tapping	.375	.50	.75	.75	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2
J NPT Cover Center Plug	.50	.50	.75	.75	1	1	1.25	1.25	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
K NPT Cover Tapping	.375	.50	.75	.75	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2
Valve Stem Internal Thread UNF	10-32	1/4-28	1/4-28	%-24	%-24	%-24	%-24	%-24	1/2-20	1/2-20	1/2-20	1/2-20	1/2-16	1/2-16	M20 M20
Stem Travel	15	20	28	43	58	71	86	86	86	114	114	165	191	216	216
Approx. Ship Wt. Kgs.	20	39	89	150	284	409	568	627	681	1157	1249	2951	3876	5647	5942

For assistance in selecting appropriate valve options or valves manufactured with special design requirements, please contact our Regional Sales Office or Factory.

## Service and Installation

Cla-Val Control Valves operate with maximum efficiency when mounted in horizontal piping with the main valve cover UP, however, other positions are acceptable. Due to component size and weight of 10 inch and larger valves, installation with cover UP is advisable. We recommend isolation valves be installed on inlet and outlet for maintenance. Adequate space above and around the valve for service personnel should be considered essential. A regular maintenance program should be established based on the specific application data. However, we recommend a thorough inspection be done at least once a year. Consult factory for specific recommendations.



**CLA-VAL**

PO Box 1325 Newport Beach CA 92659-0325  
Phone: 949-722-4800 • Fax: 949-548-5441

**CLA-VAL CANADA**

4687 Christie Drive  
Beamsville, Ontario  
Canada L0R 1B4  
Phone: 905-563-4963  
Fax: 905-563-4040

**CLA-VAL EUROPE**

Chemin des Mesanges 1  
CH-1032 Romanel/  
Lausanne, Switzerland  
Phone: 41-21-643-15-55  
Fax: 41-21-643-15-50  
[www.cla-val.com](http://www.cla-val.com)

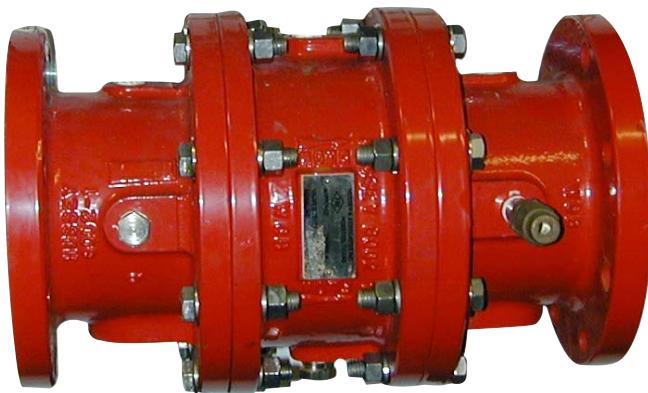
Represented By:

# 800GS

— MODEL —

## 800 Series (Tubular Diaphragm Valve)

### Deluge Valve



- Low Head Loss
- Cast Steel Construction
- Stainless Steel Pilot and Tubing
- Stainless Steel Solenoid
- Anti-Cavitation Design
- Fusion Coated Epoxy Inside and Out
- Nickel Aluminum Bronze Construction Option (Alloy C95800)
- Duplex Stainless Steel Construction Option (Alloy 2205)
- Low Maintenance
- Simple and Reliable Operation
- 1-Year Warranty

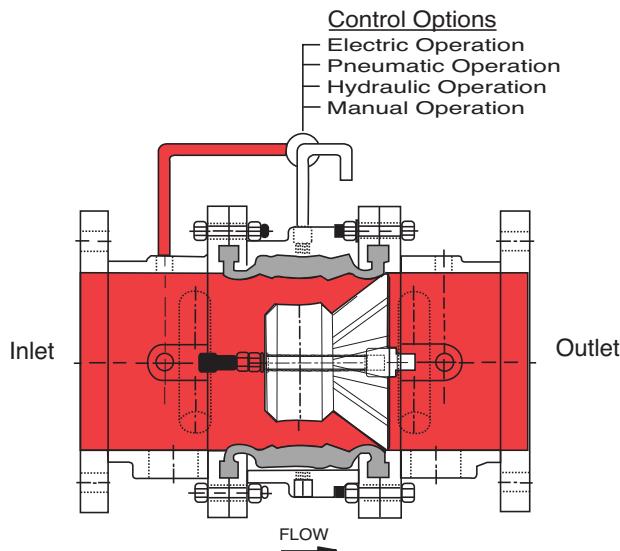
The CLA-VAL Model 800GS Deluge Valve is a pressure operated, in-line axial valve. A tube diaphragm actuates the valve, which is comprised of three major components: 1) Tube 2) Barrier and 3) Body. There is only one moving part in the valve - the tube diaphragm. There are no shafts, packing, stem guides or springs.

The tube diaphragm is a one piece, homogeneous nitrile rubber part which is extremely durable. The ends of the tube are thick solid rubber, designed to fit between mating flanges. This design eliminates the possibility of cutting the tube diaphragm due to over tightening or piping misalignment during installation.

The tube forms a drip tight seal around the barrier when the pressure is equalized between the valve inlet and the control chamber. When pressure is removed from the control chamber, the valve is open. The minimum recommended operating pressure is 40 P.S.I. of inlet pressure.

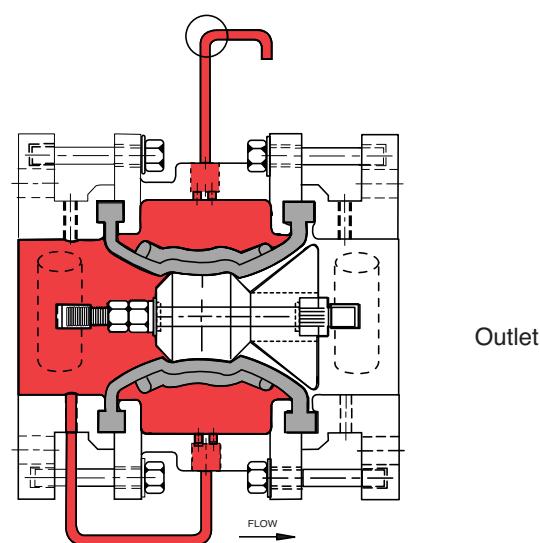
The 800GS is manufactured in materials suitable for seawater and freshwater service.

#### Principle of Operation



Full Open Operation

When pressure in control chamber is relieved, the valve is open.



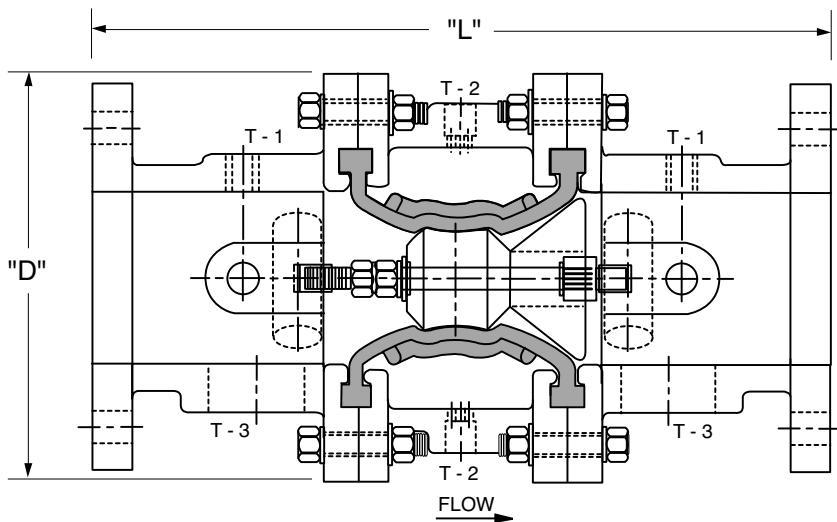
Tight Closing Operation

Water pressure from valve inlet is applied to the control chamber. Valve closes bubble tight.



## Dimensions

**Model 800GS**



Valve Size (Inches)	4	6	8	10
L	17.25	18.25	20.00	22.00
D	9.5	11.75	14.00	16.00
T-1/T-2 (NPT)	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2
T-3 (NPT)	2	2	2	2
Approx. Wt. (Lbs.)	151	196	285	330

Valve Size (mm)	100	150	200	250
L	438	464	508	559
D	241	299	356	406
T-1/T-2 (NPT)	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2
T-3 (NPT)	2	2	2	2
Approx. Wt. (kgs)	68	89	129	150

4", 6", 8" Factory Mutual Approved  
(with approved Pilot Components)

FLOW FACTORS		
SIZE (IN)	CV (gpm)	KV
4"	340	77.3
6"	885	201
8"	1667	379
*10"	2424	550

\*Calculated

### MAIN VALVE

Ends: Flanged ANSI B16.5 (150lb Class)  
Body: Cast Steel (ASTM A216 WCB)  
Tube Diaphragm: Nitrile Rubber  
Barrier: Urethane  
Bolts: 316 SS  
Pressure: 250 psig (17.24 BAR)  
Temp. Range: 32° F to 180° F (0° C to 82.2° C)

### MAIN VALVE OPTIONS

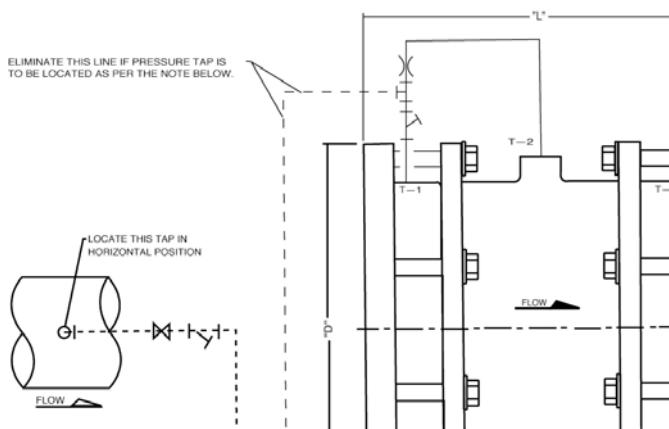
Body: Nickel Aluminum Bronze (Alloy C95800) or Duplex SS (Alloy 2205)

### PILOT VALVE

All Parts: 316 SS  
O-Rings: Nitrile Rubber  
Control Range: 20 to 250 PSIG  
Pilot Pressure Range: 20 to 250 PSIG  
Operation: Latches in operated position; manual reset

### PILOT VALVE OPTIONS

All Parts: Monel (Alloy 400)  
Operation: Non-latching



### When Ordering Please Specify:

- |                          |                                  |                                  |                            |                         |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1. Catalog No. 800GS     | 2. Valve Size                    | 3. Fluid Being Handled           | 4. Fluid Temperature Range | 5. Inlet Pressure Range |
| 6. Outlet Pressure Range | 7. Maximum Differential Pressure | 8. Minimum Differential Pressure | 9. Maximum Flow Rate       |                         |

Cla-Val 800 Series Control Valves operate with maximum efficiency when mounted in horizontal or vertical piping. We recommend isolation valves be installed on inlet and outlet for maintenance. Adequate space above and around the valve for service personnel should be considered essential. A regular maintenance program should be established based on the specific application data. However, we recommend a thorough inspection be done at least once a year. Consult factory for specific recommendations.



E-800GS (R-11/2010)

**CLA-VAL**

PO Box 1325 Newport Beach CA 92659-0325 • Phone: 949-722-4800  
Fax: 949-548-5441 • Web Site: [cla-val.com](http://cla-val.com) • E-mail: [claval@cla-val.com](mailto:claval@cla-val.com)

**CLA-VAL CANADA**  
4687 Christie Drive  
Beamsville, Ontario  
Canada LOR 1B4  
Phone: 905-563-4963  
Fax: 905-563-4040  
E-Mail: [sales@cla-val.ca](mailto:sales@cla-val.ca)

**CLA-VAL EUROPE**  
Chemin des Mésanges 1  
CH-1032 Romanel/  
Lausanne, Switzerland  
Phone: 41-21-643-15-55  
Fax: 41-21-643-15-50  
E-Mail: [cla-val@cla-val.ch](mailto:cla-val@cla-val.ch)

**CLA-VAL UK**  
Dainton House, Goods Station Road  
GB - Tunbridge Wells  
Kent TN1 2 DH England  
Phone: 44-1892-514-400  
Fax: 44-1892-543-423  
E-Mail: [info@cla-val.co.uk](mailto:info@cla-val.co.uk)

© Copyright CLA-VAL 2014 Printed in USA Specifications subject to change without notice.

**Represented By:**

# 100-43

— MODEL —

## 800 Series

# Tubular Diaphragm Valve



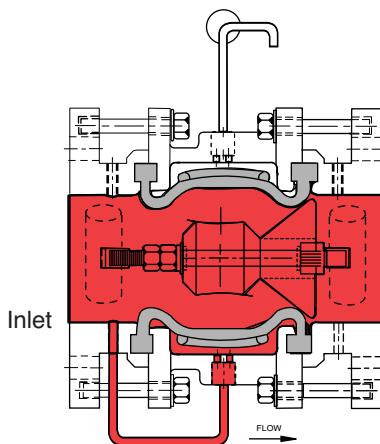
- Low Head Loss
- Cast Steel Construction
- Fusion Coated Epoxy Inside and Out
- Anti-Cavitation Design
- Nickel Aluminum Bronze Construction Option (Alloy C95800)
- Duplex Stainless Steel Construction Option (Alloy 2205)
- Low Maintenance
- Simple and Reliable Operation
- 1-Year Warranty

The Cla-Val Model 100-43 Tubular Diaphragm Valve is a pressure-operated, in-line axial valve. A tube diaphragm actuates the valve, which is comprised of three major components: 1) Tube 2) Barrier and 3) Body. There is only one moving part in the valve — the tube diaphragm. There are no shafts, packing, stem guides or springs.

The tube diaphragm is a one piece, homogeneous nitrile rubber part which is extremely durable. The ends of the tube are thick solid rubber, designed to fit between mating flanges. This design eliminates the possibility of cutting the tube diaphragm due to over tightening or piping misalignment during installation.

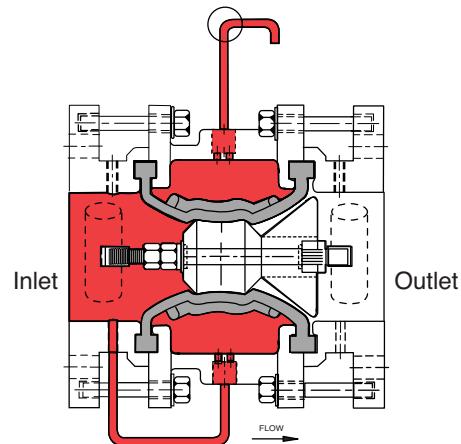
The tube forms a drip tight seal around the barrier when the pressure is equalized between the valve inlet and the control chamber. When pressure is removed from the control chamber, the valve is open. The minimum recommended operating pressure is 40 P.S.I. of inlet pressure.

## Principle of Operation



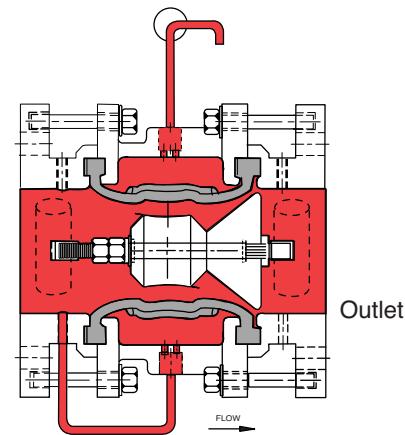
**Full Open Operation**

The valve opens when pilot set pressure is reached and pressure in the control chamber is relieved.



**Tight Closing Operation**

Water pressure (equal to inlet pressure) from valve inlet or from upstream of valve is applied to the control chamber. Valve closes bubble tight.



**Modulating Action**

The valve tube diaphragm holds any intermediate position when a quantity of water is exhausted from the control chamber via the pilot. The quantity of water in the control chamber is established by the "set pressure" of the pilot.

The control chamber is filled or exhausted to atmosphere, maintaining "set pressure."

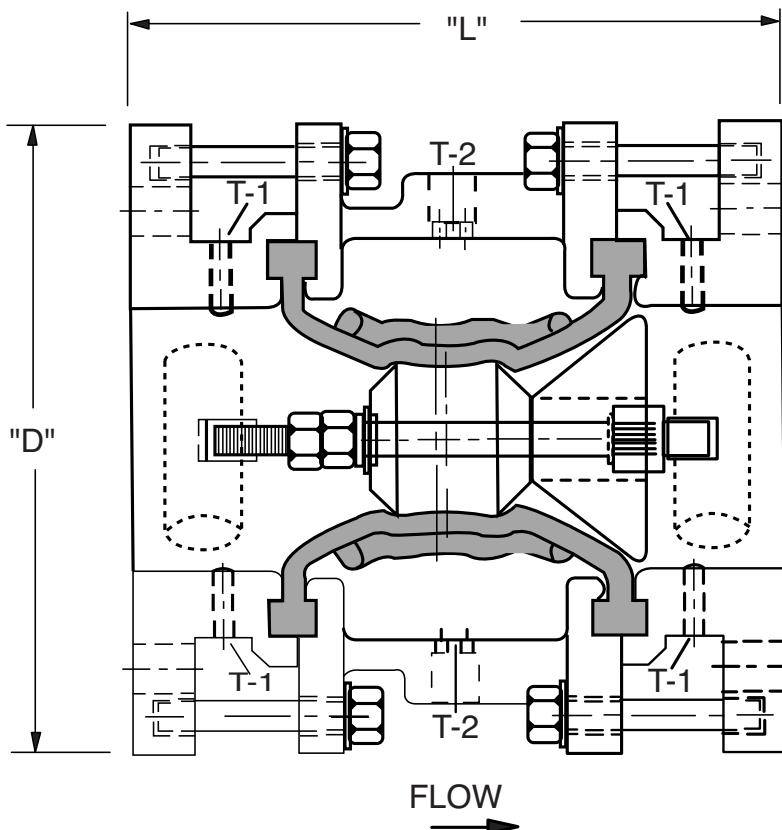


**MAIN VALVE**

Ends: Flanged ANSI B16.5 (150lb Class)  
 Body: Cast Steel (ASTM A216 WCB)  
 Tube Diaphragm: Nitrile Rubber  
 Barrier: Urethane  
 Bolts: 316 SS  
 Pressure: 250 psig (17.24 BAR)  
 Temp. Range: 32° F to 180° F  
 (0° C to 82.2° C)

**MAIN VALVE OPTIONS**

Body: Nickel Aluminum Bronze  
 (Alloy C95800) or  
 Duplex SS (Alloy 2205)

**Dimensions**

Valve Size (Inches)	3	4	6	8	10
L	8.75	9.75	10.75	11.75	14.00
D	7.5	9.5	11.75	14.00	16.44
T-1/T-2 (NPT)	1/4	1/4	3/8	3/8	1/2
Approx. Wt. (Lbs.)	67	99	135	185	270

Valve Size (mm)	80	100	150	200	250
L	222	248	273	299	356
D	191	241	299	356	418
T-1/T-2 (NPT)	1/4	1/4	3/8	3/8	1/2
Approx. Wt. (kgs.)	30	45	61	84	123

4", 6", 8" Factory Mutual Approved  
 (with approved Pilot Components)

FLOW FACTORS		
SIZE (IN)	CV (gpm)	KV
3"	160	36.4
4"	340	77.3
6"	885	201
8"	1667	379
*10"	2424	550

\* Calculated

**When Ordering Please Specify:**

1. Catalog No. 100-43
2. Valve Size
3. Fluid Being Handled
4. Fluid Temperature Range
5. Inlet Pressure Range
6. Outlet Pressure Range
7. Maximum Differential Pressure
8. Minimum Differential Pressure
9. Maximum Flow Rate



PO Box 1325 Newport Beach CA 92659-0325 • Phone: 949-722-4800  
 Fax: 949-548-5441 • Web Site: [cla-val.com](http://cla-val.com) • E-mail: [claval@cla-val.com](mailto:claval@cla-val.com)

**CLA-VAL CANADA**

4687 Christie Drive  
 Beamsville, Ontario  
 Canada LOR 1B4  
 Phone: 905-563-4963  
 Fax: 905-563-4040  
 E-Mail: [sales@cla-val.ca](mailto:sales@cla-val.ca)

**CLA-VAL**

PO Box 1325 Newport Beach CA 92659-0325 • Phone: 949-722-4800  
 Fax: 949-548-5441 • Web Site: [cla-val.com](http://cla-val.com) • E-mail: [claval@cla-val.com](mailto:claval@cla-val.com)

**CLA-VAL EUROPE**

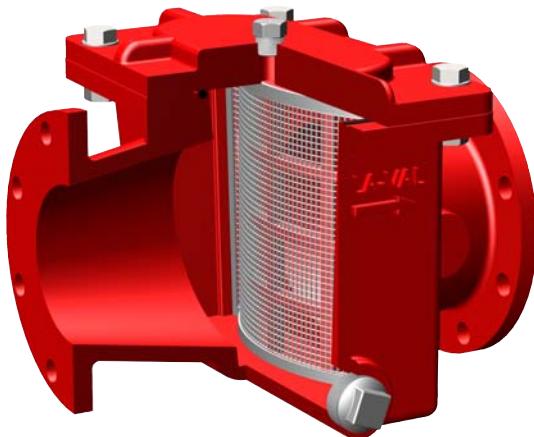
Chemin des Mésanges 1  
 CH-1032 Romanel/  
 Lausanne, Switzerland  
 Phone: 41-21-643-15-55  
 Fax: 41-21-643-15-50  
 E-Mail: [claval@cla-val.ch](mailto:claval@cla-val.ch)

**CLA-VAL UK**

Dainton House, Goods Station Road  
 GB - Tunbridge Wells  
 Kent TN1 2 DH England  
 Phone: 44-1892-514-400  
 Fax: 44-1892-543-423  
 E-Mail: [info@cla-val.co.uk](mailto:info@cla-val.co.uk)

Represented By:

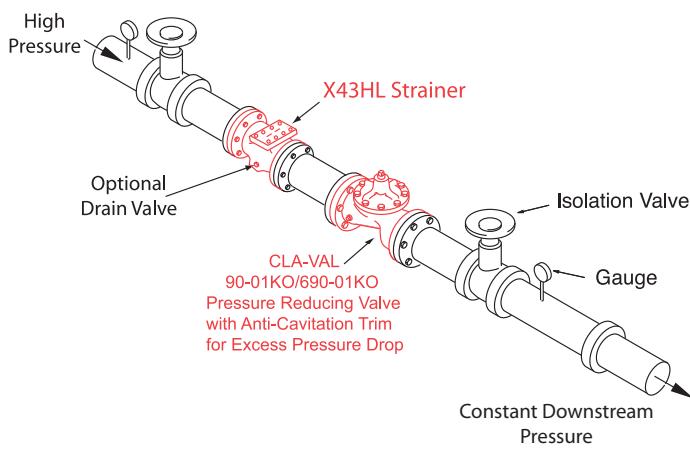
## Cla-Val Model X43H Strainer



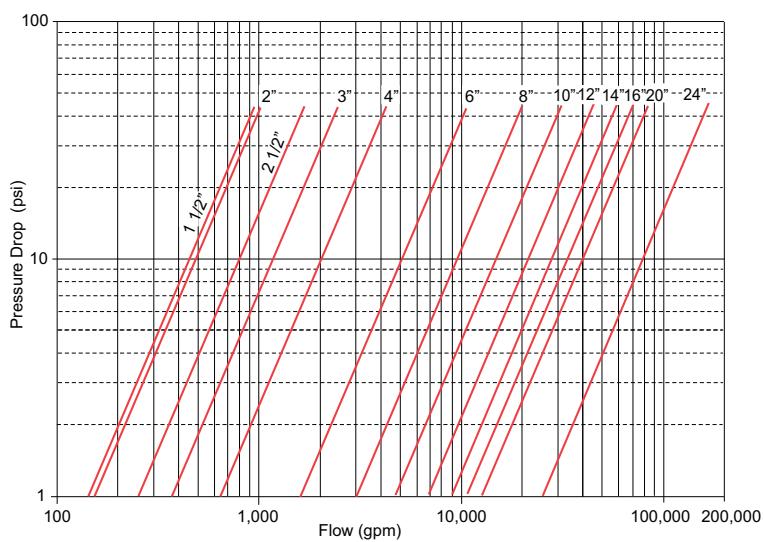
- Low Pressure Drop
- Ductile Iron Fusion Bonded Epoxy Coated construction with a 316 Stainless Steel Strainer
- Also available: Nickel Aluminum Bronze Construction with a Titanium Strainer
- Large Flow Area H-Style Design
- Service Without Removal From Line

The durable Cla-Val Model X43HL H-Style Strainer is the easiest and most cost effective way to protect piping and equipment from damage caused by pipeline debris. Its large flow area and durable materials of construction means it can withstand the harsh conditions often encountered in refinery and offshore applications. The body port allows for installation of a manual flush valve to clear small amounts of debris from the strainer without removing the cover. For more thorough cleaning, the top cover can easily be removed without taking strainer out of the pipeline. The strainer may be installed in any position, however, installation with cover up is recommended.

### Model X43HL Style Strainer Typical Application



### Model X43HL Flow Chart



### $C_V$ Factor

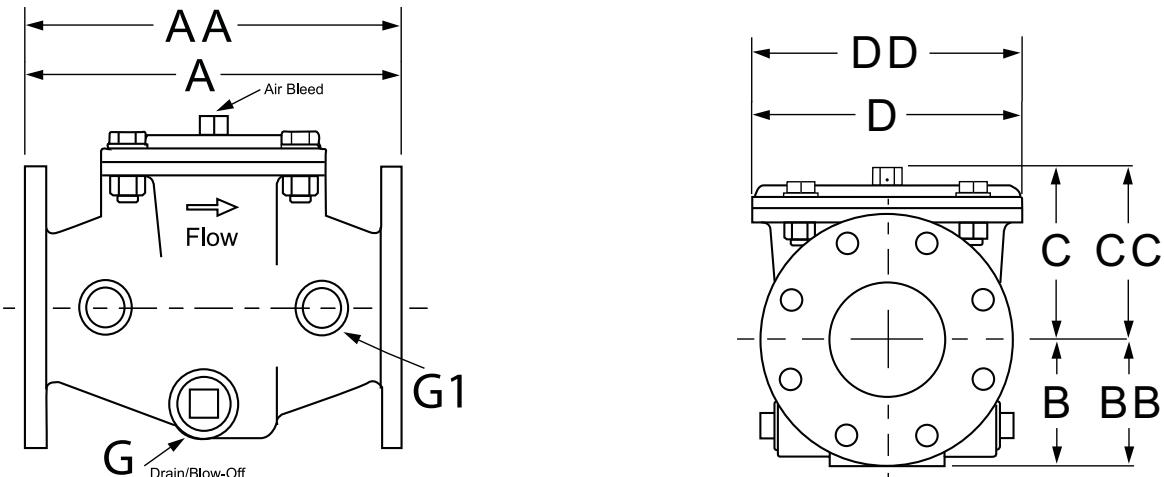
Strainer Size (inches)	1 1/2	2	2 1/2	3	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	24
$C_V$ (Gal/Min. - gpm.)	96	150	254	367	654	1644	3922	4566	6800	8949	11692	12796	18264	26302
$C_V$ (Litres/Sec - l/s.)	23	36	61	85	157	395	702	1097	1580	2150	2809	3555	4388	6319

$C_V$  in gpm = gpm @ 1psid head loss •  $C_V$  in l/s = l/s @ 1bar head loss

## Specifications

Model X43HL

<b>Sizes (Inches):</b>	1½, 2, 2½, 3, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 24
<b>Ends:</b>	Flanged, ANSI Class 150 and 300
<b>Max Pressure Rating:</b>	150 - 250 psi • 300 - 400 psi
<b>Fluids:</b>	Compatible with Materials of Construction
<b>Temperature:</b>	Maximum 180°F
<b>Materials:</b>	
<b>Body &amp; Cover:</b>	Ductile Iron ANSI B16.62; Fusion Bonded Epoxy Coating Standard or NiAlBrz ASTM B148
<b>Cover Seal:</b>	Buna-N® Synthetic Rubber
<b>Strainer:</b>	316 Stainless Steel; Ductile Iron, Epoxy Coated Frame or in Titanium on a NiAlBrz Frame
<b>Strainer Mesh Sizes:</b>	Standard 10 mesh / 2000 Micron / Openings 0.078 inch Optional .039 and .059 inch openings available
<b>Drain/Blow-Off Connection:</b>	Furnished with Plug as Standard.
<b>Bolts:</b>	SS 303 or Titanium



## Dimensions

Strainer Size (inches)	1 ½	2	2 ½	3	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	24
A 150 ANSI	9.06	9.06	9.06	11.81	11.81	15.75	19.69	22.83	24.02	25.59	31.50	31.50	37.40	43.31
AA 300 ANSI	9.13	9.13	9.13	11.89	11.89	15.83	19.76	22.91	24.09	25.67	31.57	31.57	37.48	43.39
B 150 ANSI	3.26	3.26	3.66	4.06	4.33	5.63	6.69	8.86	8.88	10.24	12.20	13.18	19.09	19.09
BB 300 ANSI	3.26	3.26	3.66	4.06	4.33	5.63	6.69	8.86	9.56	10.94	12.20	13.18	19.09	19.09
C Max. 150 ANSI	3.78	3.78	3.78	5.91	5.91	7.52	8.82	11.61	15.16	14.96	19.69	19.69	23.98	23.98
CC Max. 300 ANSI	5.20	5.20	5.35	6.22	6.22	7.99	9.33	12.79	15.67	15.67	19.69	19.69	23.98	23.98
D Dia. 150 ANSI	7.87	7.87	7.87	9.25	9.25	15.74	18.11	22.05	26.77	26.77	35.43	35.43	46.85	46.85
DD Dia. 300 ANSI	7.99	7.99	7.99	9.37	9.37	15.86	18.23	22.17	26.85	26.85	35.43	35.43	46.85	46.85
G Drain/Blow-off Plug	1¼	1¼	1¼	1¼	1¼	1¼	1¼	1¼	2	2	2	2	3	3
Approx. Ship Wt. Lbs.	33	36	39	59	73	143	212	432	626	683	970	1073	1175	1962

Strainer Size (mm)	40	50	65	80	100	150	200	250	300	350	400	450	500	600
A 150 ANSI	230	230	230	300	300	400	500	580	610	650	800	800	950	1100
AA 300 ANSI	232	232	232	302	302	402	502	582	612	652	802	802	952	1102
B 150 ANSI	83	83	93	103	110	143	170	225	228	260	310	335	485	485
BB 300 ANSI	83	83	93	103	110	143	170	225	243	278	310	335	485	486
C Max. 150 ANSI	96	96	96	150	150	191	224	295	385	380	500	500	609	609
CC Max. 300 ANSI	132	132	136	158	158	203	237	325	398	398	500	500	609	609
D Dia. 150 ANSI	200	200	200	235	235	400	460	560	680	680	900	900	1190	1190
DD Dia. 300 ANSI	203	203	203	238	238	403	463	563	682	682	900	900	1190	1190
G Drain/Blow-off Plug	1¼	1¼	1¼	1¼	1¼	1¼	1¼	1¼	2	2	2	2	3	3
Approx. Ship Wt. (kg)	15	16	18	27	33	65	96	196	284	310	440	600	810	890

## Cla-Val Model X43HL Strainer

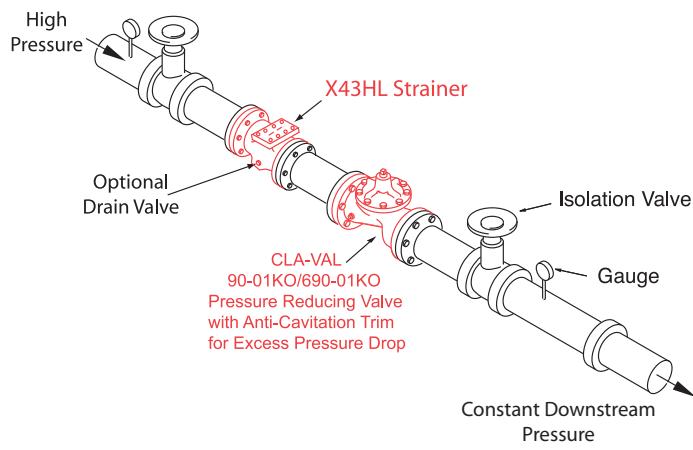


- Low Pressure Drop
- Ductile Iron Fusion Bonded Epoxy Coated construction with a 316 Stainless Steel Strainer
- Also available: Nickel Aluminum Bronze Construction with a Titanium Strainer
- Large Flow Area H-Style Design
- Service Without Removal From Line

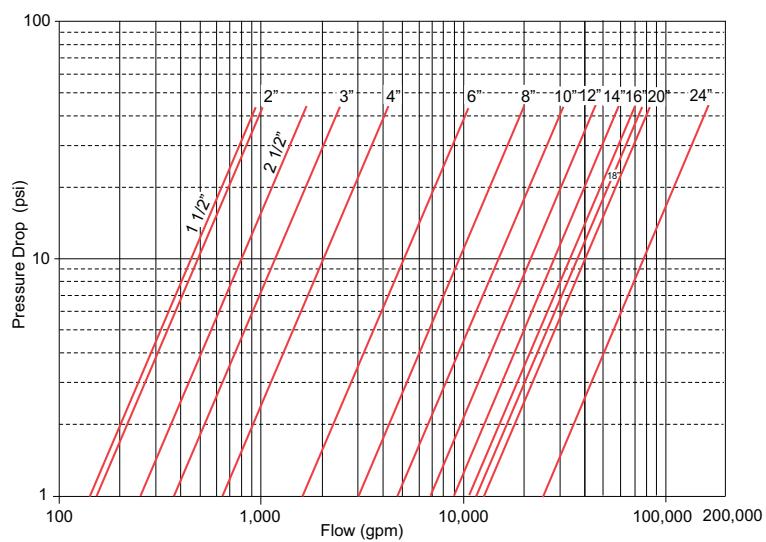
The durable Cla-Val Model X43HL H-Style Strainer is the easiest and most cost effective way to protect piping and equipment from damage caused by pipeline debris. Its large flow area and durable materials of construction means it can withstand the harsh conditions often encountered in refinery and offshore applications. The body port allows for installation of a manual flush valve to clear small amounts of debris from the strainer without removing the cover. For more thorough cleaning, the top cover can easily be removed without taking strainer out of the pipeline. The strainer may be installed in any position, however, installation with cover up is recommended.

### Model X43HL Style Strainer

#### Typical Application



### Model X43HL Flow Chart



#### $C_V$ Factor

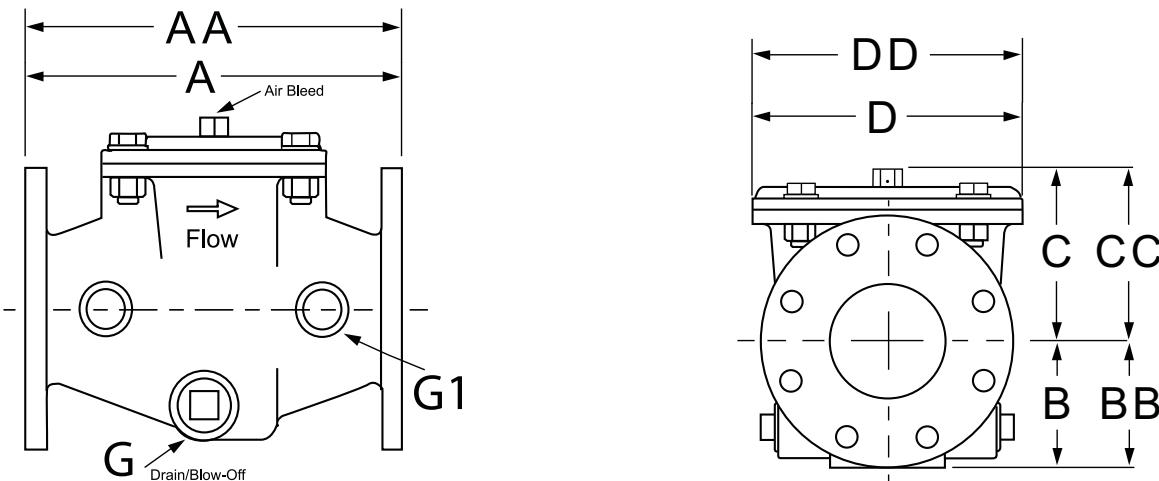
Strainer Size (inches)	1 1/2	2	2 1/2	3	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	20	24
$C_V$ (Gal/Min. - gpm.)	96	150	254	367	654	1644	3922	4566	6800	8949	11692	18264	26302
$C_V$ (Litres/Sec - l/s.)	23	36	61	85	157	395	702	1097	1580	2150	2809	4388	6319

$C_V$  in gpm = gpm @ 1psid head loss •  $C_V$  in l/s = l/s @ 1bar head loss

## Specifications

Model X43HL

<b>Sizes (Inches):</b>	1½, 2, 2½, 3, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 20, 24
<b>Ends:</b>	Flanged, ANSI Class 150 and 300
<b>Max Pressure Rating:</b>	150 - 250 psi • 300 - 400 psi
<b>Fluids:</b>	Compatible with Materials of Construction
<b>Temperature:</b>	Maximum 180°F
<b>Materials:</b>	
<b>Body &amp; Cover:</b>	Ductile Iron ANSI B16.62; Fusion Bonded Epoxy Coating Standard or NiAlBrz ASTM B148
<b>Cover Seal:</b>	Buna-N® Synthetic Rubber
<b>Strainer:</b>	316 Stainless Steel; Ductile Iron, Epoxy Coated Frame or in Titanium on a NiAlBrz Frame
<b>Strainer Mesh Sizes:</b>	Standard 10 mesh / 2000 Micron / Openings 0.078 inch Optional .039 and .059 inch openings available
<b>Drain/Blow-Off Connection:</b>	Furnished with Plug as Standard.
<b>Bolts:</b>	SS 303 or Titanium



## Dimensions

Strainer Size (inches)	1 ½	2	2 ½	3	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	24
A 150 ANSI	9.06	9.06	9.06	11.81	11.81	15.75	19.69	22.83	24.02	25.59	31.50	31.50	37.40	43.31
AA 300 ANSI	9.13	9.13	9.13	11.89	11.89	15.83	19.76	22.91	24.09	25.67	31.57	31.57	37.48	43.39
B 150 ANSI	3.26	3.26	3.66	4.06	4.33	5.63	6.69	8.86	8.88	10.24	12.20	13.18	19.09	19.09
BB 300 ANSI	3.26	3.26	3.66	4.06	4.33	5.63	6.69	8.86	9.56	10.94	12.20	13.18	19.09	19.09
C Max. 150 ANSI	3.78	3.78	3.78	5.91	5.91	7.52	8.82	11.61	15.16	14.96	19.69	19.69	23.98	23.98
CC Max. 300 ANSI	5.20	5.20	5.35	6.22	6.22	7.99	9.33	12.79	15.67	15.67	19.69	19.69	23.98	23.98
D Dia. 150 ANSI	7.87	7.87	7.87	9.25	9.25	15.74	18.11	22.05	26.77	26.77	35.43	35.43	46.85	46.85
DD Dia. 300 ANSI	7.99	7.99	7.99	9.37	9.37	15.86	18.23	22.17	26.85	26.85	35.43	35.43	46.85	46.85
G Drain/Blow-off Plug	1¼	1¼	1¼	1¼	1¼	1¼	1¼	1¼	2	2	2	2	3	3
Approx. Ship Wt. Lbs.	33	36	39	59	73	143	212	432	626	683	970	1073	1175	1962

Strainer Size (mm)	40	50	65	80	100	150	200	250	300	350	400	450	500	600
A 150 ANSI	230	230	230	300	300	400	500	580	610	650	800	800	950	1100
AA 300 ANSI	232	232	232	302	302	402	502	582	612	652	802	802	952	1102
B 150 ANSI	83	83	93	103	110	143	170	225	228	260	310	335	485	485
BB 300 ANSI	83	83	93	103	110	143	170	225	243	278	310	335	485	486
C Max. 150 ANSI	96	96	96	150	150	191	224	295	385	380	500	500	609	609
CC Max. 300 ANSI	132	132	136	158	158	203	237	325	398	398	500	500	609	609
D Dia. 150 ANSI	200	200	200	235	235	400	460	560	680	680	900	900	1190	1190
DD Dia. 300 ANSI	203	203	203	238	238	403	463	563	682	682	900	900	1190	1190
G Drain/Blow-off Plug	1¼	1¼	1¼	1¼	1¼	1¼	1¼	1¼	2	2	2	2	3	3
Approx. Ship Wt. (kg)	15	16	18	27	33	65	96	196	284	310	440	600	810	890



# Solid Performer

## Cla-Val Model X43HL H-Style Strainer

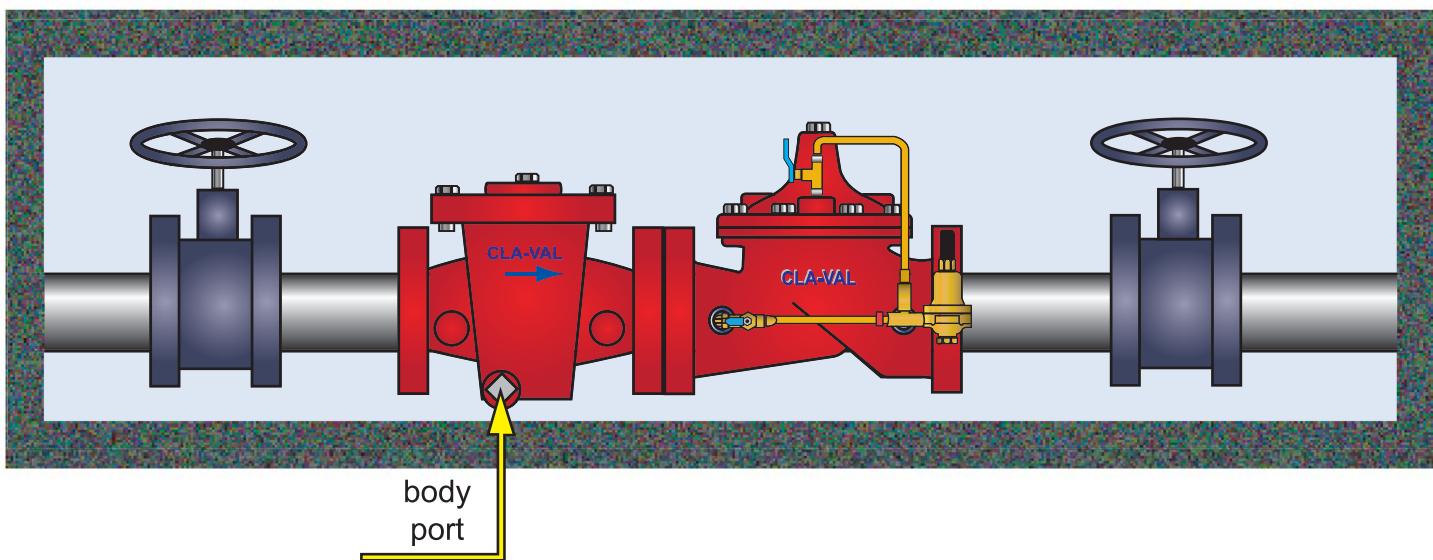
The durable Cla-Val Model X43HL H-Style Strainer is the easiest and most cost effective way to protect piping and equipment from damage caused by pipeline debris. Its large flow area and durable materials of construction means it can withstand the harsh conditions often encountered in refinery and offshore applications. The body port allows for installation of a manual flush valve to clear small amounts of debris from the strainer without removing the cover. For more thorough cleaning, the top cover can easily be removed without taking strainer out of the pipeline.



## Product Advantages

The X43HL Strainer provides many product advantages that make it an easy choice when considering the most effective means to protect your system from pipeline debris.

- Available in nickel aluminum bronze with titanium strainer mesh or fusion-bonded epoxy coated ductile iron with 316 Stainless Steel strainer mesh
- Compact profile requires less space than a wye-style strainer which typically has a body configuration that extends well below the pipeline
- Low pressure drop
- Equipped with a plug on both sides of the unit that can be used as drain or flush valves
- Available in 150# class in sizes 2" through 24"
- Lower cost than most other available strainers
- Backed by the assurance that comes from using the most trusted products in the industry



**To learn more, visit [www.cla-val.com](http://www.cla-val.com) and type X43HL in the search field**

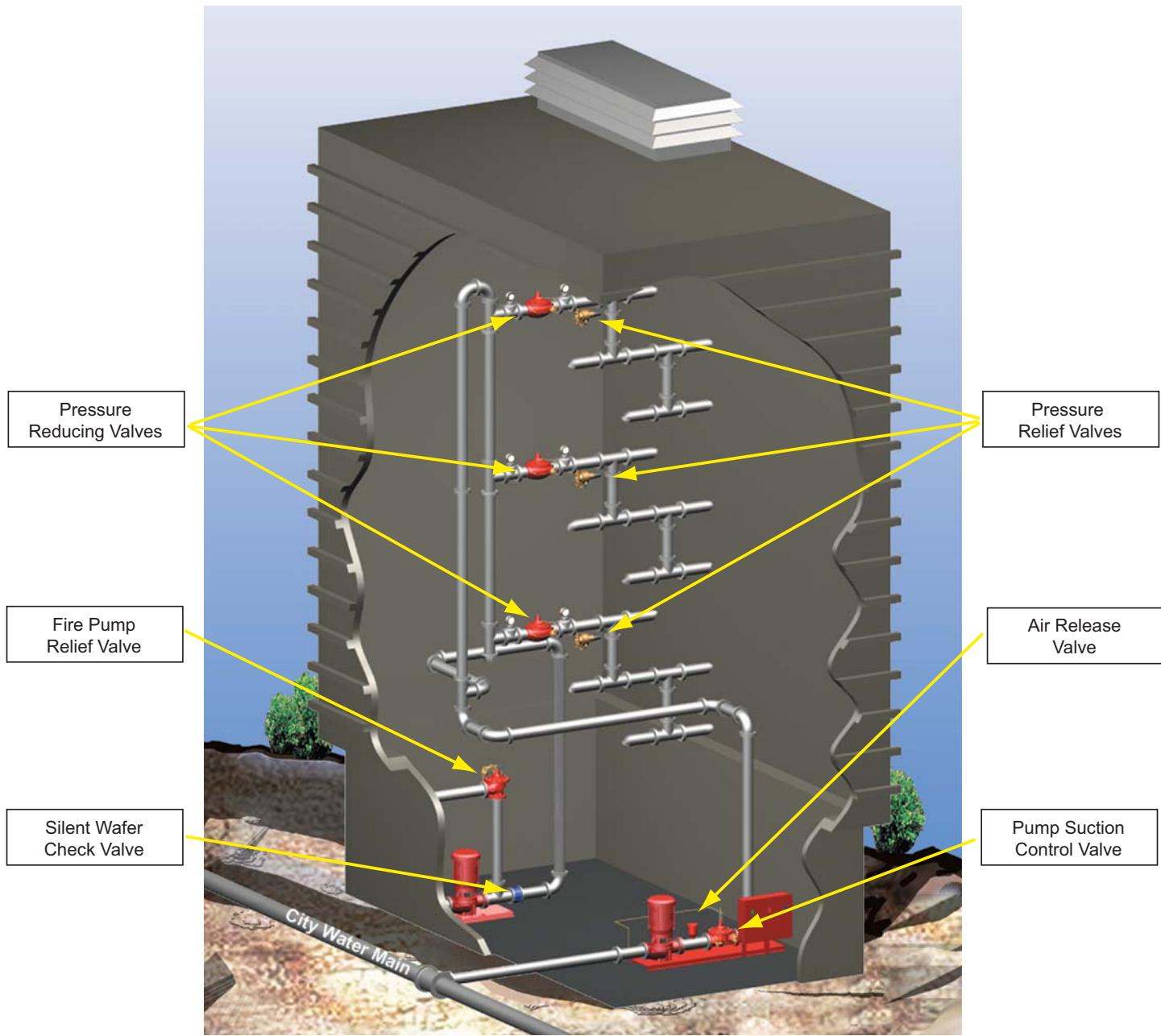


# From the street to the sprinkler head: Controlling your fire flow

**Trust the valve with nearly eighty years of proven performance**

- Pump suction control
- Pump relief control
- Air release
- Pressure reducing
- Check valves
- Direct acting pressure relief

## Typical Cla-Val Fire Protection Applications in High Rise Buildings



To learn more, visit [www.cla-val.com](http://www.cla-val.com) and  
click the "High-Rise Fire Protection Applications" Quick Link

# 50B-4KG1- Globe 2050B-4KG1- Angle

MODEL

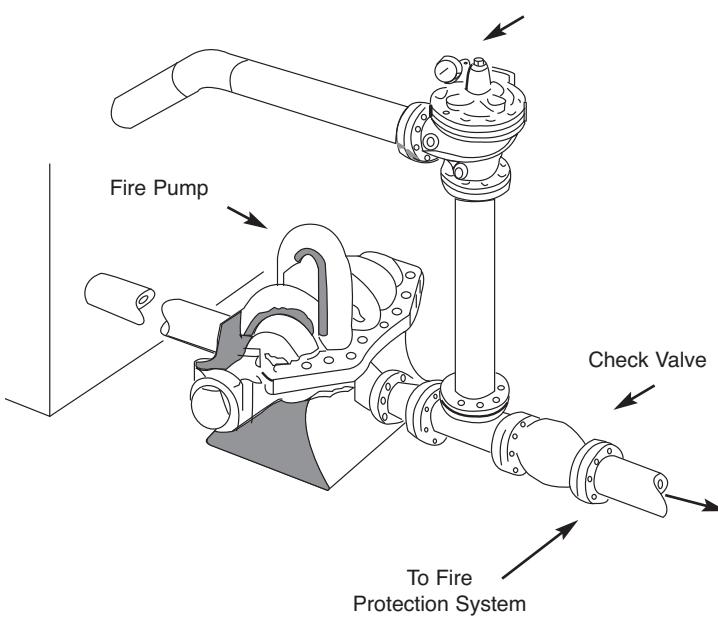


## Fire Protection Pressure Relief Valve



2050B-4KG1 (Angle)

### Typical Application



**"Fluid Control at Its Best"**

- **U.L. Listed / U.L.C. Listed**
- **Factory Mutual Approved**
- **Fast Opening to Maintain Steady Line Pressure**
- **Accommodates Wide Range of Flow Rates**
- **Closes Gradually for Surge-Free Operation**
- **Adjustable Pressure Settings, Not Affected by Pressure At Valve Discharge**

The Cla-Val Model 50B-4KG1 Globe / 2050B-4KG1 Angle Pressure Relief Valve is designed specifically to automatically relieve excess pressure in fire protection pumping systems. Pilot controlled, it maintains constant system pressure at the pump discharge within very close limits as demands change. The 50B-4KG1 and 2050B-4KG1 can be supplied with optional internal and external epoxy coating of the main valve wetted surfaces.

**U.L. Listed..... Sizes 3" thru 8"**  
**F.M. Approved..... Sizes 3" thru 8"**  
**U.L.C. Listed..... Sizes 2" thru 10"**

### Operation Sequence

At pump start, Cla-Val Relief Valve modulates to relieve excess pump capacity, maintaining positive system pressure at the pump discharge.

When fire demand slows or ceases, Cla-Val Model 50B-4KG1 opens, diverting entire pump output to discharge, allowing fire pump to be stopped without causing surging in the lines.

(Please note that if the Model 50B-4KG1 is to be used on a continuous duty basis to maintain fire-system pressure, suitable back pressure must be provided on the valve to prevent cavitation damage. Consult the factory for details.)

#### Optional UL Listed Materials for Seawater and Severe Service Applications:

- Nickel Aluminum Bronze (NAB) - ASTM B148 Alloy C95800
- Monel - QQ-N-288 Comp B - ASTM A494 Grade M30H
- Cast Steel - ASTM A216 Grade WCB
- 316 Stainless Steel - ASTM A743 Grades CF3M and CFM8
- Super Austenitic Stainless Steel - ASTM A351 Grade CK3MCuN (SMO 254)
- Super Duplex Stainless Steel - ASTM A890 Grade 5A (CE3MN)

## Specifications

**Sizes** Globe: 2" - 12" flanged  
Angle: 2" - 12" flanged

**End Details** 150 and 300 ANSI B16.42

**Pressure Ratings** class - 175 psi Max.  
class - 300 psi Max  
Water, to 180°F Max.

**Standard Materials** **Main Valve Body & Cover**  
Ductile Iron ASTM A536 Grade 65-45-12

**Standard Main Valve Trim:**

Bronze Seat, Teflon Coated  
Stainless Steel Stem, Dura-Kleen Stem

**Standard Pilot Control System:**

Cast Bronze with  
Stainless Steel trim

Available in the following relief  
pressure ranges:

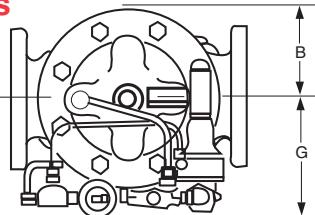
20-200 psi (150 Class)  
100-300 psi (300 Class)

Protective epoxy resin coating  
of wetted surfaces of main  
valve cast iron components  
(UL listed HNFX EX2855)

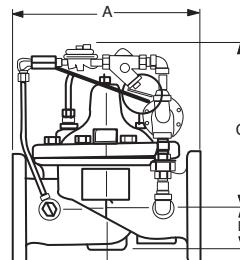
**Adjustment Range**

**Optional**

## Dimensions



Model 50B-4KG1 Globe



Model 2050B-4KG1 Angle

We recommend providing adequate space around valve for maintenance work.

Valve Size (inches)	2"	2 1/2"	3"	4"	6"	8"	10"	12"
<b>Threaded Ends</b>	9.38	11.00	12.50	--	--	--	--	--
A 150 Flanged	9.38	11.00	12.00	15.00	20.00	25.38	29.75	34.00
300 Flanged	10.00	11.62	13.25	15.62	21.00	26.38	31.12	35.50
300 x 150			12.88	15.31	20.56	25.88	30.44	34.75
<b>B</b>	3.31	4.00	4.56	5.75	7.88	10.00	11.81	14.00
<b>C</b>	12.00	12.25	12.50	13.00	14.31	16.31	18.00	20.56
<b>D</b>	1.50	1.69	2.56	3.19	4.31	5.31	9.25	10.75
<b>Threaded Ends</b>	4.75	5.50	6.25	--	--	--	--	--
E 150 Flanged	4.75	5.50	6.00	7.50	10.00	12.75	14.88	17.00
300 Flanged	5.00	5.88	6.38	7.88	10.50	13.25	15.56	17.75
<b>Threaded Ends</b>	3.25	4.00	4.50	--	--	--	--	--
F 150 Flanged	3.25	4.00	4.00	5.00	6.00	8.00	8.62	13.75
300 Flanged	3.50	4.31	4.38	5.31	6.50	8.50	9.31	14.50
<b>G &amp; H</b>	6.00	6.69	7.75	7.88	8.50	9.75	13.25	14.25

Valve Size (mm)	50	65	80	100	150	200	250	300
<b>Threaded Ends</b>	238	279	318	--	--	--	--	--
A 150 Flanged	238	279	305	381	508	645	756	864
300 Flanged	254	295	337	397	533	670	790	902
300 x 150	--	--	327	389	522	657	773	883
<b>B</b>	84	102	116	146	200	254	300	356
<b>C</b>	305	311	318	330	363	414	457	522
<b>D</b>	38	43	65	81	109	135	235	273
<b>Threaded Ends</b>	121	140	159	--	--	--	--	--
E 150 Flanged	121	140	152	191	254	324	378	432
300 Flanged	127	149	162	200	267	337	395	451
<b>Threaded Ends</b>	83	102	114	--	--	--	--	--
F 150 Flanged	83	102	102	127	152	203	219	349
300 Flanged	89	109	111	135	165	216	236	368
<b>G &amp; H</b>	152	170	197	200	216	248	337	362

## Valve Capacity

Valve Sizes in Inches:	2"	2 1/2"	3"	4"	6"	8"	10"	12"
NFPA 20 Maximum								
Recommended GPM	208	300	500	1000	2500	5000	11000	16000



PO Box 1325 Newport Beach CA 92659-0325 • Phone: 949-722-4800  
Fax: 949-548-5441 • Web Site: [cla-val.com](http://cla-val.com) • E-mail: [claval@cla-val.com](mailto:claval@cla-val.com)

**CLA-VAL CANADA**

4687 Christie Drive  
Beamsville, Ontario  
Canada L0R 1B4  
Phone: 905-563-4963  
Fax: 905-563-4040  
E-Mail: [sales@cla-val.ca](mailto:sales@cla-val.ca)

**CLA-VAL EUROPE**

Chemin des Mésanges 1  
CH-1032 Romanel/  
Lausanne, Switzerland  
Phone: 41-21-643-15-55  
Fax: 41-21-643-15-50  
E-Mail: [cla-val@cla-val.ch](mailto:cla-val@cla-val.ch)

**CLA-VAL UK**

Dainton House, Goods Station Road  
GB - Tunbridge Wells  
Kent TN1 2 DH England  
Phone: 44-1892-514-400  
Fax: 44-1892-543-423  
E-Mail: [info@cla-val.co.uk](mailto:info@cla-val.co.uk)

Represented By:

# 50B-4KG1KOL Globe

# 2050B-4KG1KOL Angle

MODELS —



Pressure Relief Valve with Anti-Cavitation Trim



2050B-4KG1KOL (Angle)

- For Onshore and Offshore Applications
- KOL Anti-Cavitation Trim Seat:
  - Protects Against Cavitation
  - Reduces Noise and Vibration
  - Extends Valve Life
- Compliant with NFPA 20 Standards

The Cla-Val Globe Pattern Model 50B-4KG1KOL and Angle Pattern Model 2050B-4KG1KOL relief valve is designed to relieve excess pressure in a fire protection system, while eliminating the damaging effects of cavitation.

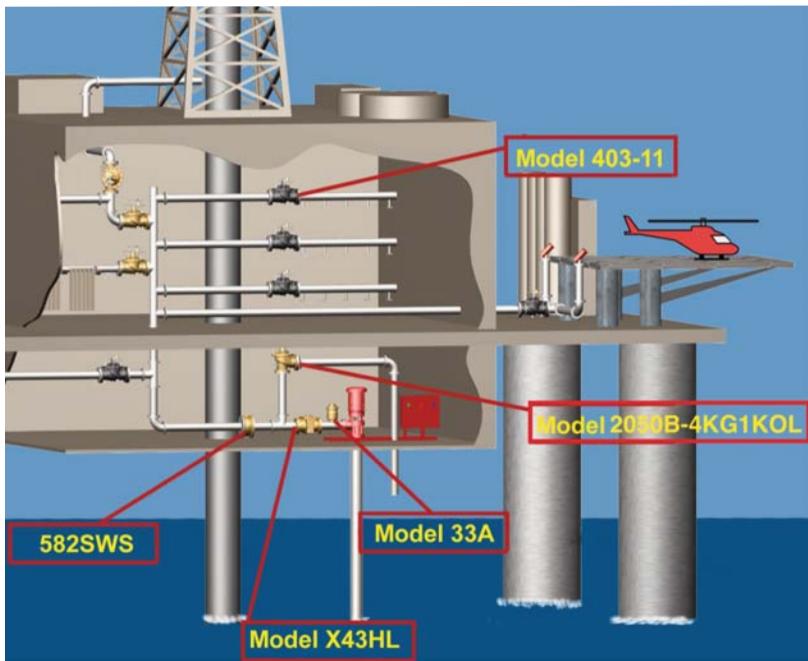
The valve features an adjustable pressure setting, fast opening to maintain steady line pressure, and gradual closing for surge free operation.

## KOL Anti-Cavitation Seat Features & Benefits

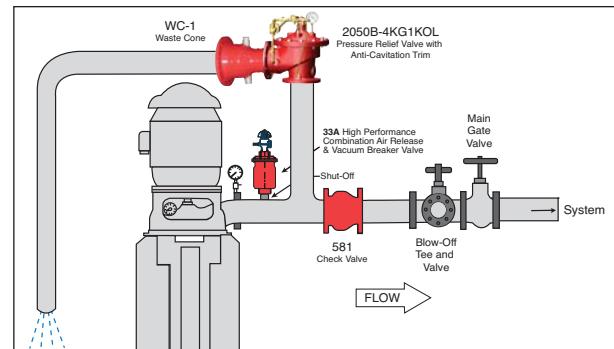
- Ideal for applications with high pressure differentials
- Meets flow requirements set forth by applicable approval agencies
- Provides a safer work environment by preventing valve damage
- Teflon-Coated Seat available in 316 Stainless Steel, Monel and Super Duplex Stainless Steel

## Typical Applications

### Offshore Platform Pump Relief



### Onshore Fire Pump Relief



### Optional UL Listed Materials for Seawater and Severe Service Applications:

- Nickel Aluminum Bronze (NAB) - ASTM B148 Alloy C95800
- Monel - QQ-N-288 Comp B - ASTM A494 Grade M30H
- Cast Steel - ASTM A216 Grade WCB
- 316 Stainless Steel - ASTM A743 Grades CF3M and CFM8
- Super Austenitic Stainless Steel - ASTM A351 Grade CK3MCuN (SMO 254)
- Super Duplex Stainless Steel - ASTM A890 Grade 5A (CE3MN)

## Specifications

<b>Sizes</b>	Globe: 3" - 8" flanged; Angle: 3" - 8" flanged FM Approved, UL and ULC Listing Pending
<b>End Details</b>	150 and 300 ANSI B16.42
<b>Pressure Ratings</b>	Class 150 - 250 psi Max; Class 300 - 300 psi Max Water, to 180°F Max.
<b>Adjustment Range</b>	Available in the following relief pressure ranges: 20-200 psi (150 Class) 100-300 psi (300 Class)
<b>Optional Coating</b>	Protective epoxy resin coating of wetted surfaces of main valve iron components UL listed HNFX EX2855

### Standard Valve Materials

**Main Valve Body & Cover:** Ductile Iron ASTM A536 Grade 65-45-12  
**Main Valve Trim:** Teflon Coated Stainless Seat, Stainless Steel Stem  
**Pilot Control System:** Cast Bronze with Stainless Steel Trim

### Materials for Seawater and Severe Service Applications

#### Optional UL Listed Materials:

- Nickel Aluminum Bronze (NAB) - ASTM B148 Alloy C95800
- Monel - QQ-N-288 Comp B - ASTM A494 Grade M30H
- Cast Steel - ASTM A216 Grade WCB
- 316 Stainless Steel - ASTM A743 Grades CF3M and CFM8
- Super Austenitic Stainless Steel - ASTM A351 Grade CK3MCuN (SMO 254)
- Super Duplex Stainless Steel - ASTM A890 Grade 5A (CE3MN)

**Trim and pilot control system material options available to suit specific applications**

## Purchase Specifications

The Fire Pump Pressure Relief Valve shall modulate to relieve excess pressure in a fire protection system, maintaining constant pressure in the system regardless of demand changes. It shall be pilot controlled and back pressure shall not affect its set point. It shall be actuated by line pressure through a pilot control system and open fast in order to maintain steady system pressure as system demand decreases. It shall close gradually to control surges and shall re-seat drip-tight within 5% of its pressure setting.

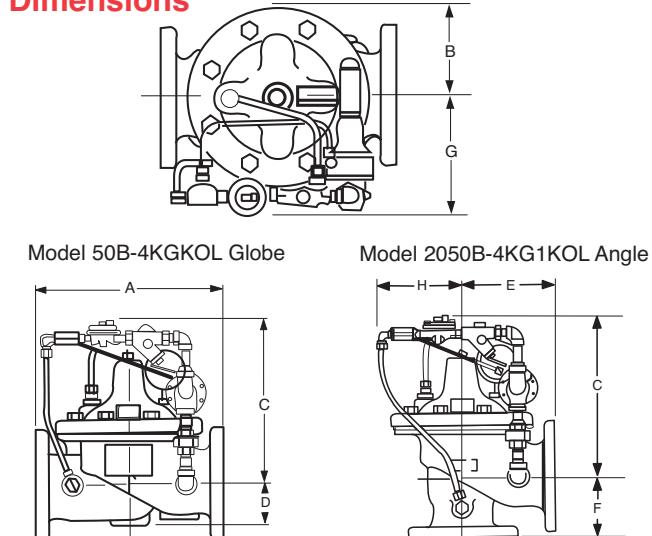
The main valve shall be of the hydraulically-operated, pilot-controlled, diaphragm-type, globe or angle valve. It shall be equipped with a teflon-coated anti-cavitation seat, a grooved stem guided at both ends, and a resilient disc with a rectangular cross section, being contained on 3-1/2 sides. No external packing glands shall be permitted and the diaphragm shall not be used as a seating surface. The pilot control shall be a direct-acting, adjustable, spring-loaded, diaphragm-type valve designed for modulating service to permit flow when controlling pressure exceeds spring setting. This valve shall be UL Listed and Factory Mutual approved. It shall be the Model 50B-4KG1KOL (globe) or Model 2050B-4KG1KOL (angle) Pressure Relief Valve as manufactured by Cla-Val Newport Beach, California.

#### \*Special Note:

The Model 50B-4KG1KOL/2050B-4KG1KOL Pressure Relief Valve is available with 300# ANSI inlet flange and 150# ANSI outlet flange for high pressure systems where 300# flange connections are required, to allow for adapting of a discharge cone (generally supplied with 150# flange) to accommodate "atmospheric break" at relief valve discharge.

This relief valve, with 300# / 150# flanges is available on special order, and is UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES LISTED AND FACTORY MUTUAL APPROVED.

## Dimensions



We recommend providing adequate space around valve for maintenance work.

Valve Size (inches)	3"	4"	6"	8"
<b>Threaded Ends</b>	12.50	---	---	---
<b>A 150 Flanged</b>	12.00	15.00	20.00	25.38
300 Flanged	13.25	15.62	21.00	26.38
300 X 150	12.88	15.31	20.56	25.88
<b>B</b>	4.56	5.75	7.88	10.00
<b>C</b>	12.50	13.00	14.31	16.31
<b>D</b>	2.66	3.19	4.31	5.31
<b>Threaded Ends</b>	6.25	---	---	---
<b>E 150 Flanged</b>	6.00	7.50	10.00	12.75
300 Flanged	6.38	7.88	10.50	13.25
<b>Threaded Ends</b>	4.50	---	---	---
<b>F 150 Flanged</b>	4.00	5.00	6.00	8.00
300 Flanged	4.38	5.31	6.50	8.50
<b>G &amp; H</b>	7.75	7.88	8.50	9.75

Valve Size (mm)	80	100	150	200
<b>Threaded Ends</b>	318	---	---	---
<b>A 150 Flanged</b>	305	381	508	645
300 Flanged	337	397	533	670
300 X 150	327	389	522	657
<b>B</b>	116	146	200	254
<b>C</b>	1318	330	363	414
<b>D</b>	65	81	109	135
<b>Threaded Ends</b>	159	---	---	---
<b>E 150 Flanged</b>	152	191	254	324
300 Flanged	162	200	267	337
<b>Threaded Ends</b>	114	---	---	---
<b>F 150 Flanged</b>	102	127	152	203
300 Flanged	111	135	165	216
<b>G &amp; H</b>	197	200	216	248

## Valve Capacity

Valve Sizes in Inches:	3"	4"	6"	8"
NFPA 20 Maximum Recommended GPM	500	1000	2500	4000



E-50B-4KG1KOL/2050B-4KG1KOL (R-04/2014)

PO Box 1325 Newport Beach CA 92659-0325 • Phone: 949-722-4800  
Fax: 949-548-5441 • Web Site: [cla-val.com](http://cla-val.com) • E-mail: [claval@cla-val.com](mailto:claval@cla-val.com)

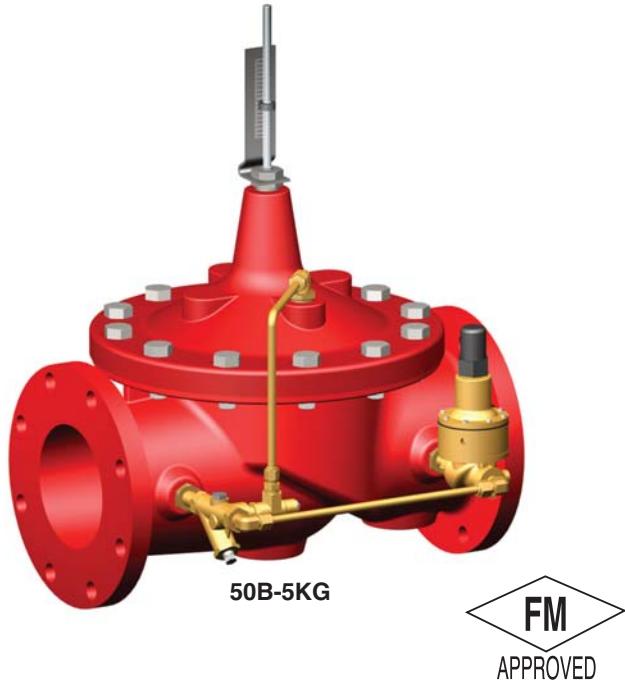
**CLA-VAL CANADA**  
4687 Christie Drive  
Beamsville, Ontario  
Canada L0R 1B4  
Phone: 905-563-4963  
Fax: 905-563-4040  
E-Mail: [sales@cla-val.ca](mailto:sales@cla-val.ca)

**CLA-VAL EUROPE**  
Chemin des Mésanges 1  
CH-1032 Romanel/  
Lausanne, Switzerland  
Phone: 41-21-643-15-55  
Fax: 41-21-643-15-50  
E-Mail: [cla-val@cla-val.ch](mailto:cla-val@cla-val.ch)

**CLA-VAL UK**  
Dainton House, Goods Station Road  
GB - Tunbridge Wells  
Kent TN1 2 DH England  
Phone: 44-1892-514-400  
Fax: 44-1892-543-423  
E-Mail: [info@cla-val.co.uk](mailto:info@cla-val.co.uk)

Represented By:

## Pump Suction Control Valve



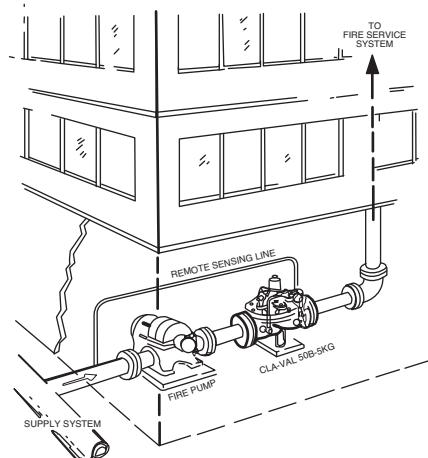
- Adjustable Opening Speed For Pump Suction Protection
- Pilot Control Provides Wide Flow Range With Minimal Pressure Variations
- Controlled Closing For System Protection
- Modulates Within 5% of Setting for Accurate Pressure Control
- Pressure Setting Adjustable
- Pressure Setting Not Affected by Pressure at Valve Discharge

The Model 50B-5KG Pump Suction Control Valve is designed specifically for Fire Pump Suction Control Service. It modulates to maintain the pump discharge in relation to the suction head available, thus assuring that the suction head pressure does not fall below the pre-set minimum.

### Typical Installation

When there is a demand in the Fire System, the pump is started, delivering water from the supply source to the area of demand. To assure that the fire pump draw does not exceed the available water supply, the Model 50B-5KG, sensing the pump suction, modulates to prevent suction pressure from dropping below a pre-set minimum.

By maintaining minimum pressure requirements in the supply main, the main is protected from possible damage or backflow conditions. Also, a minimum supply pressure is provided for local fire apparatus.



### Specifications

**Sizes** Globe: 3" - 8" flanged  
Angle: 3" - 8" flanged

**End Details** 150 and 300 ANSI B16.42

**Pressure Ratings** 150 class - 250 psi Max.  
300 class - 400 psi Max

**Temperature Range** Water, to +180°F Max.

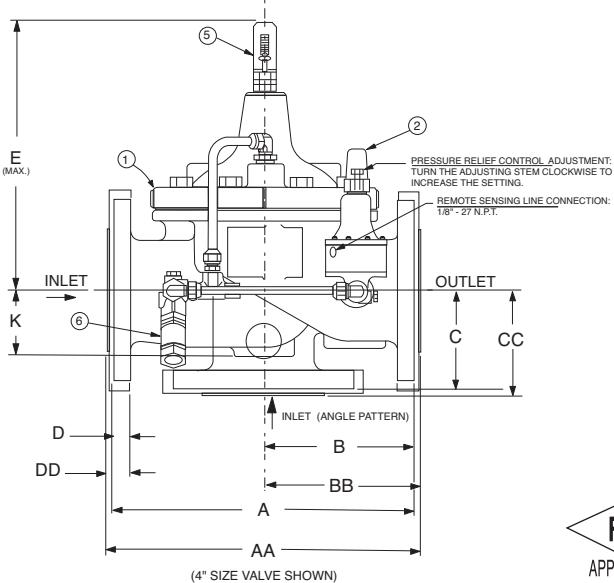
**Materials** **Main valve body & cover** Ductile Iron ASTM A-536

**Main valve trim:**  
Brass QQ-B-626  
Bronze Seat ASTM B61  
Stainless Steel Stem 303  
Delrin Sleeved

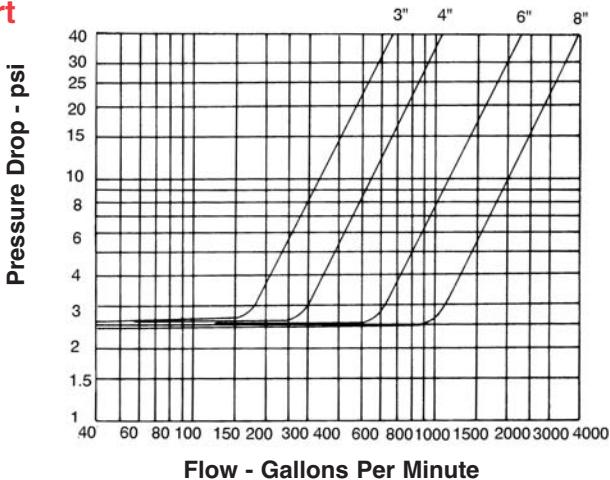
**Pilot control system:**  
Cast Bronze ASTM B62 with  
303 Stainless Steel trim

**Adjustment Range** Available in the following  
pressure range only:  
5 to 25 psi  
Set at 10 psi

## Dimensions (in Inches)



## Flow Chart



Item No.	Description
1	100KCGVX Hytrol (Main Valve)
2	CRL5A Pressure Relief Control
3	X44A Strainer and Orifice Assembly
4	CV Flow Control (Opening)
5	X101C Valve Position Indicator
6	CK2 (Blow-Off Valve)

VALVE SIZE	A 150 LB. FLANGES	AA 300 LB. FLANGES	B 150 LB. FLANGES	BB 300 LB. FLANGES	C 150 LB. FLANGES	CC 300 LB. FLANGES	D (TYP.) 150 LB. FLANGES (MIN.)	DD (TYP.) 300 LB. FLANGES (MIN.)	E (MAX.)	F (MAX.)	G (MAX.)	K
3"	12.00	13.25	6.00	6.38	4.00	4.38	.75	1.12	15.75	13.50	4.62	2.56
4"	15.00	15.62	7.50	7.88	5.00	5.31	.94	1.25	17.75	15.00	5.75	3.19
6"	20.00	21.00	10.00	10.50	6.00	6.50	1.00	1.44	20.25	16.50	7.88	4.31
8"	25.38	26.38	12.75	13.25	8.00	8.50	1.12	1.62	23.00	20.00	10.00	5.31

## Purchase Specifications

The Fire Pump Suction Control Valve shall modulate to maintain a minimum pressure at the pump suction regardless of system demand. It shall control the pump discharge in relation to the suction head available, and shall not allow suction head pressure to fall below a pre-set minimum.

It shall be actuated by line pressure through a pilot control system which allows rapid response to changing pressure conditions without line surges. The pilot control shall be remote sensed to the pump suction head pressure.

The main valve shall be of the hydraulically-operated, pilot-controlled, diaphragm-type, globe or angle valve. It shall have a single removable seat, a delrin-sleeved guided stem and a renewable resilient synthetic rubber disc with a rectangular cross section, contained on three and one-half sides by a disc

retainer and disc guide. No external packing glands shall be permitted and the diaphragm shall not be used as a seating surface. The pilot control shall be a direct-acting, adjustable, spring-loaded, diaphragm-type valve designed for modulating service to permit flow when controlling pressure exceeds spring setting.

A device indicating the percent at which the valve is open or closed shall be supplied on the assembly, together with a sediment evacuator and dampening device.

The valve shall be designed to allow for repair and servicing without removing the valve body from the line.

The valve shall be Factory Mutual Approved. It shall be the MODEL 50B-5KG FIRE PUMP SUCTION CONTROL VALVE as manufactured by Cla-Val, Newport Beach, California.



## CLA-VAL

PO Box 1325 Newport Beach CA 92659-0325 • Phone: 949-722-4800  
Fax: 949-548-5441 • Web Site: cla-val.com • E-mail: claval@cla-val.com

**CLA-VAL CANADA**  
4687 Christie Drive  
Beamsville, Ontario  
Canada L1V 1B4  
Phone: 905-563-4963  
Fax: 905-563-4040  
E-Mail: sales@cla-val.ca

**CLA-VAL EUROPE**  
Chemin des Mésanges 1  
CH-1032 Romanel/  
Lausanne, Switzerland  
Phone: 41-21-643-15-55  
Fax: 41-21-643-15-50  
E-Mail: cla-val@cla-val.ch

**CLA-VAL UK**  
Dainton House, Goods Station Road  
GB - Tunbridge Wells  
Kent TN1 2 DH England  
Phone: 44-1892-514-400  
Fax: 44-1892-543-423  
E-Mail: info@cla-val.co.uk

Represented By:

## Seawater Service Pressure Relief Valve



50A-20 (Angle)

### Schematic Diagram

#### Item Description

- 1 100S/2100S Hytrol (Main Valve)
- 2 CRL Pressure Relief Control
- 3 X44A Strainer & Orifice Assy
- 4 81-01 Check Valve

#### Optional Features

#### Item Description

- B CK2 (Isolation Valves)
- C CV Flow Control (Closing)
- F Remote Pilot Sensing
- H Drain to Atmosphere
- S CV Flow Control (Opening)

Please note that if the Model 50-20 is to be used on a continuous duty basis to maintain fire-system pressure, suitable back pressure must be provided on the valve to prevent cavitation damage. Consult the factory for details.

#### Specification

**Sizes:** Threaded Ends: 1 1/2" - 3"

Globe Flanged: 2" - 36"

Angle Flanged: 2" - 16"

**End Details:** Cast Steel ANSI B16.5  
Bronze ANSI B16.24  
Stainless Steel ANSI B16.5  
Ductile Iron ANSI B16.42

**Pressure** 150 Class 250 psi Max.

**Ratings:** 300 Class 400 psi Max.

**Temperature**

**Range:** Water 180°F Max.

**Materials:** **Main valve body & cover**

Ductile Iron ASTM A-536\*

Cast Steel ASTM A216-WCB\*

Naval Bronze ASTM B61

Stainless Steel ASTM A743-CF-8M

Ni. AL. Bronze ASTM B148

Super Duplex SST

**Main valve trim:**

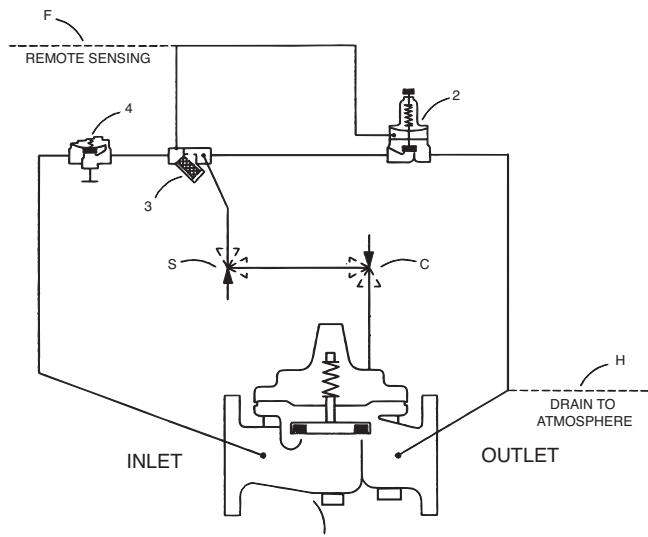
ASTM B61 Bronze Seat,

Monel Trim

**Adjustment** 20 - 200 psi (150 class)

**Ranges:** 100 - 300 psi (300 class)

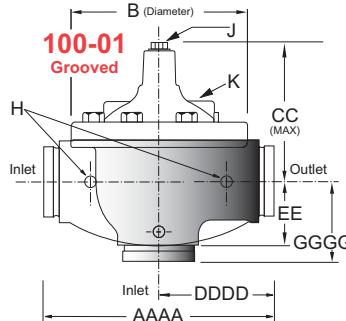
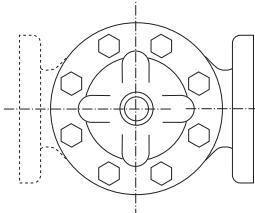
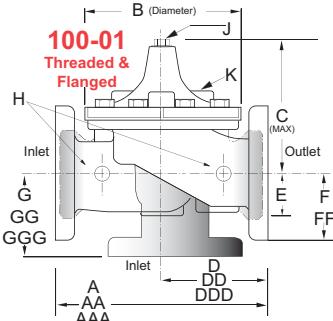
\*The 50G-20 (globe) and 50A-20 (angle) in cast steel are supplied with standard internal and external epoxy coating



**Pilot control system:**

Cast Bronze with Monel Trim  
Monel, Super Duplex Stainless Steel optional  
Stainless Steel 316 Tubing & Fittings

## Model 50-20 Dimensions



Valve Size (Inches)	1	1 1/4	1 1/2	2	2 1/2	3	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	24	30	36
A Threaded	7.25	7.25	7.25	9.38	11.00	12.50	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
AA 150 ANSI	7.50	8.00	8.50	9.38	11.00	12.00	15.00	20.00	25.38	29.75	34.00	39.00	41.38	46.00	52.00	61.50	63.00	76.00
AAA 300 ANSI	—	—	9.00	10.00	11.62	13.25	15.62	21.00	26.38	31.12	35.50	40.50	43.50	47.64	53.62	63.24	64.50	76.00
AAAA Grooved End	—	—	8.50	9.00	11.00	12.50	15.00	20.00	25.38	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
B Dia.	5.62	5.62	5.62	6.62	8.00	9.12	11.50	15.75	20.00	23.62	28.00	32.75	35.50	41.50	45.00	53.16	56.00	66.00
C Max.	5.50	5.50	5.50	6.50	7.56	8.19	10.62	13.38	16.00	17.12	20.88	24.19	25.00	39.06	41.90	43.93	54.60	61.50
CC Max. Grooved End	—	—	4.75	5.75	6.88	7.25	9.31	12.12	14.62	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
D Threaded	3.25	3.25	3.25	4.75	5.50	6.25	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
DD 150 ANSI	—	—	4.00	4.75	5.50	6.00	7.50	10.00	12.69	14.88	17.00	19.50	20.81	—	—	30.75	—	—
DDD 300 ANSI	—	—	4.25	5.00	5.88	6.38	7.88	10.50	13.25	15.56	17.75	20.25	21.62	—	—	31.62	—	—
DDDD Grooved End	—	—	—	4.75	—	6.00	7.50	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
E	1.12	1.12	1.12	1.50	1.69	2.06	3.19	4.31	5.31	9.25	10.75	12.62	15.50	12.95	15.00	17.75	21.31	24.56
EE Grooved End	—	—	2.00	2.50	2.88	3.12	4.25	6.00	7.56	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
F 150 ANSI	2.12	2.25	2.50	3.00	3.50	3.75	4.50	5.50	6.75	8.00	9.50	10.50	11.75	15.00	16.50	19.25	22.50	25.60
FF 300 ANSI	—	—	3.06	3.25	3.75	4.13	5.00	6.25	7.50	8.75	10.25	11.50	12.75	15.00	16.50	19.25	24.00	25.60
G Threaded	1.88	1.88	1.88	3.25	4.00	4.50	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
GG 150 ANSI	—	—	4.00	3.25	4.00	4.00	5.00	6.00	8.00	8.62	13.75	14.88	15.69	—	—	22.06	—	—
GGG 300 ANSI	—	—	4.25	3.50	4.31	4.38	5.31	6.50	8.50	9.31	14.50	15.62	16.50	—	—	22.90	—	—
GGGG Grooved End	—	—	—	3.25	—	4.25	5.00	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
H NPT Body Tapping	.375	.375	.375	.375	.50	.50	.75	.75	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2
J NPT Cover Center Plug	.25	.25	.25	.50	.50	.50	.75	.75	1	1	1.25	1.5	2	1.5	1.5	1.5	2	2
K NPT Cover Tapping	.375	.375	.375	.375	.50	.50	.75	.75	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2
Stem Travel	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.6	0.7	0.8	1.1	1.7	2.3	2.8	3.4	4.0	4.5	5.1	5.63	6.75	7.5	8.5
Approx. Ship Wt. Lbs.	15	15	15	35	50	70	140	285	500	780	1165	1600	2265	2982	3900	6200	7703	11720
Valve Size (mm)	25	32	40	50	65	80	100	150	200	250	300	350	400	450	500	600	750	900
A Threaded	184	184	184	238	279	318	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
AA 150 ANSI	191	203	216	238	279	305	381	508	645	756	864	991	1051	1168	1321	1562	1600	1930
AAA 300 ANSI	—	—	229	254	295	337	397	533	670	790	902	1029	1105	1210	1362	1606	1638	1930
AAAA Grooved End	—	—	216	228	279	318	381	508	645	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
B Dia.	143	143	143	168	203	232	292	400	508	600	711	832	902	1054	1143	1350	1422	1676
C Max.	140	140	140	165	192	208	270	340	406	435	530	614	635	992	1064	1116	1387	1562
CC Max. Grooved End	—	120	120	146	175	184	236	308	371	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
D Threaded	83	83	83	121	140	159	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
DD 150 ANSI	—	—	102	121	140	152	191	254	322	378	432	495	528	—	—	781	—	—
DDD 300 ANSI	—	—	108	127	149	162	200	267	337	395	451	514	549	—	—	803	—	—
DDDD Grooved End	—	—	—	121	—	152	191	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
E	29	29	29	38	43	52	81	110	135	235	273	321	394	329	381	451	541	624
EE Grooved End	—	—	52	64	73	79	108	152	192	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
F 150 ANSI	54	57	64	76	89	95	114	140	171	203	241	267	298	381	419	489	572	650
FF 300 ANSI	—	—	78	83	95	105	127	159	191	222	260	292	324	381	419	489	610	650
G Threaded	48	48	48	83	102	114	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
GG 150 ANSI	—	—	102	83	102	127	152	203	219	349	378	399	—	—	560	—	—	—
GGG 300 ANSI	—	—	102	89	110	111	135	165	216	236	368	397	419	—	—	582	—	—
GGGG Grooved End	—	—	—	83	—	108	127	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
H NPT Body Tapping	.375	.375	.375	.375	.50	.50	.75	.75	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2
J NPT Cover Center Plug	.25	.25	.25	.50	.50	.50	.75	.75	1	1	1.25	1.5	2	1.5	1.5	1.5	2	2
K NPT Cover Tapping	.375	.375	.375	.375	.50	.50	.75	.75	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2
Stem Travel	10	10	10	15	18	20	28	43	58	71	86	102	114	130	143	171	190	216
Approx. Ship Wt. Kgs.	7	7	7	16	23	32	64	129	227	354	528	726	1027	1353	1769	2812	3494	5316

### Valve Capacity

Valve Size (inches)	1	1 1/4	1 1/2	2	2 1/2	3	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	24	30	36
Max. Continuous GPM	55	93	125	210	300	460	800	1800	3100	4900	7000	8400	11000	14000	17000	25000	42000	50000
Max Surge GPM	120	210	280	470	670	1000	1800	4000	7000	11000	16000	19000	25000	31000	39000	56500	63000	85000

### Purchase Specifications

The Fire Pump Pressure Relief Valve shall modulate to relieve excess pressure in a fire protection system. It shall maintain constant pressure in the system regardless of demand changes. It shall be pilot controlled and back pressure shall not affect its set point. It shall be actuated by line pressure through a pilot control system and open fast in order to maintain steady system pressure as system demand decreases. It shall close gradually to control surges and shall re-seat drip-tight within 5% of its pressure setting. The main valve shall be of the hydraulically-operated, pilot-controlled, diaphragm-type, globe or angle valve. It shall have a single, removable, teflon-coated seat. Internal and exterior

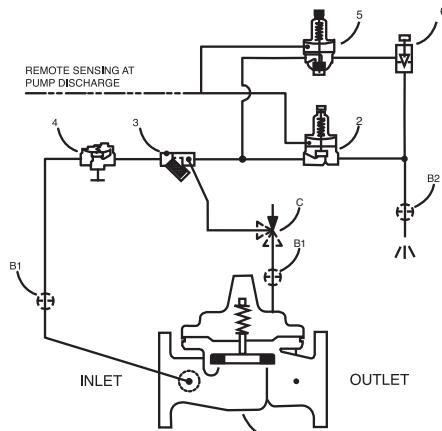
epoxy coating, a stem guided at both ends, and a resilient disc with a rectangular cross section, being contained on 3 1/2 sides. No external packing glands shall be permitted and the diaphragm shall not be used as a seating surface. The pilot control shall be a direct-acting, adjustable, spring-loaded, diaphragm-type valve designed for modulating service to permit flow when controlling pressure exceeds spring setting. It shall be the MODEL 50G-20 (globe) or Model 50A-20 (angle) Pressure Relief Valve as manufactured by Cla-Val, Newport Beach, California.



# Seawater Service Pump Start Pressure Relief Valve



50A-49



## Schematic Diagram

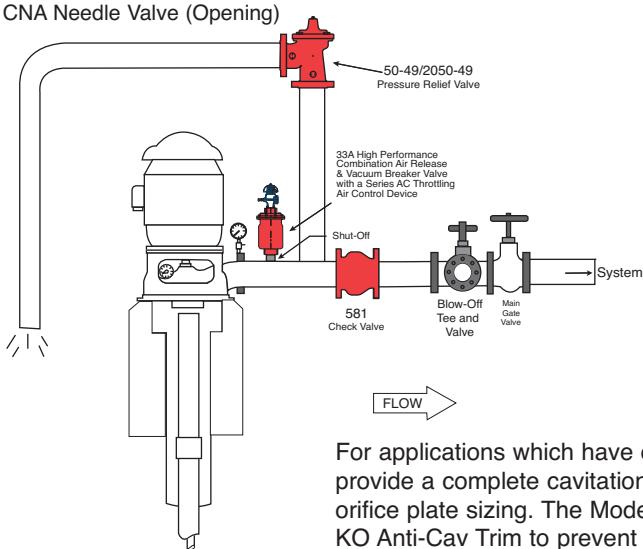
### Item Description

- 1 100S/2100S Hytrol (Main Valve)
- 2 CRL Pressure Relief Control
- 3 X44A Strainer & Orifice Assy
- 4 81-01 Check Valve
- 5 CRA Pressure Reducing Control
- 6 CNA Needle Valve (Opening)

## Optional Features

### Item Description

- B CK2 (Isolation Valves)
- C CV Flow Control (Closing)



For applications which have cavitation issues, CLA-VAL can provide a complete cavitation analysis and recommend orifice plate sizing. The Model 50-49 can be fitted with KO Anti-Cav Trim to prevent cavitation.

- Seawater Service Materials
- Reduced Cavitation Design
- Drip-tight, Positive Seating Action
- Globe or Angle Pattern for Model 50-49
- Every Valve Factory-Tested
- Three Year Warranty

Cla-Val Model 50-49 Pump Start / Pressure Relief Valve provides pump and pipeline protection during pump start sequence and pump operation when discharge pressure rises to unsafe levels.

Cla-Val Model 50-49 Pump Start / Pressure Relief Valve available in sizes 2" - 36" in both globe and angle pattern.

## Operation:

The Model 50-49 has both a normally open and normally closed pilot controls. The valve mounts on a pipe tee at the pump discharge and provides pipeline protection at pump start-up through the normally open pilot control. This pilot will be open to vent the relief valve cover chamber and enable the relief valve to be open at pump start. When the pump first starts, the relief valve relieves both air and start-up water pressure to atmosphere and protects the pump discharge piping from accelerated pressure spikes. The spring loaded pilot with adjustable spring range will slowly close and divert the system pressure into system eliminating unsafe pressure spikes which can damage or rupture discharge piping.

Should the discharge pump pressure continue to rise due to little or no system demand the normally closed pilot provides over pressure protection by relieving excess pressure to atmosphere as long as the relief valve inlet pressure is greater than the pilot pressure setting. This pilot has various adjustable spring ranges to meet the system pressure requirements.

## Materials:

### Main Valve Body & Cover:

- Ductile Iron ASTM A-536
- Cast Steel ASTM A216-WCB
- Naval Bronze ASTM B61
- Stainless Steel ASTM A743-CF-8M
- Ni. AL. Bronze ASTM B148

### Main Valve Trim:

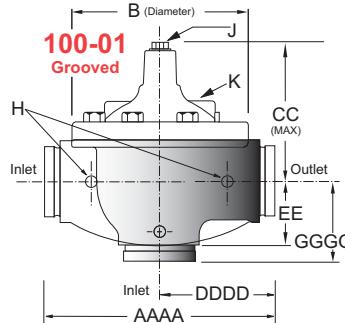
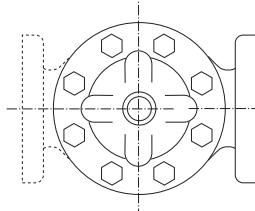
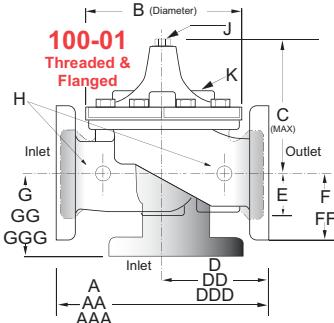
- ASTM B61 Bronze Seat, Monel Trim

### Pilot Control System:

- Cast Bronze with Monel Trim
- Monel, Super Duplex Stainless Steel Optional
- Stainless Steel 316 Tubing & Fittings



## Model 50-49 Dimensions



Valve Size (Inches)	1	1 1/4	1 1/2	2	2 1/2	3	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	24	30	36
A Threaded	7.25	7.25	7.25	9.38	11.00	12.50	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
AA 150 ANSI	7.50	8.00	8.50	9.38	11.00	12.00	15.00	20.00	25.38	29.75	34.00	39.00	41.38	46.00	52.00	61.50	63.00	76.00
AAA 300 ANSI	—	—	9.00	10.00	11.62	13.25	15.62	21.00	26.38	31.12	35.50	40.50	43.50	47.64	53.62	63.24	64.50	76.00
AAAA Grooved End	—	—	8.50	9.00	11.00	12.50	15.00	20.00	25.38	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
B Dia.	5.62	5.62	5.62	6.62	8.00	9.12	11.50	15.75	20.00	23.62	28.00	32.75	35.50	41.50	45.00	53.16	56.00	66.00
C Max.	5.50	5.50	5.50	6.50	7.56	8.19	10.62	13.38	16.00	17.12	20.88	24.19	25.00	39.06	41.90	43.93	54.60	61.50
CC Max. Grooved End	—	—	4.75	5.75	6.88	7.25	9.31	12.12	14.62	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
D Threaded	3.25	3.25	3.25	4.75	5.50	6.25	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
DD 150 ANSI	—	—	4.00	4.75	5.50	6.00	7.50	10.00	12.69	14.88	17.00	19.50	20.81	—	—	30.75	—	—
DDD 300 ANSI	—	—	4.25	5.00	5.88	6.38	7.88	10.50	13.25	15.56	17.75	20.25	21.62	—	—	31.62	—	—
DDDD Grooved End	—	—	—	4.75	—	6.00	7.50	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
E	1.12	1.12	1.12	1.50	1.69	2.06	3.19	4.31	5.31	9.25	10.75	12.62	15.50	12.95	15.00	17.75	21.31	24.56
EE Grooved End	—	—	2.00	2.50	2.88	3.12	4.25	6.00	7.56	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
F 150 ANSI	2.12	2.25	2.50	3.00	3.50	3.75	4.50	5.50	6.75	8.00	9.50	10.50	11.75	15.00	16.50	19.25	22.50	25.60
FF 300 ANSI	—	—	3.06	3.25	3.75	4.13	5.00	6.25	7.50	8.75	10.25	11.50	12.75	15.00	16.50	19.25	24.00	25.60
G Threaded	1.88	1.88	1.88	3.25	4.00	4.50	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
GG 150 ANSI	—	—	4.00	3.25	4.00	4.00	5.00	6.00	8.00	8.62	13.75	14.88	15.69	—	—	22.06	—	—
GGG 300 ANSI	—	—	4.25	3.50	4.31	4.38	5.31	6.50	8.50	9.31	14.50	15.62	16.50	—	—	22.90	—	—
GGGG Grooved End	—	—	—	3.25	—	4.25	5.00	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
H NPT Body Tapping	.375	.375	.375	.375	.50	.50	.75	.75	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2
J NPT Cover Center Plug	.25	.25	.25	.50	.50	.50	.75	.75	1	1	1.25	1.5	2	1.5	1.5	1.5	2	2
K NPT Cover Tapping	.375	.375	.375	.375	.50	.50	.75	.75	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2
Stem Travel	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.6	0.7	0.8	1.1	1.7	2.3	2.8	3.4	4.0	4.5	5.1	5.63	6.75	7.5	8.5
Approx. Ship Wt. Lbs.	15	15	15	35	50	70	140	285	500	780	1165	1600	2265	2982	3900	6200	7703	11720

**Model 50-49 Functional Data** (Uses Basic Valve Model 100-01)

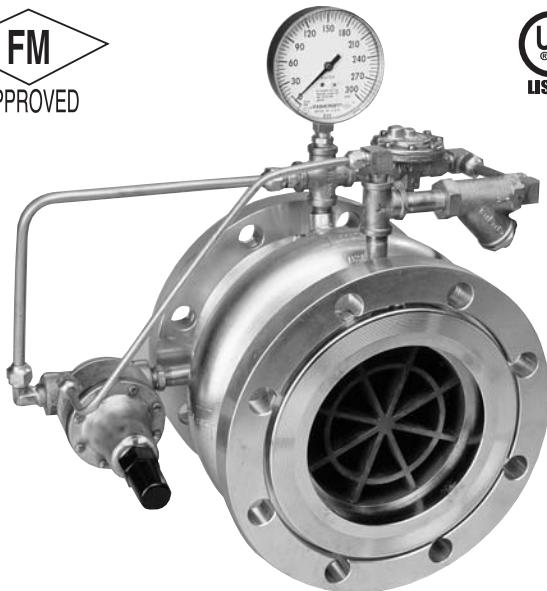
\*Estimated

Valve Size		Inches	1	1¼	1½	2	2½	3	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	24	30	36
		mm.	25	32	40	50	65	80	100	150	200	250	300	350	400	450	500	600	750	900
C <sub>v</sub> Factor	Globe Pattern	Gal./Min.(gpm.)	13.3	30	32	54	85	115	200	440	770	1245	1725	2300	3130	3725	5345	7655	10150	14020
	Angle Pattern	Litres/Sec. (l/s.)	3.2	7.2	7.7	13	20	28	48	106	185	299	414	552	752	894	1286	1837	2436	3200
		Gal./Min.(gpm.)	27	27	29	61	101	139	240	541	990	1575	2500*	3060*	4200*	—	—	9950*	—	—
		Litres/Sec. (l/s.)	6.5	6.5	7	15	24	33	58	130	238	378	600	734	1008	—	—	2388	—	—
Equivalent Length of Pipe	Globe Pattern	Feet (ft.)	23	19	37	51	53	85	116	211	291	347	467	422	503	612	595	628	1181	2285
	Angle Pattern	Meters (m.)	7.1	5.7	12	15.5	16	26	35	64	89	106	142	129	154	187	181	192	552	569
		Feet (ft.)	28	28	46	40	37	58	80	139	176	217	222*	238*	247*	—	—	372*	—	—
		Meters (m.)	8.7	8.7	14	12	11	18	25	43	54	66	68	73	75	—	—	113	—	—
K Factor	Globe Pattern		6.1	3.6	5.9	5.6	4.6	6.0	5.9	6.2	6.1	5.8	6.1	5.0	5.2	5.2	4.6	4.0	5.3	7.8
	Angle Pattern		4.4	4.4	7.1	4.4	3.3	4.1	4.1	4.1	3.7	3.6	2.9	2.8	2.6	—	—	2.4	—	—
Liquid Displaced from Cover Chamber When Valve Opens	Fl. Oz		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	U.S. Gal.		.02	.02	.02	.03	.04	.08	.17	.53	1.26	2.51	4.0	6.5	9.6	11	12	29	42	90
	ml		20.7	75.7	75.7	121	163	303	643	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Litres		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2.0	4.8	9.5	15.1	24.6	36.2	41.6	45.4	109.8	197	340

## Valve Capacity

Valve Size (inches)	1	1 1/4	1 1/2	2	2 1/2	3	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	24	30	36
Max. Continuous GPM	55	93	125	210	300	460	800	1800	3100	4900	7000	8400	11000	14000	17000	25000	42000	50000
Max Surge GPM	120	210	280	470	670	1000	1800	4000	7000	11000	16000	19000	25000	31000	39000	56500	63000	85000

## Fire Protection Pressure Relief Valve



### Description

The Cla-Val Model 750B-4KG1 Pressure Relief Valve is a hydraulically operated pilot actuated automatic control valve designed specifically to automatically relieve excess pressure in fire protection pumping systems. Pilot controlled, it maintains constant system pressure at the pump discharge within very close limits as demands change. The main valve consists of a stainless steel body and only one moving part, an elastomeric liner or control element.

Cla-Val Model 750B-4KG1 will control from no flow, to full open flow, without any chattering or slamming. For this reason, there is never a region of control instability. There is no slip-type friction because the valve has no bearings. Cla-Val Model 750B-4KG1 valves have excellent resistance to cavitation with a  $C_f$  factor of 0.9.

Pilot controls are fully piped at the factory and the Cla-Val Model 750B-4KG1 is shipped complete, ready for installation.

For Seawater Service Options See 750-20 E-sheet

### Operation Sequence

At pump start, the Cla-Val Pressure Relief Valve modulates to relieve excess pump capacity, maintaining positive system pressure at the pump discharge.

When fire demand slows or ceases, the main valve opens, diverting the entire pump output to discharge, allowing the fire pump to be stopped without causing surging in the lines.

(Please note that when the Model 750B-4KG1 is to be used on a continuous duty basis to maintain fire-system pressure, suitable back pressure must be provided on the valve to prevent cavitation damage. Consult the factory for details.)

### Material Specification

Body:	316L Stainless Steel
Liner:	Nitrile, 70 durometer
Liner Retainer:	316 Stainless Steel

### Pilot

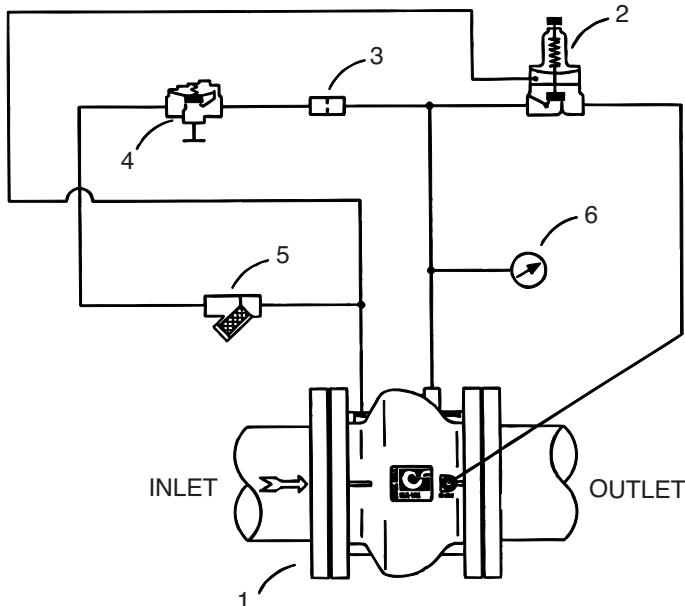
Body:	ASTM B62 Bronze*
Spring Cover:	ASTM B62 Bronze*
Wetted Parts:	Bronze/Stainless Steel* Buna-N®

### Accessories

Check Control:	Brass*
Control Piping:	Copper*
"Y" Strainer:	Bronze*
Control Fittings:	Brass*
* 316 stainless steel available	

For other than standard ANSI flanges consult factory

Din drilling available on all sizes



### 750B-4KG1 Basic Components

#### Item Description

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1 | 100-42 Roll Seal Main Valve                        |
| 2 | CRL5A Pressure Relief Control                      |
| 3 | X58A Restriction                                   |
| 4 | 81-01 Check Valve (125 psid max. reverse pressure) |
| 5 | X43 Y-Strainer                                     |
| 6 | Pressure Gauge                                     |

## Dimensions (100-42 Main Valve)

Valve Size (Inches)	2	3	4	6	8	10	12
A	2 7/8	3 9/16	4 1/8	5 1/4	—	—	—
B	—	—	—	10 7/8	14 3/8	18	21 5/8
BB	4 3/8	5 7/8	7 3/8	9 13/16	—	—	—
C	—	—	—	9	11	13	15 1/4
CC	2 1/2	3 1/4	4	5 1/2	—	—	—
D (ANSI 150)	—	—	—	11	13 1/2	16	19
D (ANSI 300)	—	—	—	12 1/2	15	17 1/2	20 1/2
E (Ports)	—	—	—	3/8	3/8	1/2	1/2
Approx. Wt. (150 lbs.)	4	7 1/2	14	58	115	190	290
Approx. Wt. (300 lbs.)	4	7 1/2	14	87	155	250	375

VALVE SIZE (mm)	50	80	100	150	200	250	300
A	73	90	105	133	-	-	-
B	-	-	-	276	365	457	549
BB	111	149	187	249	-	-	-
C	-	-	-	229	279	330	387
CC	64	83	102	140	-	-	-
D (ANSI 150)	-	-	-	279	343	406	483
D (ANSI 300)	-	-	-	318	381	445	521
E (Ports) -	-	-	10	10	13	13	-
Approx. kg. (150lbs.)	1.81	3.63	6.35	30	54.43	89	151.50
Approx. kg. (150lbs.)with Studs & Nuts	2.72	4.54	10	-	-	-	-
Approx. kg. (300lbs.)	1.81	3.63	6.35	41.73	72.57	116.57	191
Approx. kg. (300LBs.)with Studs & Nuts	5	6.35	11.80	-	-	-	-

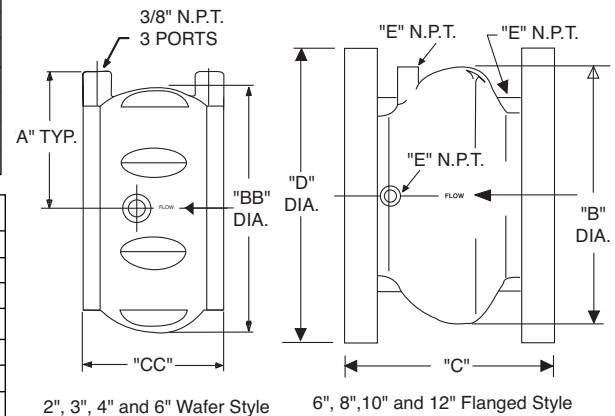
## Performance Specification

Capacity:	See Technical Data Sheet
C <sub>f</sub> Factor:	0.9
Cavitation:	See Technical Data Sheet
Rangeability:	500:1
Bearing Friction:	No friction from slip-type bearings

## Design Specification

Sizes:	2, 3, and 6 inch wafer style 6, 8, 10, and 12 inch flanged
End Detail Wafer:	Fits ANSI B16.5 class 125,150, 250, and 300 flanges
End Detail Flanged:	ANSI B16.5 class 150 (fits class 125) or ANSI B16.5 class 300 (fits class 250)
Maximum Relief Pressure:	3" thru 10" 150 lb. class - 200 psi 3" thru 10" 300 lb. class - 300 psi
Approvals:	<b>U.L. Listed.....Sizes 3" thru 10"</b> <b>FM Approved....Sizes 3" and 4"</b> <b>Not UL or FM.... Sizes 2" and 12"</b>
Maximum Differential:	150 psid continuous, 225 psid intermittent*
Reverse Pressure:	125 psid maximum
Temperature Range:	32 to 160 degrees F*
Flange Operating Pressure:	Class 125-175 psi maximum Class 150-275 psi maximum Class 250-300 psi maximum Class 300-720 psi maximum

\*Temperature range depends on liner material. Higher differential pressure ratings available.



## When Ordering Please Specify

1. Catalog No. 750B-4KG1
2. Valve Size
3. Fluid Being Handled
4. Fluid Temperature Range
5. Inlet Pressure Range
6. Outlet Pressure Range
7. Maximum Differential Pressure
8. Minimum Differential Pressure
9. Maximum Flow Rate
10. Pilot Set Point

## Purchase Specification

The Fire Pump Pressure Relief Valve shall modulate to relieve excess pressure in a fire protection system. It shall maintain constant pressure in the system regardless of demand changes. It shall be pilot controlled and back pressure shall not affect its set point. It shall be actuated by line pressure through a pilot control system and open fast in order to maintain steady system pressure as system demand decreases. It shall close gradually to control surges and shall re-seat drip-tight within 5% of its pressure setting. This valve shall be UL Listed and Factory Mutual approved. The control valve shall be constructed of a 316L stainless steel body and only one moving part, an elastomeric liner or control element. Minimum rangeability shall be 500:1 based on capacity at flowing pressure conditions. C<sub>f</sub> shall be greater than or equal to 0.9. Valve and control system shall be similar in all respects to Cla-Val Model 750B-4KG1 as manufactured by Cla-Val, Newport Beach, California.



PO Box 1325 Newport Beach CA 92659-0325 • Phone: 949-722-4800  
Fax: 949-548-5441 • Web Site: [cla-val.com](http://cla-val.com) • E-mail: [claval@cla-val.com](mailto:claval@cla-val.com)

**CLA-VAL CANADA**

4687 Christie Drive  
Beamsville, Ontario  
Canada LOR 1B4  
Phone: 905-563-4963  
Fax: 905-563-4040  
E-Mail: [sales@cla-val.ca](mailto:sales@cla-val.ca)

**CLA-VAL**

PO Box 1325 Newport Beach CA 92659-0325 • Phone: 949-722-4800  
Fax: 949-548-5441 • Web Site: [cla-val.com](http://cla-val.com) • E-mail: [claval@cla-val.com](mailto:claval@cla-val.com)

**CLA-VAL EUROPE**

Chemin des Mésanges 1  
CH-1032 Romanel/  
Lausanne, Switzerland  
Phone: 41-21-643-15-55  
Fax: 41-21-643-15-50  
E-Mail: [cla-val@cla-val.ch](mailto:cla-val@cla-val.ch)

**CLA-VAL UK**

Dainton House, Goods Station Road  
GB - Tunbridge Wells  
Kent TN1 2 DH England  
Phone: 44-1892-514-400  
Fax: 44-1892-543-423  
E-Mail: [info@cla-val.co.uk](mailto:info@cla-val.co.uk)

# 850B-4

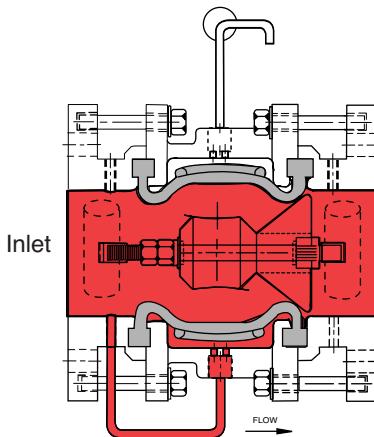
— MODEL —

## 800 Series (Tubular Diaphragm Valve)

### Fire Relief Valve

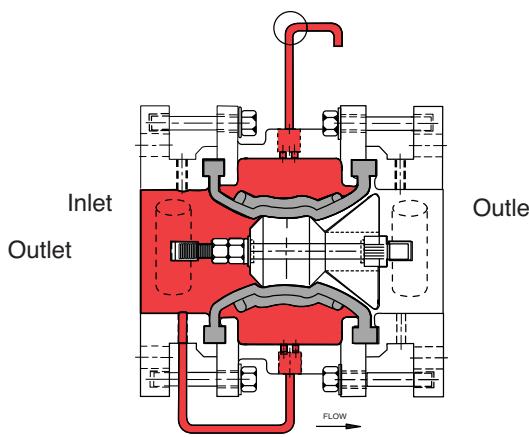


#### Principle of Operation



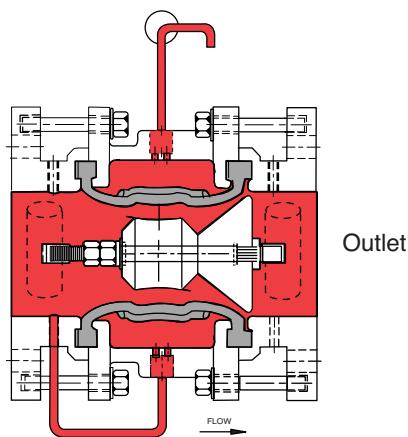
**Full Open Operation**

The valve opens when pilot set pressure is reached and pressure in the control chamber is relieved.



**Tight Closing Operation**

Water pressure (equal to inlet pressure) from valve inlet or from upstream of valve is applied to the control chamber. Valve closes bubble tight.

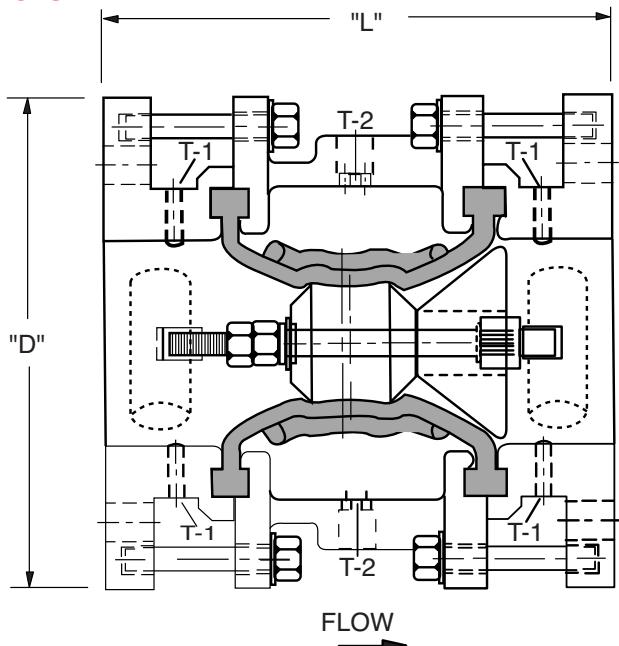


**Modulating Action**

The valve tube diaphragm holds any intermediate position when a quantity of water is exhausted from the control chamber via the pilot. The quantity of water in the control chamber is established by the "set pressure" of the pilot.

The control chamber is filled or exhausted to atmosphere, maintaining "set pressure."

## Dimensions



## Model 850B-4

Valve Size (Inches)	3	4	6	8	10
L	8.75	9.75	10.75	11.75	14.00
D	7.5	9.5	11.75	14.00	16.44
T-1	1/4	1/4	3/8	3/8	1/2
T-2	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2
Approx. Wt. (Lbs.)	67	99	135	185	270

Valve Size (mm)	80	100	150	200	250
L	222	248	273	299	356
D	191	241	299	356	418
T-1	1/4	1/4	3/8	3/8	1/2
T-2	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2
Approx. Wt. (kgs.)	30	45	61	84	123

FLOW FACTORS		
SIZE (IN)	CV (gpm)	KV
3"	160	36.4
4"	340	77.3
6"	885	201
8"	1667	379
*10"	2424	550

### Valve Capacity\*

\*Calculated

Valve Sizes	3"	4"	6"	8"	10"
NFPA 20 Maximum Recommended GPM	500	1000	2500	5000	11000

### MAIN VALVE

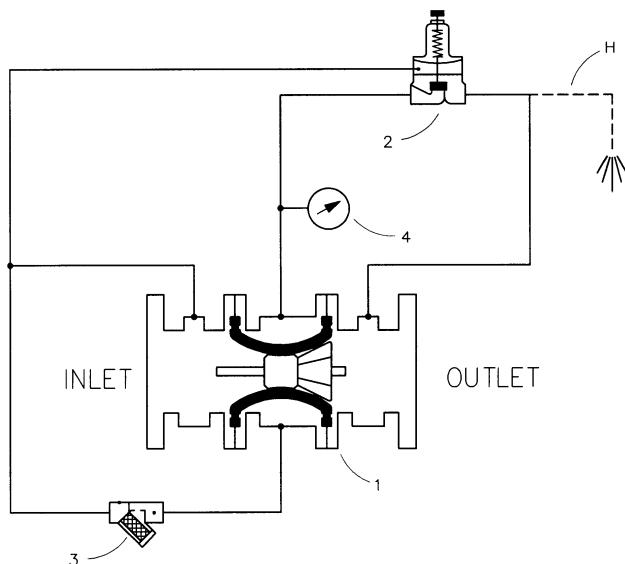
Ends: Flanged ANSI B16.5 (150lb Class)  
 Body: Cast Steel (ASTM A216 WCB)  
 Tube Diaphragm: Nitrile Rubber  
 Barrier: Urethane  
 Bolts: 316 SS  
 Pressure: 250 psig (17.24 BAR)  
 Temp. Range: 32° F to 180° F  
 (0° C to 82.2° C)

### MAIN VALVE OPTIONS

Body: Nickel Aluminum Bronze (Alloy C95800) or Duplex SS (Alloy 2205)

### PILOT VALVE

All Parts: Bronze / Stainless Steel  
 O-Rings: Nitrile Rubber  
 Control: Controls Pressure Excursions within 3% of Set Point  
 Spring Range: 30 to 200 PSIG  
 Operation: Normally Closed; Opens at Set Pressure; Modulates



### 850B-4 Basic Components

#### Item Description

- 1 100-43 TDV Main Valve
- 2 CRL Pressure Relief Control
- 3 X44A Strainer and Orifice Assembly
- 4 Pressure Gauge

Cla-Val 800 Series Control Valves operate with maximum efficiency when mounted in horizontal or vertical piping. Adequate space above and around the valve for service personnel should be considered essential. A regular maintenance program should be established based on the specific application data. However, we recommend a thorough inspection be done at least once a year. Consult factory for specific recommendations.



### CLA-VAL

PO Box 1325 Newport Beach CA 92659-0325 • Phone: 949-722-4800  
 Fax: 949-548-5441 • Web Site: [cla-val.com](http://cla-val.com) • E-mail: [claval@cla-val.com](mailto:claval@cla-val.com)

**CLA-VAL CANADA**  
 4687 Christie Drive  
 Beamsville, Ontario  
 Canada L0R 1B4  
 Phone: 905-563-4963  
 Fax: 905-563-4040  
 E-Mail: [sales@cla-val.ca](mailto:sales@cla-val.ca)

**CLA-VAL EUROPE**  
 Chemin des Mésanges 1  
 CH-1032 Romanel/  
 Lausanne, Switzerland  
 Phone: 41-21-643-15-55  
 Fax: 41-21-643-15-50  
 E-Mail: [cla-val@cla-val.ch](mailto:cla-val@cla-val.ch)

**CLA-VAL UK**  
 Dainton House, Goods Station Road  
 GB - Tunbridge Wells  
 Kent TN1 2 DH England  
 Phone: 44-1892-514-400  
 Fax: 44-1892-543-423  
 E-Mail: [info@cla-val.co.uk](mailto:info@cla-val.co.uk)

Represented By:

# 850-20

— MODEL —

## 800 Series (Tubular Diaphragm Valve)

### Seawater Relief Valve



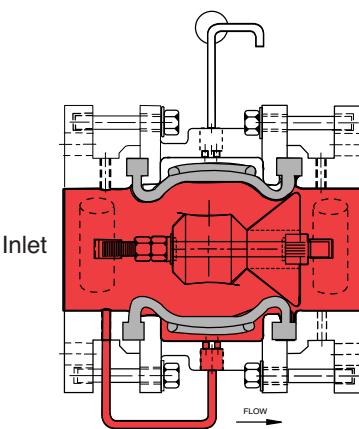
- Low Head Loss
- One Spring for all Pressure Ranges between 30 and 200 PSIG
- Cast Steel Construction
- Pressure Excursions Do Not Exceed 3% of Set Pressure
- Fusion Coated Epoxy Inside and Out
- Anti-Cavitation Design
- Nickel Aluminum Bronze Construction Option (Alloy C95800)
- Duplex Stainless Steel Construction Option (Alloy 2205)
- Low Maintenance
- Simple and Reliable Operation
- 1-Year Warranty

The Cla-Val Model 850-20 Seawater Relief Valve is a pressure-operated, in-line axial valve. A tube diaphragm actuates the valve, which is comprised of three major components: 1) Tube 2) Barrier and 3) Body. There is only one moving part in the valve — the tube diaphragm. There are no shafts, packing, stem guides or springs.

The tube diaphragm is a one piece, homogeneous nitrile rubber part which is extremely durable. The ends of the tube are thick solid rubber, designed to fit between mating flanges. This design eliminates the possibility of cutting the tube diaphragm due to over tightening or piping misalignment during installation.

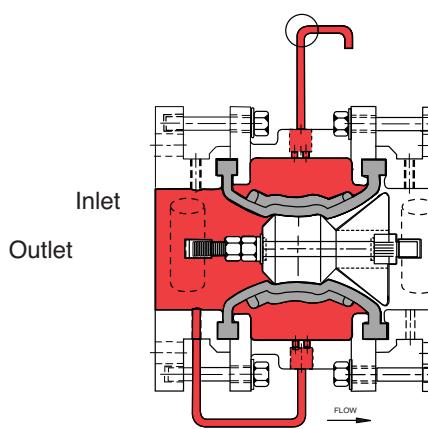
The tube forms a drip tight seal around the barrier when the pressure is equalized between the valve inlet and the control chamber. When pressure is removed from the control chamber, the valve is open. The minimum recommended operating pressure is 40 P.S.I. of inlet pressure.

#### Principle of Operation



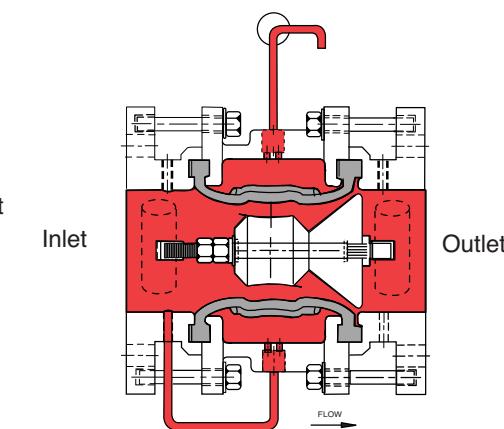
**Full Open Operation**

The valve opens when pilot set pressure is reached and pressure in the control chamber is relieved.



**Tight Closing Operation**

Water pressure (equal to inlet pressure) from valve inlet or from upstream of valve is applied to the control chamber. Valve closes bubble tight.



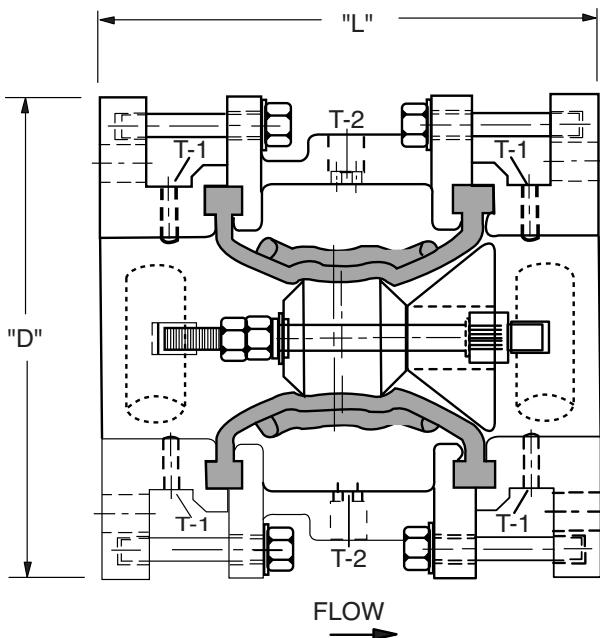
**Modulating Action**

The valve tube diaphragm holds any intermediate position when a quantity of water is exhausted from the control chamber via the pilot. The quantity of water in the control chamber is established by the "set pressure" of the pilot.

The control chamber is filled or exhausted to atmosphere, maintaining "set pressure."



## Dimensions



## Model 850-20

Valve Size (Inches)	3	4	6	8	10
L	8.75	9.75	10.75	11.75	14.00
D	7.5	9.5	11.75	14.00	16.44
T-1/T-2 (NPT)	1/4	1/4	3/8	3/8	1/2
Approx. Wt. (Lbs.)	67	99	135	185	270

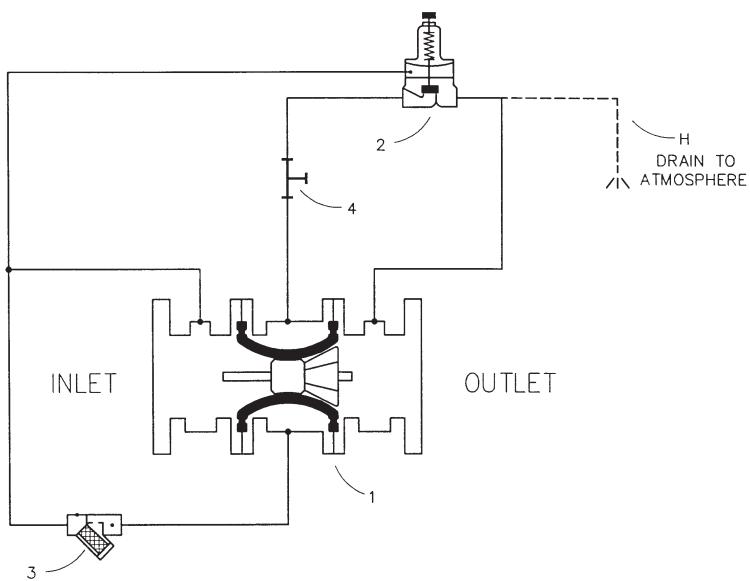
Valve Size (mm)	80	100	150	200	250
L	222	248	273	299	356
D	191	241	299	356	418
T-1/T-2 (NPT)	1/4	1/4	3/8	3/8	1/2
Approx. Wt. (kgs.)	30	45	61	84	123

FLOW FACTORS		
SIZE (IN)	CV (gpm)	KV
3"	160	36.4
4"	340	77.3
6"	885	201
8"	1667	379
*10"	2424	550

## Valve Capacity\*

Valve Sizes	3"	4"	6"	8"	10"
NFPA 20 Maximum Recommended GPM	500	1000	2500	5000	11000

\* CALCULATED



## 850-20 Basic Components

### Item Description

- 1 100-43 TDV Main Valve
- 2 CRL Pressure Relief Control
- 3 X44A Strainer and Orifice Assembly
- 4 4" Gauge Connection

Cla-Val 800 Series Control Valves operate with maximum efficiency when mounted in horizontal or vertical piping. Adequate space above and around the valve for service personnel should be considered essential. A regular maintenance program should be established based on the specific application data. However, we recommend a thorough inspection be done at least once a year. Consult factory for specific recommendations.



## CLA-VAL

PO Box 1325 Newport Beach CA 92659-0325 • Phone: 949-722-4800  
Fax: 949-548-5441 • Web Site: [cla-val.com](http://cla-val.com) • E-mail: [claval@cla-val.com](mailto:claval@cla-val.com)

### CLA-VAL CANADA

4687 Christie Drive  
Beamsville, Ontario  
Canada L0R 1B4  
Phone: 905-563-4963  
Fax: 905-563-4040  
E-Mail: [sales@cla-val.ca](mailto:sales@cla-val.ca)

©Copyright CLA-VAL 2014 Printed in USA Specifications subject to change without notice.

### CLA-VAL EUROPE

Chemin des Mésanges 1  
CH-1032 Romanel/  
Lausanne, Switzerland  
Phone: 41-21-643-15-55  
Fax: 41-21-643-15-50  
E-Mail: [cla-val@cla-val.ch](mailto:cla-val@cla-val.ch)

### CLA-VAL UK

Dainton House, Goods Station Road  
GB - Tunbridge Wells  
Kent TN1 2 DH England  
Phone: 44-1892-514-400  
Fax: 44-1892-543-423  
E-Mail: [info@cla-val.co.uk](mailto:info@cla-val.co.uk)

### Represented By:

# Seawater Service Pressure Relief Valve



**UL**  
LISTED

## Description

The Cla-Val Model 750-20 Seawater Pressure Relief Valve is a hydraulically operated pilot actuated automatic control valve designed specifically to automatically relieve excess pressure in fire protection pumping systems. Pilot controlled, it maintains constant system pressure at the pump discharge within very close limits as demands change. The main valve consists of a stainless steel body and only one moving part, an elastomeric liner or control element.

Cla-Val Model 750-20 will control from no flow to full open flow without any chattering or slamming under low flow conditions. For this reason there is never a region of control instability. There is no slip-type friction because the valve has no bearings. Cla-Val Model 750-20 valves have excellent resistance to cavitation with a  $C_f$  factor of 0.9.

Pilot controls are fully piped at the factory and the Cla-Val Model 750-20 is shipped complete, ready for installation.

## Operation Sequence

At pump start, the Cla-Val Pressure Relief Valve modulates to relieve excess pump capacity, maintaining positive system pressure at the pump discharge.

When fire demand slows or ceases, the main valve opens, diverting the entire pump output to discharge, allowing the fire pump to be stopped without causing surging in the lines.

(Please note that if the Model 750-20 is to be used on a continuous duty basis to maintain seawater fire system pressure, suitable back pressure must be provided on the valve to prevent cavitation damage. Consult the factory for details.)

## Material Specification

**Body:** See below\*

**Liner:** Natural Rubber, 65 durometer (std.)  
Viton, EPDM, Nitrile, Silicone (avail.)  
**Liner Retainer:** 18-8 stainless steel (316 SS avail.)\*

## Pilot

**Body:** ASTM B61 Naval Bronze  
**Spring Cover:** ASTM B61 Bronze  
**Wetted Parts:** Bronze/Monel  
Buna® N

## Accessories

**Check Control:** ASTM B61  
**Control Piping:** 316 Stainless Steel (Standard)  
**Control Fittings:** 316 Stainless Steel (Standard)

\* 316L Stainless Steel (standard)

Escoloy 45D

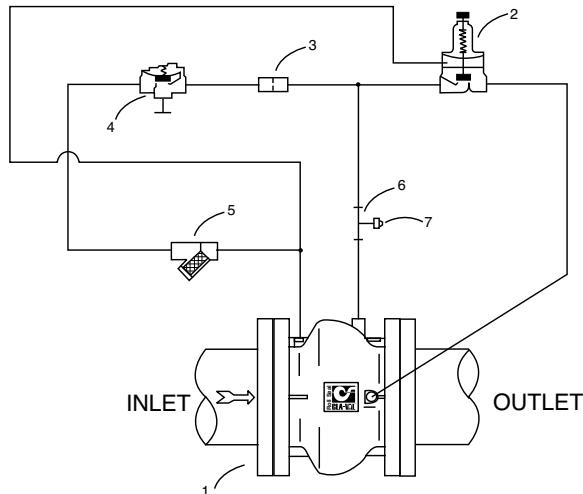
Duplex Stainless Steel

Super Duplex Stainless Steel

Nickel Aluminum Bronze

Titanium

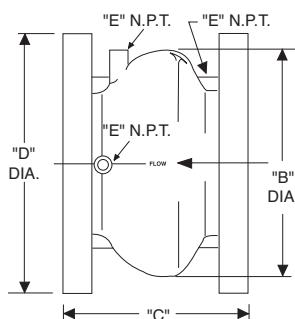
## Schematic Diagram



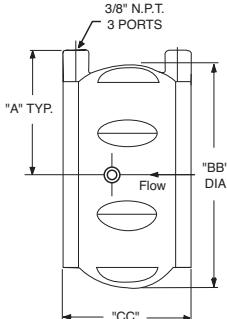
## 750-20 Basic Components

Item	Description
1	100-42 Roll Seal (Main Valve)
2	CRL Pressure Relief Control
3	X58A Restriction
4	81-01 Check Valve
5	X43B Y-Strainer
6	Pipe Tee (Gauge Port)
7	Pipe Plug

## Dimensions (100-42 Main Valve)



Flanged Style  
6', 8", 10", & 12" sizes



Wafer Style  
2', 3", & 4" sizes



NSF Approved 2" thru 12"

## Performance Specification

Capacity:	See Technical Data Sheet
C <sub>f</sub> Factor:	0.9
Cavitation:	See Technical Data Sheet
Rangeability:	500:1
Bearing Friction:	No friction from slip-type bearings

## Design Specification

Sizes:	2, 3, and 4 inch wafer style 6, 8, 10, and 12 inch flanged 6, 8, 10, 12 inch Victaulic® ends
End Detail Wafer:	Fits ANSI B16.5 class 125,150, 250, and 300 flanges
End Detail Flanged:	ANSI B16.5 class 150 (fits class 125) or ANSI B16.5 class 300 (fits class 250)
End Detail Victaulic®:	Fits standard steel pipe
Maximum Relief Pressure:	400 psi maximum
Maximum Differential:	150 psid continuous, 225 psid intermittent*
Reverse Pressure:	125 psid maximum
Temperature Range:	32° to 185° F*
Flange Operating Pressure:	Class 125-175 psi maximum Class 150-275 psi maximum Class 250-300 psi maximum Class 300-720 psi maximum
Victaulic® Ends Rating:	300 psi maximum

\*Standard natural rubber 65 durometer in water service. Temperature range depends on liner material. Higher differential pressure ratings available.

Valve Size (Inches)	2	3	4	6	8	10	12
A	2½	3½	4½	5¼	--	--	--
B	--	--	--	10¾	14¾	18	21¾
BB	4½	5½	7½	9¹/₁₆	--	--	--
C	--	--	--	9	11	13	15¼
CC	2½	3¼	4	5½	--	--	--
D (ANSI 150)	--	--	--	11	13½	16	19
D (ANSI 300)	--	--	--	12½	15	17½	20½
E (Ports) NPT	--	--	--	¾	¾	½	½
Approx. Wt. (150 lbs.)	4	7½	14	58	115	190	290
Approx. Wt. (300 lbs.)	4	7½	14	87	155	250	375
Max. Continuous Flow (gpm)	224	469	794	1787	3177	4964	7148
Valve Size (mm for ANSI)	50	80	100	150	200	250	300
A	73	90	105	133	--	--	--
B	--	--	--	276	356	457	549
BB	111	149	187	249	--	--	--
C	--	--	--	229	279	330	387
CC	64	83	102	140	--	--	--
D (ANSI 150)	--	--	--	279	343	406	483
D (ANSI 300)	--	--	--	318	381	445	521
E (Ports) NPT	--	--	--	¾	¾	½	½
Approx. kg. (150 lbs.)	1.81	3.63	6.35	30	54.43	89	151.5
Approx. kg. (150 lbs.)with Studs & Nuts	2.72	4.54	10	--	--	--	--
Approx. kg. (300 lbs.)	1.81	3.63	6.35	41.73	72.57	116.57	191
Approx. kg. (300 lbs.)with Studs & Nuts	5	6.35	11.8	--	--	--	--
Max. Continuous Flow (l/s.)	14	30	50	113	200	301	451

## Purchase Specification

The Seawater Pressure Relief Valve shall modulate to relieve excess pressure in a seawater fire protection system. It shall maintain constant pressure in the system regardless of demand changes. It shall be pilot controlled and back pressure shall not affect its set point. It shall be actuated by line pressure through a pilot control system and open fast in order to maintain steady system pressure as system demand decreases. It shall close gradually to control surges and shall re-seat drip-tight within 5% of its pressure setting. The control valve shall be constructed of a18-8 (316) stainless steel body and only one moving part, an elastomeric liner or control element. Minimum rangeability shall be 500:1 based on capacity at flowing pressure conditions. C<sub>f</sub> shall be greater than or equal to 0.9. Valve and control system shall be similar in all respects to Cla-Val Model 750-20 as manufactured by Cla-Val, Newport Beach, California, or approved equal.

U.L. Listed..... Sizes 3" thru 8"

U.L.C. Listed..... Sizes 2" thru 10"

## When Ordering, Please Specify

1. Catalog No. 750-20
2. Valve Size
3. Fluid Being Handled
4. Fluid Temperature Range
5. Inlet Pressure Range
6. Outlet Pressure Range
7. Maximum Differential Pressure
8. Minimum Differential Pressure
9. Maximum Flow Rate
10. Pilot Set Point

Represented By:



E-750-20 (R-11/2010)

## CLA-VAL

PO Box 1325 Newport Beach CA 92659-0325 • Phone: 949-722-4800  
Fax: 949-548-5441 • Web Site: cla-val.com • E-mail: claval@cla-val.com

### CLA-VAL CANADA

4687 Christie Drive  
Beamsville, Ontario  
Canada LOR 1B4  
Phone: 905-563-4963  
Fax: 905-563-4040  
E-Mail: sales@cla-val.ca

### CLA-VAL EUROPE

Chemin des Mésanges 1  
CH-1032 Romanel/  
Lausanne, Switzerland  
Phone: 41-21-643-15-55  
Fax: 41-21-643-15-50  
E-Mail: cla-val@cla-val.ch

### CLA-VAL UK

Dainton House, Goods Station Road  
GB - Tunbridge Wells  
Kent TN1 2 DH England  
Phone: 44-1892-514-400  
Fax: 44-1892-543-423  
E-Mail: info@cla-val.co.uk

© Copyright CLA-VAL 2014 Printed in USA Specifications subject to change without notice

# 55L-60

MODEL

## Pressure Relief Valve/ Pump Casing Relief Valve



Available in a wide range of materials including nickel aluminum bronze and stainless steel.

Certified to meet low lead requirements

- UL Listed
- Factory Mutual Approved
- UL Listed/FM Approved for use as a fire pump casing relief valve
- Direct Acting - Precise Pressure Control
- Positive Dependable Opening
- Drip Tight Closure
- No Packing Glands or Stuffing Boxes
- Sensitive to Small Pressure Variations

The CLA-VAL Model 55L-60 (**UL Listed, FM approved**) Pressure Relief Valve is a direct-acting, spring loaded, diaphragm type relief valve. The valve may be installed in any position and will open and close within very close pressure limits. The bottom plug may be removed and installed in the inlet to convert it to an angle pattern flow path.

The Model 55L-60 is normally held closed by the force of the compression spring above the diaphragm. When the controlling pressure applied under the diaphragm exceeds the spring setting, the disc is lifted off its seat, permitting flow through the control. When control pressure drops below the spring setting, the spring forces the control back to its normally closed position. The controlling pressure is applied to the chamber beneath the diaphragm through an internal passage. Gauge Port is provided for accurate pressure setting.

Pressure adjustment is done by turning the adjusting screw to vary the spring load on the diaphragm. The 55L-60 is available in pressure ranges suited to agency approval tests. To prevent tampering, the adjustment cap can be wire sealed by using the lock wire holes provided in the cap and cover.



### Typical Application for Fresh Water or Seawater Service



**Fire Pump Casing  
Relief Valve**

#### Fire Protection System Service

The **Model 55L-60** is typically used in a fire protection system to trim water pressure, thus preventing pressure build-up whenever line pressure exceeds the setting of the spring.

The 55L-60 will relieve excess pressure to atmosphere to prevent damage to the distribution network.

NOTE: Model 55L-60 is not suitable for discharging the full-rated pump capacity of a fire pump. See Model 50B-4KG1 Fire Pump Relief Valve for such applications.

## Specifications

<b>Size</b>	1/2" & 3/4" Threaded NPT
<b>Temperature Range</b>	Water, Air: to 180°F Max.
<b>Materials</b>	
Body & Cover:	Cast Bronze UNS C87850 Stainless Steel ASTM A743-CF-16Fa
Trim:	303 Stainless Steel
Rubber:	Buna-N® Synthetic Rubber
<b>Pressure Ratings</b>	Cast Bronze 400 psi Max. Stainless Steel 400 psi Max.
<b>Other Materials</b>	Available on special order
<b>Adjustment Ranges</b>	
<b>UL Listed &amp; FM Approved</b>	0 to 75 psi 20 to 200 psi 100 to 300 psi
<b>UL Listed</b>	20 to 175 psi

<b>UL Listed/FM Approved</b> 55L-60 Range psi		Approximate Increase for Each Clockwise Turn of Adjusting Screw
0 to 75		8.5 psi
20 to 200		28.0 psi
100 to 300		18.0 psi

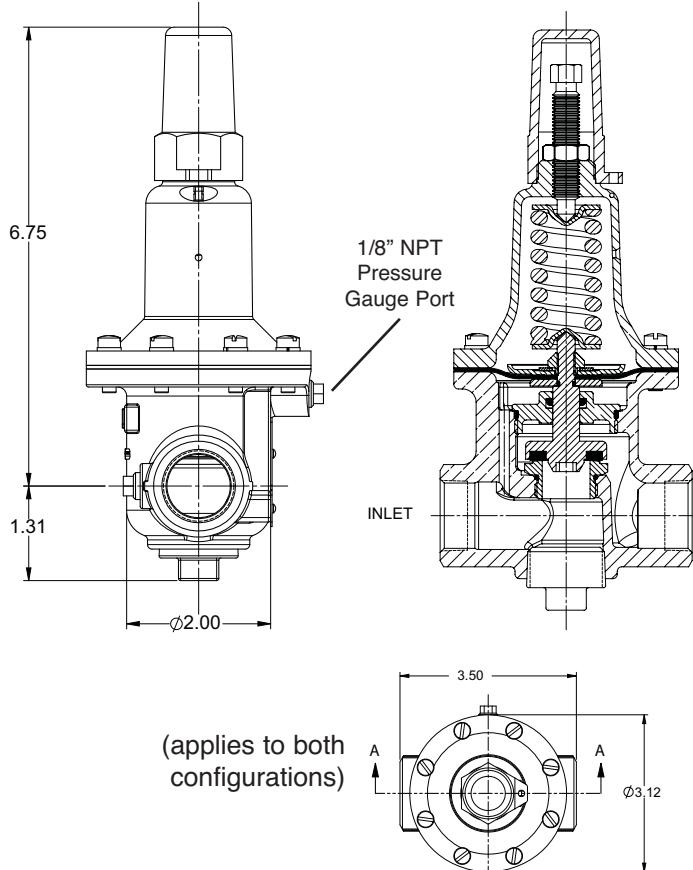
## Pressure Drop Chart (Full Open Valve)

Valve Size	C <sub>V</sub> Factor	Flow of Water - Gallons Per Minute				
		5	10	16	20	30
1/2"	6	0.7	2.7	6	11	--
3/4"	8.5	0.3	1.4	3.1	5.5	12.2

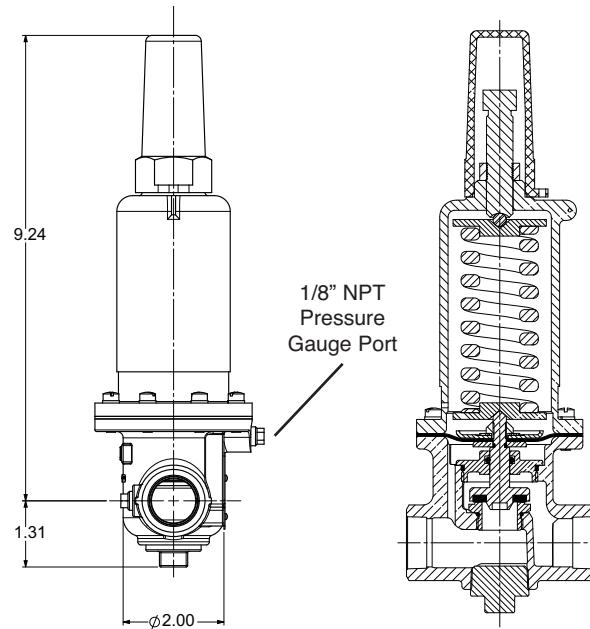
## When Ordering, Please Specify

1. Catalog No. 55L-60
2. Valve Size
3. Adjustment Range Desired
4. Optional Materials

## Dimensions: 0 to 75 and 20 to 200 psi design



## Dimensions: 100 - 300 psi design



PO Box 1325 Newport Beach CA 92659-0325  
800-942-6326 • Fax: 949-548-5441 • Web Site: [cla-val.com](http://cla-val.com) • E-mail: [claval@cla-val.com](mailto:claval@cla-val.com)

**90G-21**

MODEL

**90A-21**

# Fire Protection Pressure Reducing Valve

90-21 UL Listed  
Fire Protection Valve

**MEA  
Approved**

90-21 UL Listed  
Grooved End  
Fire Protection Valve

- **U.L. Listed, ULC Listed, MEA Approved**
- **Globe or Angle Pattern**
- **Proven Reliable Design**
- **Available in Cast Bronze, Ductile Iron and Cast Steel**
- **Accurate Pressure Control**
- **In Line Service**
- **Grooved Ends (1 1/2" - 8")**

Cla-Val 90G-21 (globe) and 90A-21 (angle) Pressure Reducing Valves are indispensable in any fire protection system. Our diaphragm actuated design is proven highly reliable and easy to maintain. We offer both a globe or angle pattern with a full range of adjustments. These valves are also available in a variety of material options. Epoxy coating is strongly recommended for all fire system valves (excluding bronze valves). The 90G-21 and 90A-21 can be supplied with optional internal and external epoxy coating of the main valve wetted surfaces.

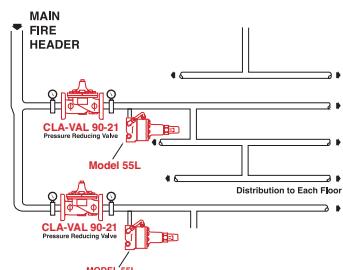
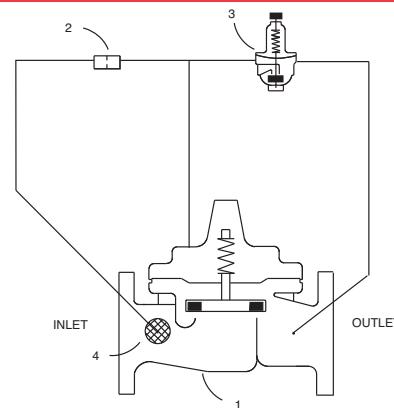
Special System Water Control Valves – Class II  
UL Product Category VLMT – File No. Ex 2534

## Function

Cla-Val 90G-21 (globe) and 90A-21 (angle) Pressure Reducing Valves automatically reduce a higher inlet pressure to a steady lower outlet pressure regardless of changing flow rate and/or varying inlet pressure. The valves pilot control system is very sensitive to slight downstream pressure fluctuations, and will automatically open or close to maintain the desired pressure setting. The downstream pressure can be set over a wide range by turning the adjustment screw on the CRD pilot control. The adjustment screw is protected by a screw-on cover, which can be sealed to discourage tampering.

## Schematic Diagram

Item	Description
1	Model 100-01 Hytrol (Globe or Angle)
2	X58C Restriction Tube Fitting
3	CRD Pressure Reducing Control
4	X46A Flow Clean Strainer



## UL / ULC Listings

Size	Ductile Iron 150# F	Ductile Iron 300# S	Ductile Iron 300# F	Bronze 300# Threaded	Bronze 150# F	Bronze 300# F	Cast Steel 300# F	Globe Pattern	Angle Pattern
	UL / ULC	UL / ULC	UL	UL / ULC				Ductile Iron Grooved End	Ductile Iron Grooved End
1 1/2"	UL / ULC	UL / ULC	UL	UL / ULC				UL	
2"	UL / ULC	UL / ULC	UL / ULC	UL / ULC	ULC	ULC	UL	UL	UL
2 1/2"	UL / ULC	ULC	UL / ULC	UL / ULC	ULC	ULC	UL	UL	
3"	UL / ULC	UL / ULC	UL / ULC	UL / ULC	ULC	ULC	UL	UL	UL
4"	UL / ULC		UL / ULC		ULC	ULC	UL	UL	UL
6"	UL / ULC		UL / ULC				UL	UL	
8"	UL / ULC		UL / ULC					UL	
10"	ULC		ULC						



## Dimensions

Valve Size (Inches)	1 1/2	2	2 1/2	3	4	6	8	10
A Threaded	7.25	9.38	11.00	12.50	—	—	—	—
AA 150 ANSI	8.50	9.38	11.00	12.00	15.00	20.00	25.38	29.75
AAA 300 ANSI	9.00	10.00	11.62	13.25	15.62	21.00	26.38	31.12
AAAA Grooved End	8.50	9.00	11.00	12.50	15.00	20.00	25.38	—
B	1.12	1.50	1.69	2.56	3.19	4.31	5.31	9.25
BB Grooved End	2.00	2.50	2.88	3.12	4.25	6.00	7.56	—
C Max.	5.50	6.50	7.56	8.19	10.62	13.38	16.00	17.12
CC Max. Grooved End	4.10	5.00	6.88	6.50	8.80	11.10	14.50	—
D	2.81	3.31	4.40	4.56	5.75	7.88	10.00	11.81
DD Grooved End	2.81	3.31	4.40	4.56	5.75	7.88	10.00	—
E Threaded	3.25	4.75	5.50	6.25	—	—	—	—
EE 150 ANSI	4.00	4.75	5.50	6.00	7.50	10.00	12.75	14.88
EEE 300 ANSI	4.25	5.00	5.88	6.38	7.88	10.50	13.25	15.56
EEEE Grooved End	—	4.75	—	6.00	7.50	—	—	—
F Threaded	1.88	3.25	4.00	4.50	—	—	—	—
FF 150 ANSI	4.00	3.25	4.00	4.00	5.00	6.00	8.00	8.62
FFF 300 ANSI	4.25	3.50	4.31	4.38	5.31	6.50	8.50	9.31
FFFF Grooved End	—	3.25	—	4.50	5.00	—	—	—
G (Max)	7.50	7.75	7.75	8.00	9.00	9.50	10.50	11.50
GG (Max)	8.10	8.00	—	8.13	9.31	10.50	11.50	—

Valve Size (mm)	40	50	65	80	100	150	200	250
A Threaded	184	238	279	318	—	—	—	—
AA 150 ANSI	216	238	279	305	381	508	645	756
AAA 300 ANSI	229	254	295	337	397	533	670	790
AAAA Grooved End	216	228	279	318	381	508	645	—
B	28	38	43	65	81	109	135	235
BB Grooved End	52	54	64	79	105	152	184	—
C Max.	140	161	192	208	270	340	406	435
CC Max. Grooved End	104	127	175	165	223	281	369	—
D	71	84	102	116	146	200	254	—
DD Grooved End	71	84	102	116	146	200	254	—
E Threaded	83	121	140	159	—	—	—	—
EE 150 ANSI	102	121	140	152	191	254	324	378
EEE 300 ANSI	108	127	149	162	200	267	349	395
EEEE Grooved End	—	121	—	152	191	—	—	—
F Threaded	48	83	102	114	—	—	—	—
FF 150 ANSI	102	83	102	102	127	152	203	217
FFF 300 ANSI	108	89	109	111	135	165	216	236
FFFF Grooved End	—	121	—	114	127	—	—	—
G (Max)	191	197	197	203	228	241	267	292
GG (Max)	206	203	—	207	236	267	292	—

**Size:** 175 lb. Class 1 1/2" - 8" (Globe)  
2" - 6" (Angle)  
300 lb. Class 1 1/2" - 8" (Globe)  
2" - 6" (Angle)

### End Details:

150 ANSI B16.42 (Ductile Iron)  
(Bronze)  
300# (Ductile Iron)  
300# (Cast Steel).  
300# (Ductile Grooved End).

**Pressure Differential:** 10 PSI Min.

### Pressure Adjustment Range:

175 lb. Class 30 – 165 psi  
300 lb. Class 30 – 165 psi

**Temperature Range:** Water to 180°F Max.

SPECIAL NOTE: THE MODEL 90-21 CAN BE SUPPLIED WITH INTERNAL EPOXY COATING OF THE MAIN VALVE. THIS OPTION IS U.L. FILE NO. EX2855, C.C. NO. HNFX EPOXY COATING IS STRONGLY RECOMMENDED FOR ALL CAST VALVES.

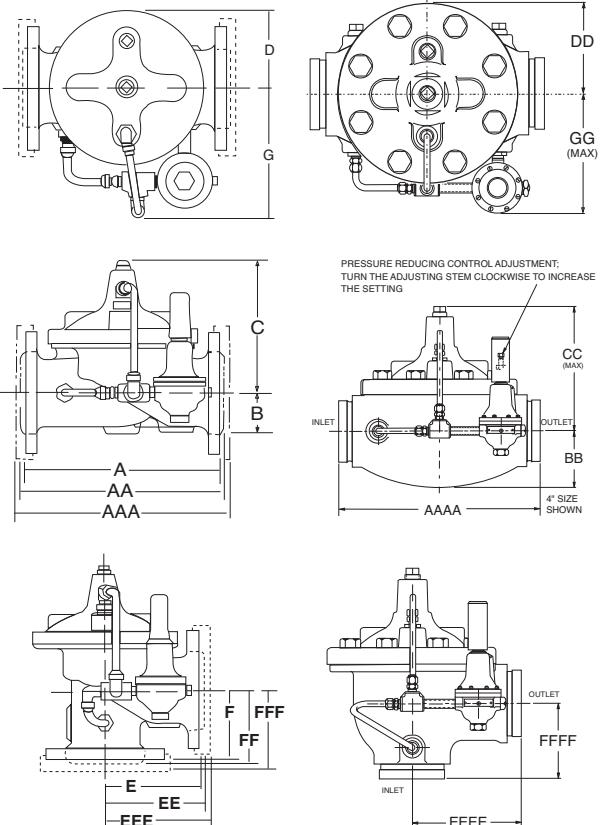
### Materials

**Main valve body & cover:**  
Ductile Iron - ASTM A536

**Main valve internal trim:**  
Bronze ASTM B61

**Pilot control system – Pilot control valve:**  
Bronze ASTM B62 with  
Stainless Steel 303 internal trim  
Copper tubing with brass fittings

**Main valve and pilot valve diaphragm and disc:**  
Buna-N® synthetic rubber



## Selection Guidelines

### Flow Capacity Table

Valve Size	Maximum Flow Rate (GPM of Water)
1 1/2"	160
2"	262
2 1/2"	373
3"	576
4"	992
6"	2251
8"	3900
10"	6150

Note: The Actual Capacity is limited by available DP.

### When Ordering Please Specify

1. Model Number 90-21
2. Size
3. Globe or Angle Pattern
4. Main Valve Body and Cover Material
5. Threaded, Flanged or Grooved
6. Pressure Class
7. Optional Epoxy Coating (specify with suffix "KC")

### Represented By:



PO Box 1325 Newport Beach CA 92659-0325 • Phone: 949-722-4800  
Fax: 949-548-5441 • Web Site: claval.com • E-mail: claval@claval.com

#### CLA-VAL CANADA

4687 Christie Drive  
Beamsville, Ontario  
Canada L0R 1B4  
Phone: 905-563-4963  
Fax: 905-563-4040  
E-Mail: sales@cla-val.ca

#### CLA-VAL EUROPE

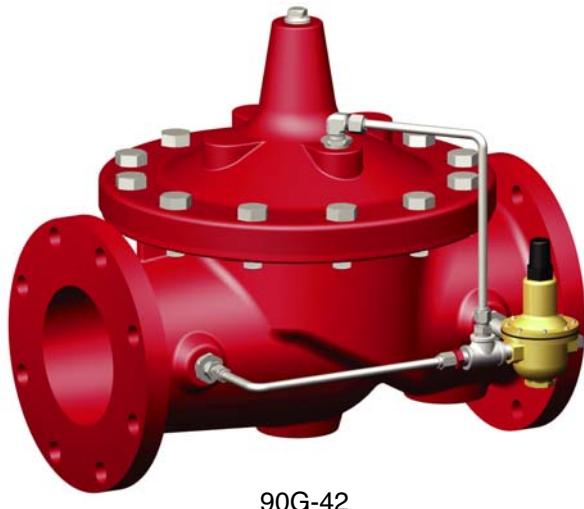
Chemin des Mésanges 1  
CH-1032 Romanel/  
Lausanne, Switzerland  
Phone: 41-21-643-15-55  
Fax: 41-21-643-15-50  
E-Mail: cla-val@cla-val.ch

#### CLA-VAL UK

Dainton House, Goods Station Road  
GB - Tunbridge Wells  
Kent TN1 2 DH England  
Phone: 44-1892-514-400  
Fax: 44-1892-543-423  
E-Mail: info@cla-val.co.uk

© Copyright CLA-VAL 2014 Printed in USA Specifications subject to change without notice.

## Seawater Service Pressure Reducing Valve



90G-42  
Globe Pattern



- Globe or Angle Pattern
- Proven Reliable Design
- Available in Cast Bronze, Iron and Steel
- Accurate Pressure Control
- In Line Service

Cla-Val 90G-42 (globe) and 90A-42 (angle) Pressure Reducing Valves are indispensable in any fire protection system. Our diaphragm actuated design is proven highly reliable and easy to maintain. We offer both a globe or angle pattern with a full range of adjustments. These valves are available in cast bronze, iron or steel and all special alloy.

Epoxy coating for all system valves are supplied with internal and external epoxy coating of the main valve wetted surfaces, for ductile iron and cast steel only.

If UL Listed is required for Model 90-42 Seawater Service use Model 90-21KX when ordering. UL Listed sizes limited to 1 ½ - 8" sizes.

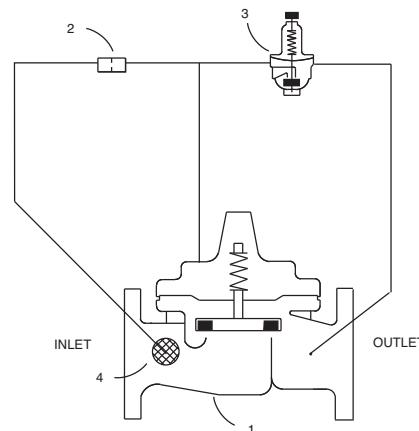
### Function

Cla-Val Model 90G-42 (globe) and 90A-42(angle) Seawater Service Pressure Reducing Valves automatically reduce a higher inlet pressure to a steady lower outlet pressure regardless of changing flow rate and/or varying inlet pressure. The valves pilot control system is very sensitive to slight downstream pressure fluctuations, and will automatically open or close to maintain the desired pressure setting. The downstream pressure can be set over a wide range by turning the adjustment screw on the CRD pilot control. The adjustment screw is protected by a screw-on cover, which can be sealed to discourage tampering.

### Schematic Diagram

#### Item Description

- 1 Model 100S/2100S Hytrol (Globe or Angle)
- 2 X58C Restriction Tube Fitting
- 3 CRD Pressure Reducing Control
- 4 X46A Flow Clean Strainer



**Sizes:** Threaded Ends: 1 1/2" - 3"  
Globe Flanged: 2" - 36"  
Angle Flanged: 2" - 16"

**End Details:** Cast Steel ANSI B16.5  
Bronze ANSI B16.24  
Stainless Steel ANSI B16.5  
Ductile Iron ANSI B16.42

**Pressure** 150 Class 250 psi Max.  
**Ratings:** 300 Class 400 psi Max.

#### Temperature

**Range:** Water 180°F Max.

#### Materials: Main valve body & cover

Ductile Iron ASTM A-536\*  
Cast Steel ASTM A216-WCB\*

Naval Bronze ASTM B61  
Stainless Steel ASTM A743-CF-8M  
Ni. AL. Bronze ASTM B148  
Super Duplex SST  
Monel QQ-N-281 Class B

**Main valve trim:**  
ASTM B61 Bronze Seat,  
Monel Trim

#### Pilot control system:

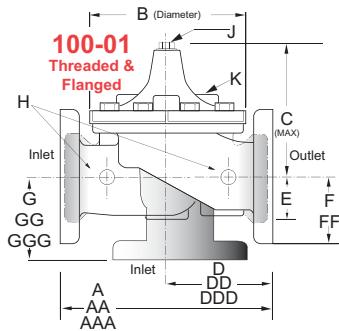
Cast Bronze with Monel Trim  
Monel, Super Duplex Stainless Steel optional  
Stainless Steel 316 Tubing & Fittings

**Adjustment Ranges:** 15 - 75 psi  
Ranges: 30 - 300 psi

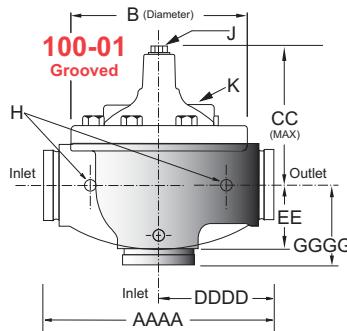
Main Valve and pilot valve diaphragm and disc:  
Burna-N® synthetic rubber

\*The 90G-42 (globe) and 90A-42 (angle) in cast steel are supplied with standard internal and external epoxy coating





**Model 90-42 Dimensions**



**When Ordering  
Please Specify**

1. Model No. 90-42
2. Size
3. Globe or Angle
4. Main Valve Body and Cover Material
5. Threaded, Flanged or Grooved
6. Pressure Class
7. Adjustment Range

Valve Size (Inches)	1	1 1/4	1 1/2	2	2 1/2	3	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	24	30	36
A Threaded	7.25	7.25	7.25	9.38	11.00	12.50	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
AA 150 ANSI	7.50	8.00	8.50	9.38	11.00	12.00	15.00	20.00	25.38	29.75	34.00	39.00	41.38	46.00	52.00	61.50	63.00	76.00
AAA 300 ANSI	—	—	9.00	10.00	11.62	13.25	15.62	21.00	26.38	31.12	35.50	40.50	43.50	47.64	53.62	63.24	64.50	76.00
AAAA Grooved End	—	—	8.50	9.00	11.00	12.50	15.00	20.00	25.38	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
B Dia.	5.62	5.62	5.62	6.62	8.00	9.12	11.50	15.75	20.00	23.62	28.00	32.75	35.50	41.50	45.00	53.16	56.00	66.00
C Max.	5.50	5.50	5.50	6.50	7.56	8.19	10.62	13.38	16.00	17.12	20.88	24.19	25.00	39.06	41.90	43.93	54.60	61.50
CC Max. Grooved End	—	—	4.75	5.75	6.88	7.25	9.31	12.12	14.62	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
D Threaded	3.25	3.25	3.25	4.75	5.50	6.25	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
DD 150 ANSI	—	—	4.00	4.75	5.50	6.00	7.50	10.00	12.69	14.88	17.00	19.50	20.81	—	—	30.75	—	—
DDD 300 ANSI	—	—	4.25	5.00	5.88	6.38	7.88	10.50	13.25	15.56	17.75	20.25	21.62	—	—	31.62	—	—
DDDD Grooved End	—	—	—	4.75	—	6.00	7.50	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
E	1.12	1.12	1.12	1.50	1.69	2.06	3.19	4.31	5.31	9.25	10.75	12.62	15.50	12.95	15.00	17.75	21.31	24.56
EE Grooved End	—	—	2.00	2.50	2.88	3.12	4.25	6.00	7.56	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
F 150 ANSI	2.12	2.25	2.50	3.00	3.50	3.75	4.50	5.50	6.75	8.00	9.50	10.50	11.75	15.00	16.50	19.25	22.50	25.60
FF 300 ANSI	—	—	3.06	3.25	3.75	4.13	5.00	6.25	7.50	8.75	10.25	11.50	12.75	15.00	16.50	19.25	24.00	25.60
G Threaded	1.88	1.88	1.88	3.25	4.00	4.50	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
GG 150 ANSI	—	—	4.00	3.25	4.00	4.00	5.00	6.00	8.00	8.62	13.75	14.88	15.69	—	—	22.06	—	—
GGG 300 ANSI	—	—	4.25	3.50	4.31	4.38	5.31	6.50	8.50	9.31	14.50	15.62	16.50	—	—	22.90	—	—
GGGG Grooved End	—	—	—	3.25	—	4.25	5.00	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
H NPT Body Tapping	.375	.375	.375	.375	.50	.50	.75	.75	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2
J NPT Cover Center Plug	.25	.25	.25	.50	.50	.50	.75	.75	1	1	1.25	1.5	2	1.5	1.5	1.5	2	2
K NPT Cover Tapping	.375	.375	.375	.375	.50	.50	.75	.75	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2
Stem Travel	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.6	0.7	0.8	1.1	1.7	2.3	2.8	3.4	4.0	4.5	5.1	5.63	6.75	7.5	8.5
Approx. Ship Wt. Lbs.	15	15	15	35	50	70	140	285	500	780	1165	1600	2265	2982	3900	6200	7703	11720
Valve Size (mm)	25	32	40	50	65	80	100	150	200	250	300	350	400	450	500	600	750	900
A Threaded	184	184	184	238	279	318	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
AA 150 ANSI	191	203	216	238	279	305	381	508	645	756	864	991	1051	1168	1321	1562	1600	1930
AAA 300 ANSI	—	—	229	254	295	337	397	533	670	790	902	1029	1105	1210	1362	1606	1638	1930
AAAA Grooved End	—	—	216	228	279	318	381	508	645	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
B Dia.	143	143	143	168	203	232	292	400	508	600	711	832	902	1054	1143	1350	1422	1676
C Max.	140	140	140	165	192	208	270	340	406	435	530	614	635	992	1064	1116	1387	1562
CC Max. Grooved End	—	120	120	146	175	184	236	308	371	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
D Threaded	83	83	83	121	140	159	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
DD 150 ANSI	—	—	102	121	140	152	191	254	322	378	432	495	528	—	—	781	—	—
DDD 300 ANSI	—	—	108	127	149	162	200	267	337	395	451	514	549	—	—	803	—	—
DDDD Grooved End	—	—	—	121	—	152	191	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
E	29	29	29	38	43	52	81	110	135	235	273	321	394	329	381	451	541	624
EE Grooved End	—	—	52	64	73	79	108	152	192	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
F 150 ANSI	54	57	64	76	89	95	114	140	171	203	241	267	298	381	419	489	572	650
FF 300 ANSI	—	—	78	83	95	105	127	159	191	222	260	292	324	381	419	489	610	650
G Threaded	48	48	48	83	102	114	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
GG 150 ANSI	—	—	102	83	102	102	127	152	203	219	349	378	399	—	—	560	—	—
GGG 300 ANSI	—	—	102	89	110	111	135	165	216	236	368	397	419	—	—	582	—	—
GGGG Grooved End	—	—	—	83	—	108	127	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
H NPT Body Tapping	.375	.375	.375	.375	.50	.50	.75	.75	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2
J NPT Cover Center Plug	.25	.25	.25	.50	.50	.50	.75	.75	1	1	1.25	1.5	2	1.5	1.5	1.5	2	2
K NPT Cover Tapping	.375	.375	.375	.375	.50	.50	.75	.75	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2
Stem Travel	10	10	10	15	18	20	28	43	58	71	86	102	114	130	143	171	190	216
Approx. Ship Wt. Kgs.	7	7	7	16	23	32	64	129	227	354	528	726	1027	1353	1769	2812	3494	5316

Cla-Val Control Valves operate with maximum efficiency when mounted in horizontal piping with the main valve cover UP, however, other positions are acceptable. Due to component size and weight of 8 inch and larger valves, installation with cover UP is advisable. We recommend isolation valves be installed on inlet and outlet for maintenance. Adequate space above and around the valve for service personnel should be considered essential. A regular maintenance program should be established based on the specific application data. However, we recommend a thorough inspection be done at least once a year. Consult factory for specific recommendations.

**Selection Guidelines - Flow Capacity Table**

Size	1	1 1/4	1 1/2	2	2 1/2	3	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	24	30	36
Max. Flow Rate (GPM of Water)	100	125	160	262	373	576	992	2251	3900	6150	8720	10540	13700	17500	21700	31300	48000	62500

\*For UL Listed, see Cla-Val Model 90-21 for sizes and pressure class information.



# CLA-VAL VALVES CAVITATION CHART

for water applications

## Cavitation Guide

(Applies To All Valves in This Catalog except the 100-42 Series) This chart should only be used as a guide to the proper selection of the pressure drop to be taken across Cla-Val Valves. Continued use of a valve in the shaded area of the chart could cause extensive deterioration of the valve's internals.

Consult factory for specific cavitation information.

After selecting valve size, locate inlet and outlet pressures on cavitation chart. If point located falls in shaded area, cavitation may occur.

The shaded portion of this chart is based on a cavitation index (K) of 0.5 derived from the formula  $K = \frac{P_1 - P_2}{P_v}$

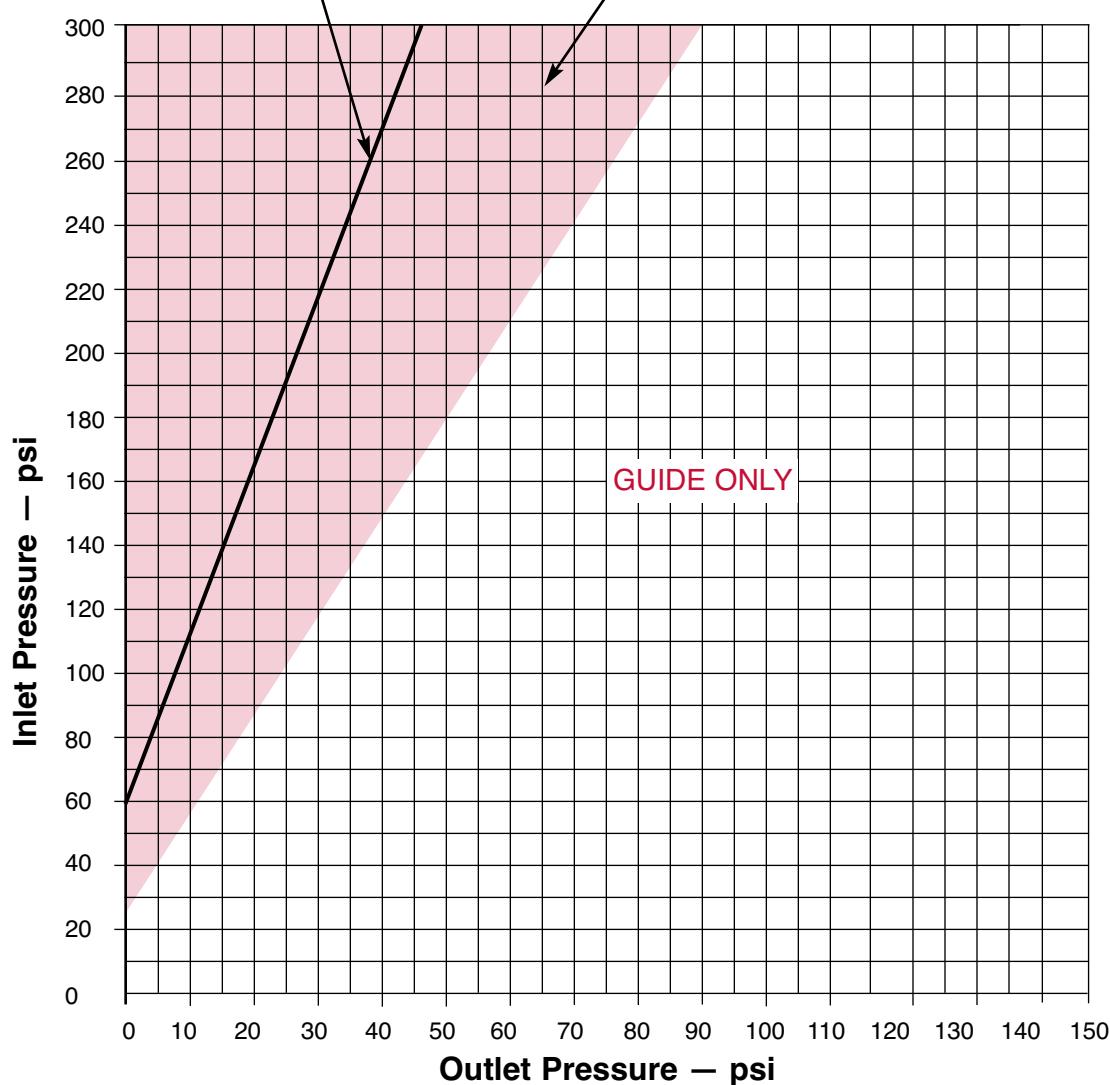
$P_1$  = inlet pressure,  $P_2$  = outlet pressure,  $P_v$  = water vapor pressure relative to atmospheric pressure.



**ROLL SEAL (700)  
100-42  
Cavitation Zone**



**100-01/100-20  
100S/2100S  
100G/2100G  
100GS/2100GS  
Cavitation Zone**





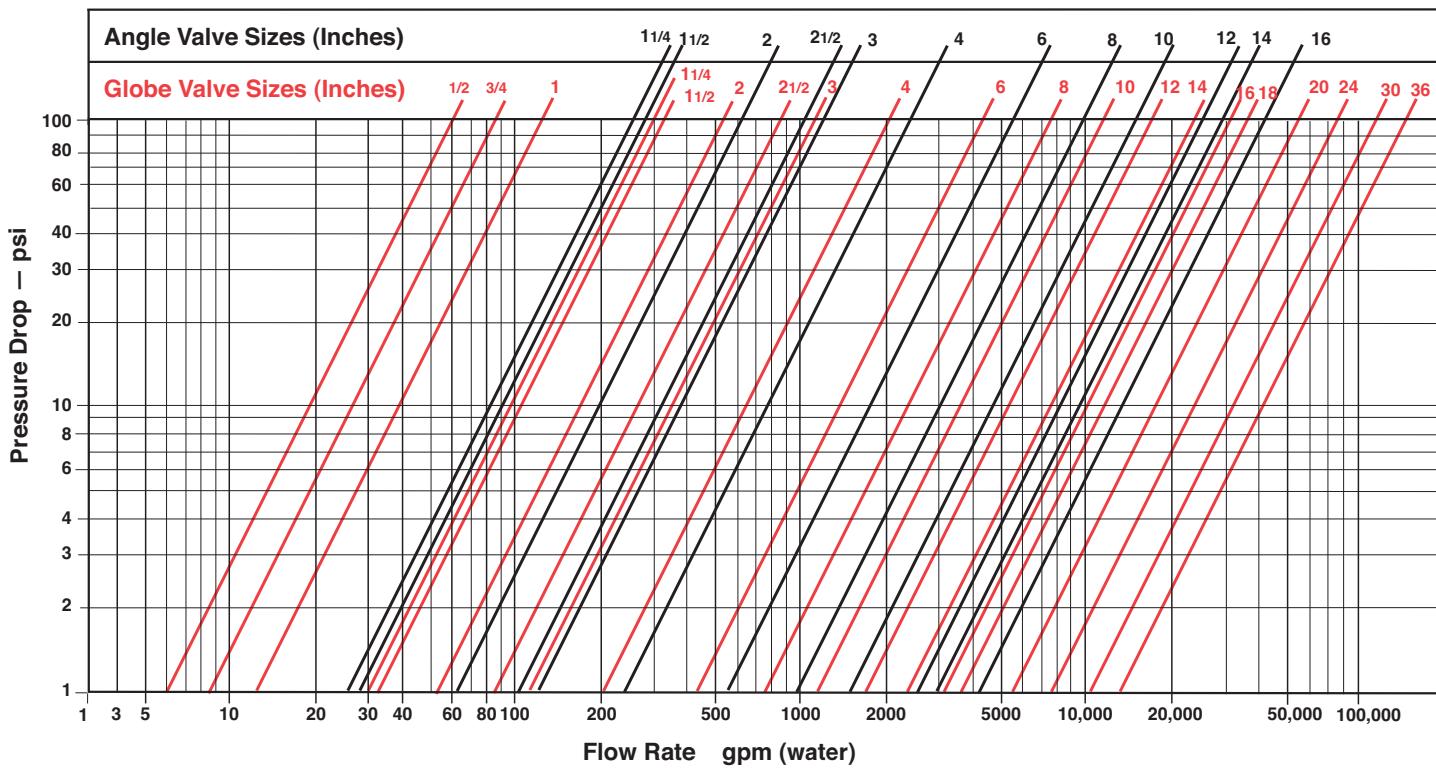
# 100S/100G/100GS/100-01 FLOW CHART



## Valve Sizing Coefficient - $C_V$

A very useful expression often used in determining the head loss and/or flow rate capacity of control valves is the  $C_V$  factor. Commonly referred to as the flow coefficient or valve sizing coefficient, this empirically determined factor describes the flow capacity of a valve.

The  $C_V$  factor is defined as the number of U.S. gallons per minute of water (at 60°F flowing temperature) discharged through a flow restriction with a head loss of one psi. In the case of a control valve, the  $C_V$  value is normally stated for the valve in the fully open position. For conditions other than full open, (i.e. modulating valves), contact Cla-Val Technical Services.



**NOTE:** The flow rate vs. head loss data presented here is based on a fully open valve condition. The maximum recommended velocity is 20 ft./sec.

## CV Factors

Valve Size		Inches	%	1/2	3/4	1	1 1/4	1 1/2	2	2 1/2	3	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	24	30	36
CV Factor	Globe Pattern	mm.	10	15	20	25	32	40	50	65	80	100	150	200	250	300	350	400	450	500	600	750	900
	Angle Pattern	Gal./Min. (gpm.)	1.8	6	8.5	13.3	30	32	54	85	115	200	440	770	1245	1725	2300	3130	3725	5345	7655	10150	14020
	Angle Pattern	Litres/Sec. (l/s.)	.43	1.44	2.04	3.2	7.2	7.7	13	20	28	48	106	185	299	414	552	752	894	1286	1837	2436	3200
	Angle Pattern	Gal./Min. (gpm.)	—	—	—	—	—	29	61	101	139	240	541	990	1575	2500*	3060*	4200*	—	—	—	—	—
*Estimated		Litres/Sec. (l/s.)	—	—	—	—	—	7	15	24	33	58	130	238	378	600	734	1008	—	—	—	—	—

\*Estimated



## 100-42 (700 SERIES) FLOW CHART

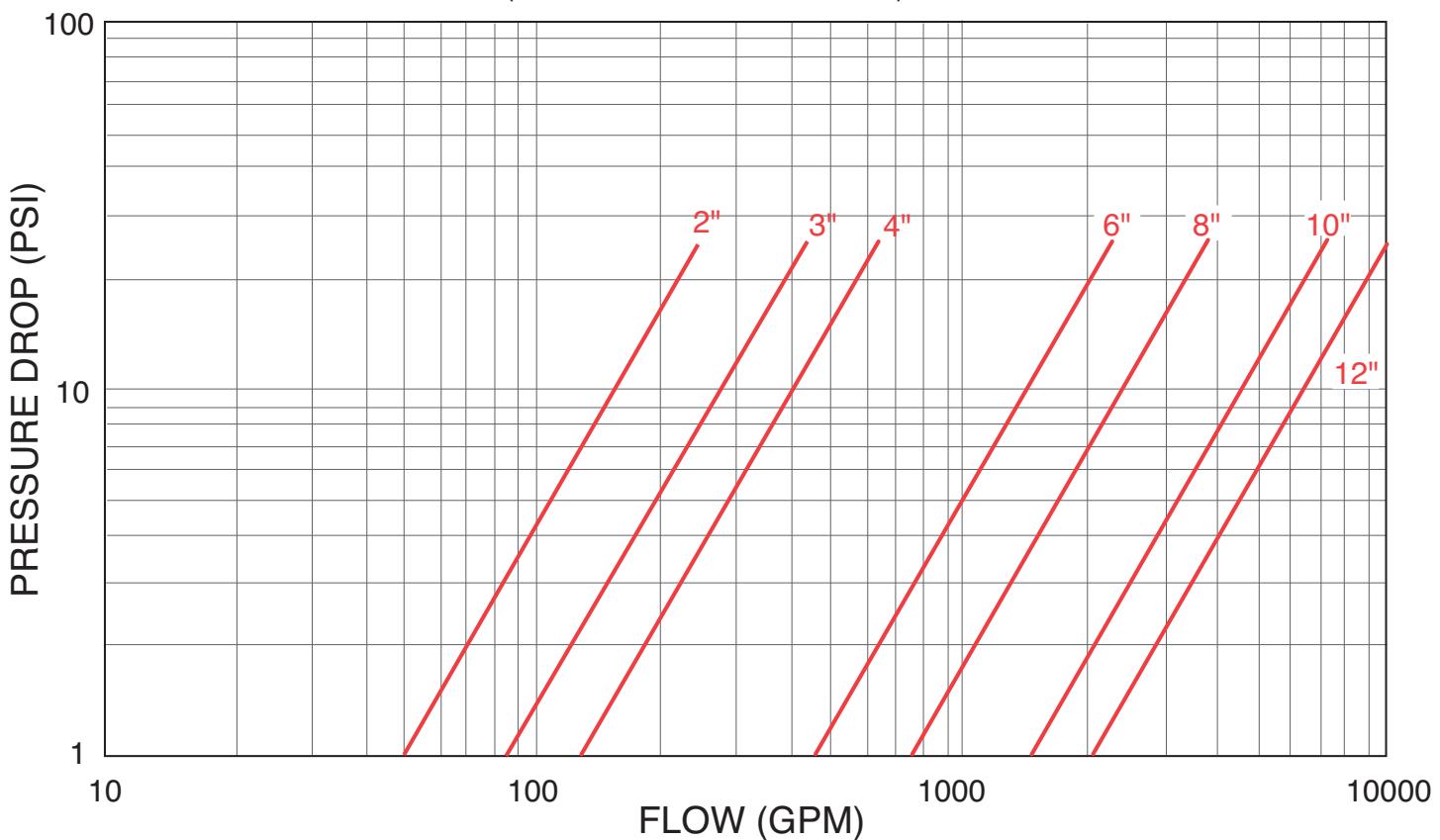


### Valve Sizing Coefficient - $C_v$

A very useful expression often used in determining the head loss and/or flow rate capacity of control valves is the  $C_v$  factor. Commonly referred to as the flow coefficient or valve sizing coefficient, this empirically determined factor describes the flow capacity of a valve.

The  $C_v$  factor is defined as the number of U.S. gallons per minute of water (at 60°F flowing temperature) discharged through a flow restriction with a head loss of one psi. In the case of a control valve, the  $C_v$  value is normally stated for the valve in the fully open position. For conditions other than full open, (i.e. modulating valves), contact Cla-Val Technical Services.

**2" THRU 12" ROLL SEAL FLOW CURVES  
STANDARD VERSION WITH LINER RETAINER  
(COVER TO ATMOSPHERE)**



**NOTE:** The flow rate vs. head loss data presented here is based on a fully open valve condition. The maximum recommended velocity is 20 ft./sec.

### Maximum Continuous Flow (U.S. GPM)

Valve Size	2"	3"	4"	6"	8"	10"	12"
Maximum Continuous Flow	224	469	794	1787	3177	4964	7148



## 100-43 (800 SERIES) FLOW CHART

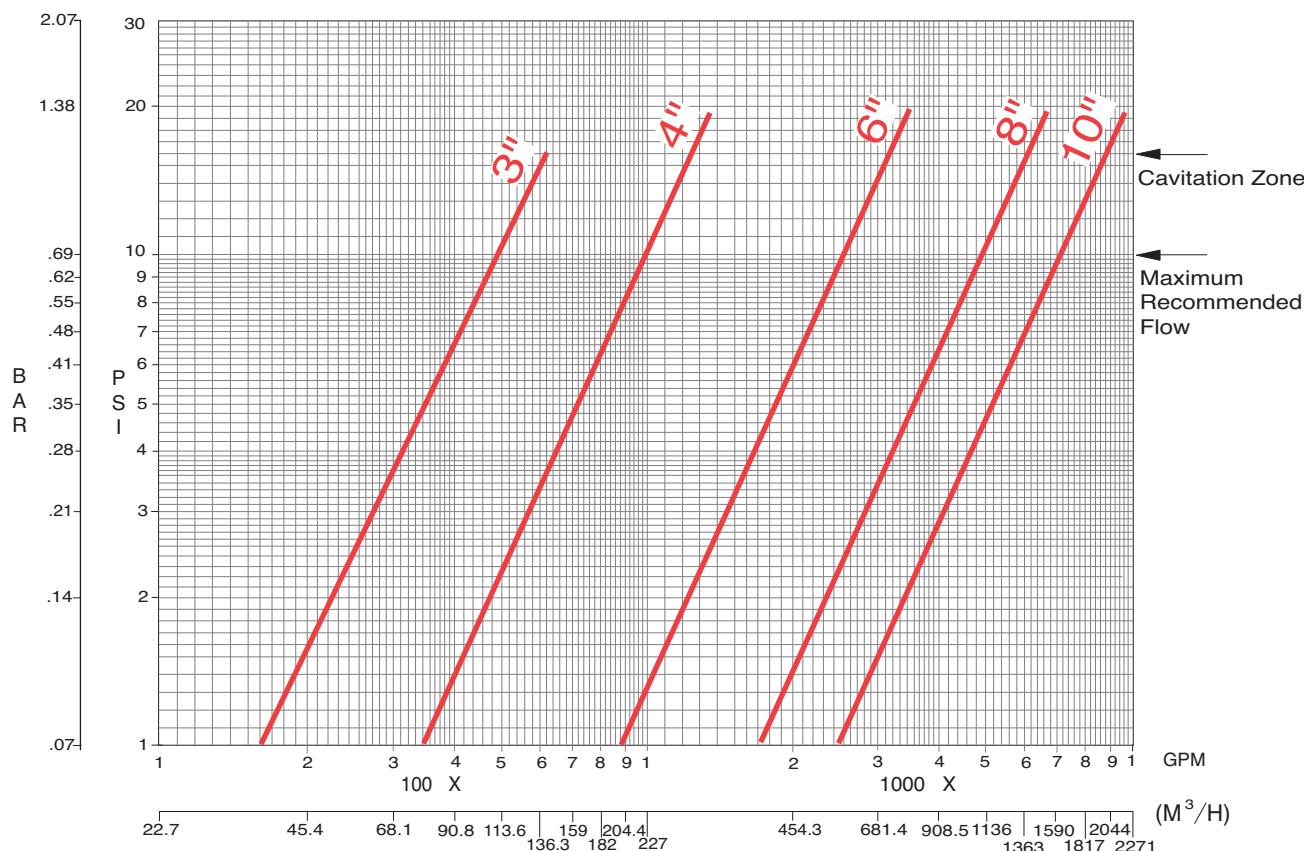


### Valve Sizing Coefficient - $C_v$

A very useful expression often used in determining the head loss and/or flow rate capacity of control valves is the  $C_v$  factor. Commonly referred to as the flow coefficient or valve sizing coefficient, this empirically determined factor describes the flow capacity of a valve.

The  $C_v$  factor is defined as the number of U.S. gallons per minute of water (at 60°F flowing temperature) discharged through a flow restriction with a head loss of one psi. In the case of a control valve, the  $C_v$  value is normally stated for the valve in the fully open position. For conditions other than full open, (i.e. modulating valves), contact Cla-Val Technical Services.

3" thru 10" Tubular Diaphragm Capacity Chart



**NOTE:** The flow rate vs. head loss data presented here is based on a fully open valve condition. The maximum recommended velocity is 20 ft./sec.

### CV Factors

Valve Size	3"	4"	6"	8"	10"
$C_v$ (gpm)	160	340	885	1667	2424
$C_v$ (KV)	36.36	77.27	201.01	378.62	550

\* Calculated

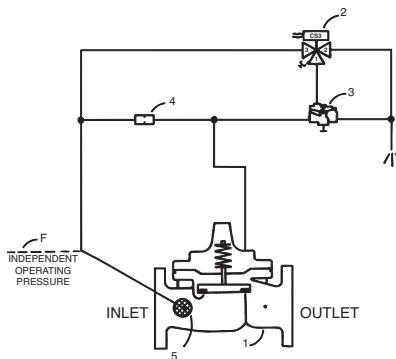
## Solenoid Operated Deluge Valve



- **U.L. Listed / U.L.C. Listed**
- **Fast Acting Solenoid Control**
- **Reliable Drip Tight Shut-off**
- **Simple Design, Proven Reliable**
- **Easy Installation & Maintenance**

The Cla-Val Model 134-05 Solenoid Control Valve is an on-off control valve which either opens or closes upon receiving an electrical signal to the solenoid pilot control. This valve consists of a 100G/2100G U.L. listed hytrol main valve, a three-way solenoid valve and an auxiliary pilot valve. This pilot control system alternately applies pressure to/or relieves pressure from the diaphragm chamber of the main valve. It is furnished either normally open (de-energize solenoid to open) or normally closed (energize solenoid to open).

**Note:** For seawater applications use 100GS/2100GS main valve



### Schematic Diagram

Item	Description
1	100G/2100G UL Listed Hytrol Main Valve
2	CS3 Solenoid Control
3	100-01 Hytrol Pilot Valve
4	X58C Restriction Orifice
5	X46A Flow Clean Strainer

### Specifications

<b>SIZES</b>	Globe: 3" - 10" flanged Angle: 3" - 10" flanged
<b>END DETAILS</b>	Ductile Iron 150 ANSI B16.42 flanged Cast Steel 150 ANSI B16.5 flanged
<b>PRESSURE RATINGS</b>	150 class, 250 psi maximum (Ductile Iron) 150 class, 285 psi maximum (Cast Steel) 300 class, 400 psi maximum
<b>TEMPERATURE RANGE</b>	Water: to 180° F. Max

### MATERIALS

#### Main valve body & cover:

Ductile Iron ASTM A-536\*  
Cast Steel ASTM A216-WCB\*  
Naval Bronze ASTM B61  
Nickel Aluminum Bronze ASTM B148  
Super Duplex Stainless Steel  
Stainless Steel ASTM A743-CF-8M

#### Main valve trim:

Bronze / Stainless Steel

#### Pilot control system:

Cast Bronze ASTM B62  
UL Listed 3" - 10"

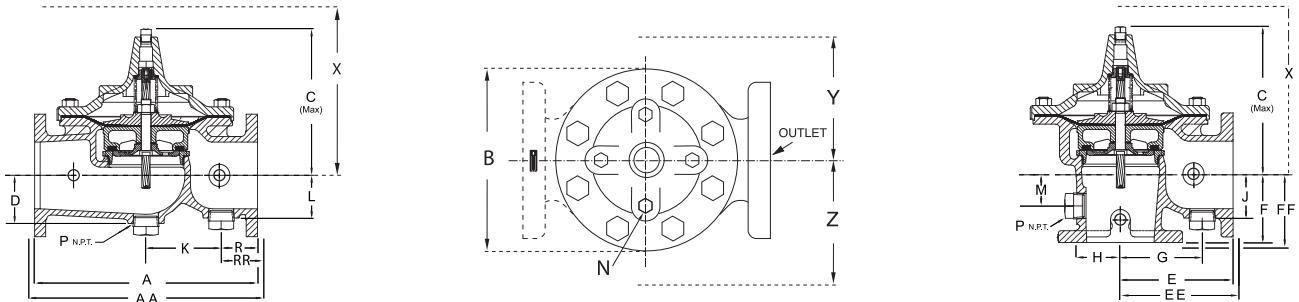
### Functional Data

Valve Size		Inches	3	4	6	8	10
C <sub>v</sub> Factor	Globe Pattern	mm.	80	100	150	200	250
	Angle Pattern	Gal./Min. (gpm.)	115	200	440	770	1245
		Litres/Sec. (l/s.)	27.6	48	105.6	184.8	299
	Angle Pattern	Gal./Min. (gpm.)	139	240	541	990	1575
		Litres/Sec. (l/s.)	33.4	58	130	238	378

### Cover Capacity

Valve Size	Displace- ment
3"	.080 gal
4"	.169 gal
6"	.531 gal
8"	1.26 gal
10"	2.51 gal





Valve Size (Inches)	3	4	6	8	10
<b>A 150 ANSI</b>	12.00	15.00	20.00	25.38	29.75
<b>AA 300 ANSI</b>	13.25	15.62	21.00	26.38	31.12
<b>B Dia.</b>	9.12	11.50	15.75	20.00	23.62
<b>C Max.</b>	8.19	10.62	13.38	16.00	17.12
<b>D</b>	2.56	3.19	4.31	5.16	8.50
<b>E 150 ANSI</b>	7.00	8.50	10.00	12.69	14.88
<b>EE 300 ANSI</b>	--	8.81	10.50	13.19	--
<b>F 150 ANSI</b>	4.00	4.97	6.00	8.00	8.62
<b>FF 300 ANSI</b>	--	5.28	6.50	8.50	--
<b>G</b>	4.75	5.94	7.25	8.50	10.50
<b>H</b>	2.69	2.81	3.88	5.31	6.56
<b>J</b>	2.56	2.81	3.81	4.81	5.81
<b>K</b>	7.00	4.03	6.75	17.00	15.50
<b>L</b>	2.56	2.81	3.81	4.81	8.50
<b>M</b>	1.75	2.41	2.75	4.00	4.24
<b>N NPT</b>	1/2"-14	3/4"-14	3/4"-14	1"-11 1/2	1"-11 1/2
<b>P NPT</b>	1-1/4"-11 1/2		2"-11 1/2"		
<b>R 150 ANSI</b>	2.50	3.47	3.25	4.19	7.12
<b>RR 300 ANSI</b>	3.12	3.78	3.75	4.69	7.81
<b>X Pilot System</b>	15.00	17.00	29.00	31.00	33.00
<b>Y Pilot System</b>	11.00	12.00	20.00	22.00	24.00
<b>Z Pilot System</b>	11.00	12.00	20.00	22.00	24.00

Valve Size (mm)	80	100	150	200	250
<b>A 150 ANSI</b>	305	381	508	645	756
<b>AA 300 ANSI</b>	337	397	533	670	791
<b>B Dia.</b>	232	292	400	508	600
<b>C Max.</b>	208	270	340	406	435
<b>D</b>	65	81	110	131	216
<b>E 150 ANSI</b>	178	216	254	322	378
<b>EE 300 ANSI</b>	--	224	267	350	--
<b>F 150 ANSI</b>	102	126	152	203	219
<b>FF 300 ANSI</b>	--	134	165	216	--
<b>G</b>	121	151	184	216	267
<b>H</b>	68	71	99	135	167
<b>J</b>	65	71	97	122	148
<b>K</b>	178	102	171	432	394
<b>L</b>	65	71	97	122	216
<b>M</b>	45	61	70	102	108
<b>N NPT</b>	1/2"-14	3/4"-14	3/4"-14	1"-11 1/2	1"-11 1/2
<b>P NPT</b>	1-1/4"-11 1/2		2"-11 1/2"		
<b>R 150 ANSI</b>	64	88	83	106	181
<b>RR 300 ANSI</b>	79	96	95	119	198
<b>X Pilot System</b>	381	432	737	787	838
<b>Y Pilot System</b>	279	305	508	559	610
<b>Z Pilot System</b>	279	305	508	559	610

## Pilot System Specifications

### Temperature Range

Water: to 180°F

### Fluids

Air, water, light oils

### Rubber Parts

Buna-N® Synthetic Rubber

### Solenoid Control\*

Body:

Brass ASTM B283

Enclosure:

NEMA Type 1, 2, 3, 3S, 4, 4X general purpose watertight

NEMA Type 6, 6P, 7, 9 watertight

Explosion Proof available at extra cost

### Voltages:

110, 220 -50Hz AC

24, 120, 240, 480 - 60Hz AC

6, 12, 24, 120, 240 - DC

### Others available at extra cost

Max. operating pressure differential: 200 psi

### Coil:

Insulation molded Class

F

Watts AC

6

AC Volt Amps Inrush

30

AC Volt Amps Holding

16

Watts DC

10.6

Manual operator available at extra cost.

UL Listed: 3" - 10"

\*Optional material available for Seawater Service

## When Ordering, Please Specify

1. Catalog No. 134-05
2. Valve Size
3. Pattern - Globe or Angle
4. Pressure Class
5. Threaded, Flanged or Grooved
6. Material Desired
7. Energized or De-energized to Open Main Valve
8. Solenoid Enclosure, Voltage & Hertz
9. When Vertically Installed



PO Box 1325 Newport Beach CA 92659-0325 • Phone: 949-722-4800  
Fax: 949-548-5441 • Web Site: cla-val.com • E-mail: claval@cla-val.com

### CLA-VAL CANADA

4687 Christie Drive

Beamsville, Ontario

Canada L0R 1B4

Phone: 905-563-4963

Fax: 905-563-4040

E-Mail: sales@cla-val.ca

### CLA-VAL EUROPE

Chemin des Mésanges 1

CH-1032 Romanel/

Lausanne, Switzerland

Phone: 41-21-643-15-55

Fax: 41-21-643-15-50

E-Mail: cla-val@cla-val.ch

### CLA-VAL UK

Dainton House, Goods Station Road

GB - Tunbridge Wells

Kent TN1 2 DH England

Phone: 44-1892-514-400

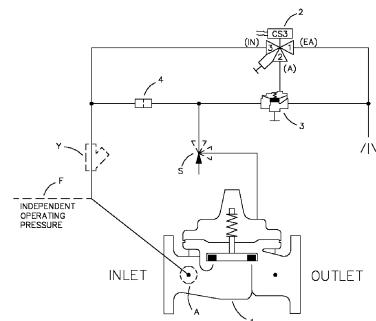
Fax: 44-1892-543-423

E-Mail: info@cla-val.co.uk

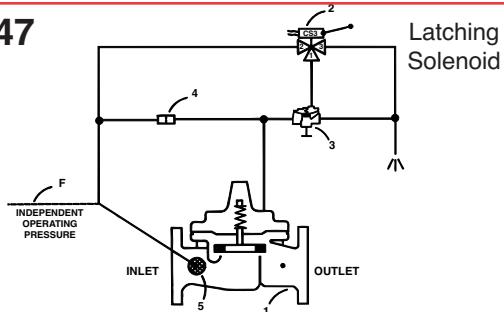
## Represented By:

# Optional Electric Control Arrangements

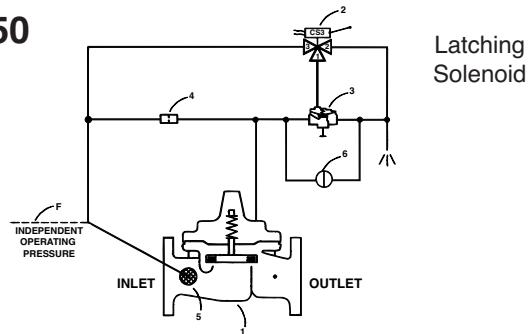
**134-30**



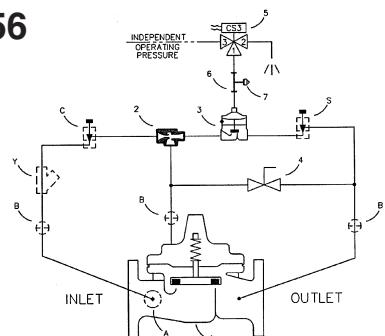
**134-47**



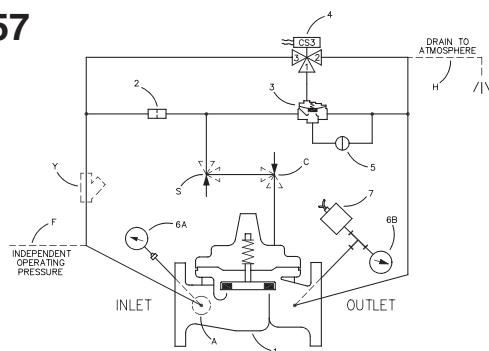
**134-50**



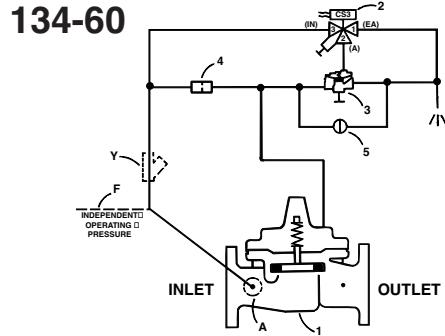
**134-56**



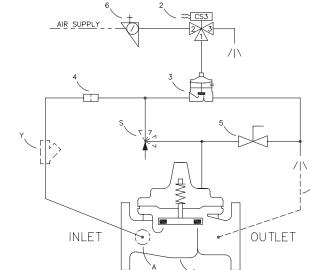
**134-57**



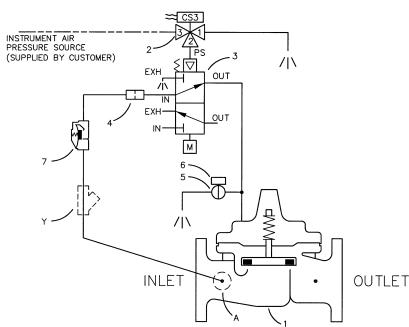
**134-60**



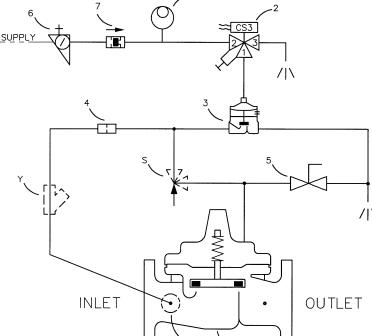
**134-61**



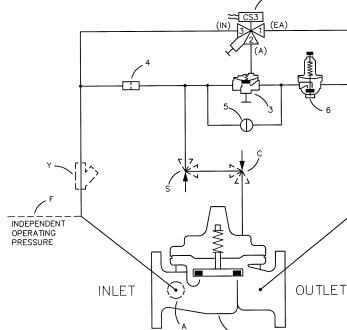
**134-81**



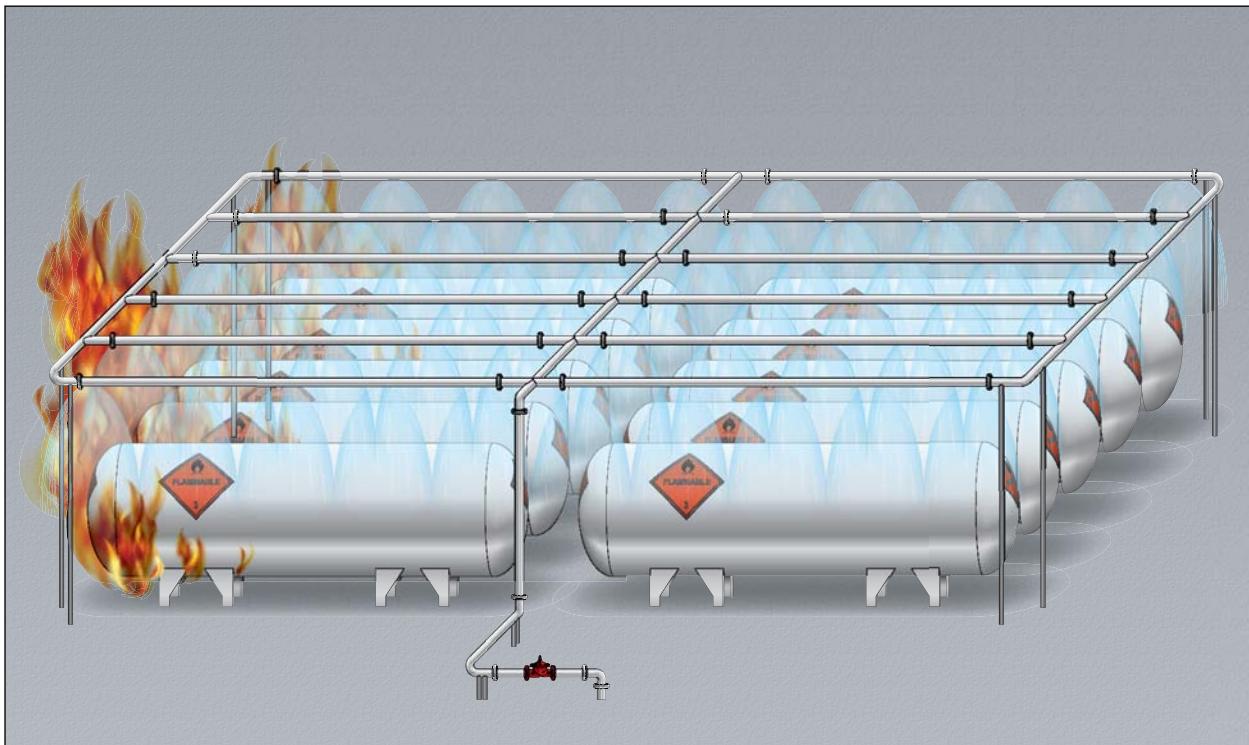
**134-82**



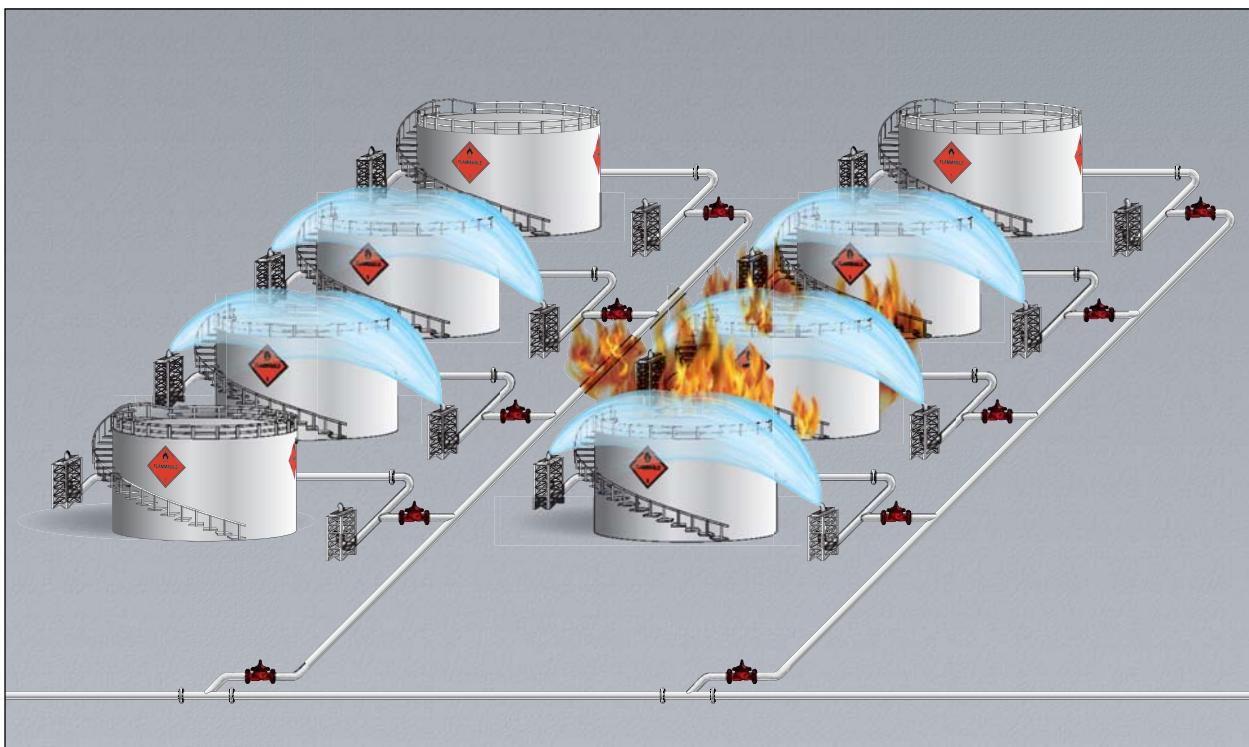
**134-83**



## Typical Deluge Valve Applications



134 Series Solenoid Operated Deluge Valve used in Water Curtain Application



403 Series Pneumatic Deluge Valve used in Water Cannon Application



— MODEL — **134-60**

## Seawater Service Solenoid Operated Deluge Valve

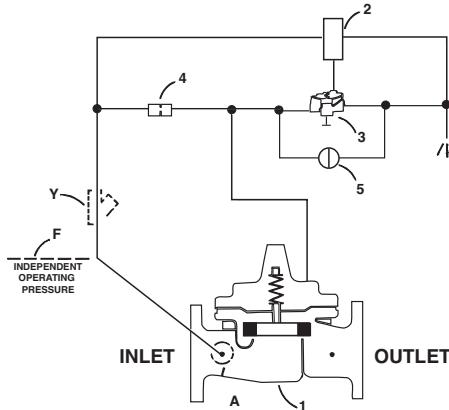


134G-60

- Fast Acting Solenoid Control
- Reliable Drip Tight Shut-off
- Simple Design, Proven Reliable
- Easy Installation & Maintenance

The Cla-Val Model 134-60 Seawater Service Solenoid Control Valve is an on-off control valve which either opens or closes upon receiving an electrical signal to the solenoid pilot control. This valve consists of U.L. listed 100GS/2100GS hytrol main valve, a three-way solenoid valve and an auxiliary pilot valve. This pilot control system alternately applies pressure to/or relieves pressure from the diaphragm chamber of the main valve. It is furnished either normally open (de-energize solenoid to open) or normally closed (energized solenoid to open).

**Schematic Diagram**



### Item Description

- 1 100GS/2100GS UL Listed Hytrol Main Valve
- 2 CS3S Solenoid Control
- 3 100-01 Auxiliary Hytrol
- 4 X58C Restriction Assembly
- 5 CK2 Two-Way Manual Release Valve

### Specification

<b>SIZES</b>	Globe: 3" - 10" flanged Angle: 3" - 10" flanged
<b>END DETAILS</b>	Ductile Iron 150 ANSI B16.42 flanged Cast Steel 150 ANSI B16.5 flanged
<b>PRESSURE RATINGS</b>	150 class, 250 psi maximum (Ductile Iron) 150 class, 285 psi maximum (Cast Steel) 300 class, 400 psi maximum
<b>TEMPERATURE RANGE</b>	Water: to 180° F. Max

### Functional Data

Valve Size	Inches	3	4	6	8	10	
	mm	80	100	150	200	250	
<i>C<sub>v</sub></i> Factor	Globe Pattern	Gal./Min. (gpm.)	115	200	440	770	1245
	Angle Pattern	Litres/Sec. (L/s)	27.6	48	105.6	184.8	299
	Globe Pattern	Gal./Min. (gpm.)	139	240	541	990	1575
	Angle Pattern	Litres/Sec. (L/s)	33.4	58	130	238	378

### MATERIALS *Main valve body & cover*

- Ductile Iron ASTM A-536\*
- Cast Steel ASTM A216-WCB\*
- Naval Bronze ASTM B61
- Nickel Aluminum Bronze ASTM B148 C95800
- Super Duplex Stainless Steel ASTM A890 GR5A
- Stainless Steel ASTM A743-CF-8M

### *Main valve trim:* Bronze / Monel

### *Tubing & Fittings:* 316 SST, Monel, or 2507 SDS

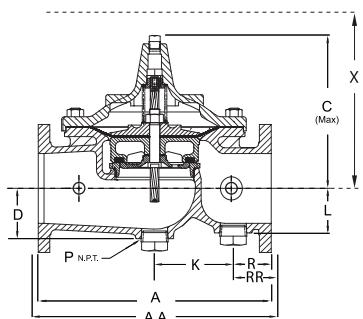
### *Pilot control system:* Cast Bronze ASTM B61 UL Listed 3" - 10"

### **Cover Capacity**

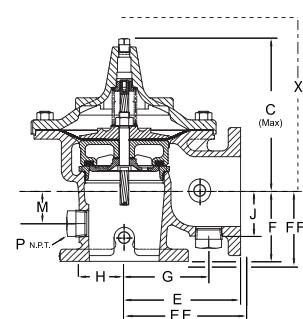
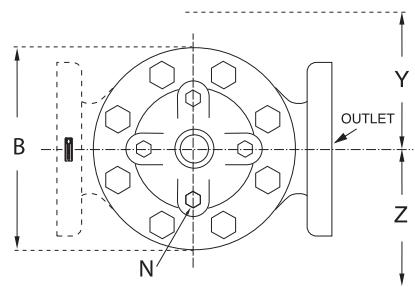
Valve Size	Displacement
3"	.080 gal
4"	.169 gal
6"	.531 gal
8"	1.26 gal
10"	2.51 gal



100GS (Globe)



2100GS (Angle)



Valve Size (in)	3	4	6	8	10
<b>A</b> 150 ANSI	12.00	15.00	20.00	25.38	29.75
<b>AA</b> 300 ANSI	13.25	15.62	21.00	26.38	31.12
<b>B</b> Dia.	9.12	11.50	15.75	20.00	23.62
<b>C</b> Max.	8.19	10.62	13.28	16.00	17.12
<b>D</b>	2.56	3.19	4.31	5.16	8.50
<b>E</b> 150 ANSI	7.00	8.50	10.00	12.69	14.88
<b>EE</b> 300 ANSI	--	8.81	10.50	13.19	--
<b>F</b> 150 ANSI	4.00	4.97	6.00	8.00	8.62
<b>FF</b> 300 ANSI	--	5.28	6.50	8.50	--
<b>G</b>	4.75	5.94	7.25	8.50	10.50
<b>H</b>	2.69	2.81	3.88	5.31	6.56
<b>J</b>	2.56	2.81	3.81	4.81	5.81
<b>K</b>	7.00	4.03	6.75	17.00	15.50
<b>L</b>	2.56	2.81	3.81	4.81	8.50
<b>M</b>	1.75	2.41	2.75	4.00	4.24
<b>N</b> NPT	1/2"-14	3/4"-14	3/4"-14	1"-11 1/2"	1"-11 1/2"
<b>P</b> NPT	1-1/4"-11			2"-11 1/2"	
<b>R</b> 150 ANSI	2.50	3.47	3.25	4.19	7.12
<b>RR</b> 150 ANSI	3.12	3.78	3.75	4.69	7.81
<b>X</b> Pilot System	15.00	17.00	29.00	31.00	33.00
<b>Y</b> Pilot System	11.00	12.00	20.00	22.00	24.00
<b>Z</b> Pilot System	11.00	12.00	20.00	22.00	24.00

Valve Size (mm)	80	100	150	200	250
<b>A</b> 150 ANSI	305	381	508	645	756
<b>AA</b> 300 ANSI	337	397	533	670	791
<b>B</b> Dia.	232	292	400	508	600
<b>C</b> Max.	208	270	340	406	435
<b>D</b>	65	81	110	131	216
<b>E</b> 150 ANSI	178	216	254	322	378
<b>EE</b> 300 ANSI	--	224	267	350	--
<b>F</b> 150 ANSI	102	126	152	203	219
<b>FF</b> 300 ANSI	--	134	165	216	--
<b>G</b>	121	151	184	216	267
<b>H</b>	68	71	99	135	167
<b>J</b>	65	71	97	122	148
<b>K</b>	178	102	171	432	394
<b>L</b>	65	71	97	122	216
<b>M</b>	45	61	70	102	108
<b>N</b> NPT	1/2"-14	3/4"-14	3/4"-14	1"-11 1/2"	1"-11 1/2"
<b>P</b> NPT	1-1/4"-11			2"-11 1/2"	
<b>R</b> 150 ANSI	64	88	83	106	181
<b>RR</b> 150 ANSI	79	96	95	119	198
<b>X</b> Pilot System	381	432	737	787	838
<b>Y</b> Pilot System	279	305	508	559	610
<b>Z</b> Pilot System	279	305	508	559	610

## Pilot System Specifications

### Temperature Range

Water: to 180°F

### Fluids

Air, water, light oils

### Rubber Parts

Buna-N® Synthetic Rubber

### Solenoid Control\*

Body:

316 SS

Enclosure:

NEMA Type 1, 2, 3, 3S, 4, 4X general purpose watertight

NEMA Type 6, 6P, 7, 9 watertight

Explosion Proof available at extra cost

### Voltages:

110, 220 -50Hz AC  
24, 120, 240, 480 -60Hz AC  
6, 12, 24, 120, 240 - DC

Others available at extra cost

Max. operating pressure differential: 200 psi

### Coil:

Insulation molded Class F	
Watts AC	6
AC Volt Amps Inrush	30
AC Volt Amps Holding	16
Watts DC	10.6

Manual operator available at extra cost.

UL Listed: 3" - 10"

\*Optional material available for Seawater Service

## When Ordering, Please Specify

1. Catalog No. 134-60
2. Valve Size
3. Pattern - Globe or Angle
4. Pressure Class
5. Threaded, Flanged or Grooved
6. Material Desired
7. Energized or De-energized to Open Main Valve
8. Solenoid Enclosure, Voltage & Hertz
9. When Vertically Installed



PO Box 1325 Newport Beach CA 92659-0325 • Phone: 949-722-4800  
Fax: 949-548-5441 • Web Site: [cla-val.com](http://cla-val.com) • E-mail: [claval@cla-val.com](mailto:claval@cla-val.com)

### CLA-VAL CANADA

4687 Christie Drive  
Beamsville, Ontario  
Canada LOR 1B4  
Phone: 905-563-4963  
Fax: 905-563-4040  
E-Mail: [sales@cla-val.ca](mailto:sales@cla-val.ca)

© Copyright CLA-VAL 2014 Printed in USA Specifications subject to change without notice.

### CLA-VAL

### CLA-VAL EUROPE

Chemin des Mésanges 1  
CH-1032 Romanel/  
Lausanne, Switzerland  
Phone: 41-21-643-15-55  
Fax: 41-21-643-15-50  
E-Mail: [cla-val@cla-val.ch](mailto:cla-val@cla-val.ch)

### CLA-VAL UK

Dainton House, Goods Station Road  
GB - Tunbridge Wells  
Kent TN1 2 DH England  
Phone: 44-1892-514-400  
Fax: 44-1892-543-423  
E-Mail: [info@cla-val.co.uk](mailto:info@cla-val.co.uk)

## Represented By:



— MODEL — **834-05**

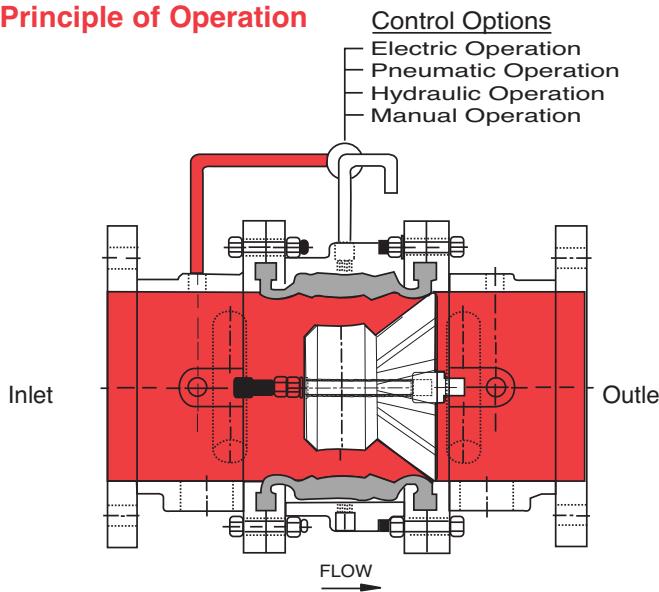
**800 Series (Tubular Diaphragm Valve)**

## Fire Deluge Valve



APPROVED

### Principle of Operation



**Full Open Operation**

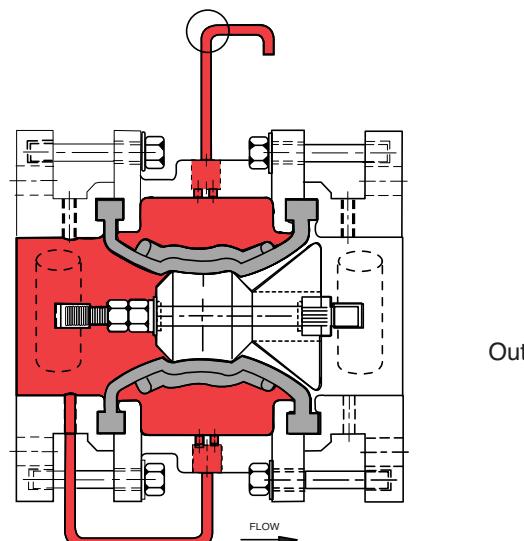
When pressure in control chamber  
is relieved, the valve is open.

- Low Head Loss
- Cast Steel Construction
- Stainless Steel Pilot and Tubing
- Stainless Steel Solenoid
- Anti-Cavitation Design
- Fusion Coated Epoxy Inside and Out
- Nickel Aluminum Bronze Construction Option (Alloy C95800)
- Duplex Stainless Steel Construction Option (Alloy 2205)
- Low Maintenance
- Simple and Reliable Operation
- 1-Year Warranty

The Cla-Val 834-05 Deluge Valve is a pressure-operated, in-line axial valve. A tube diaphragm actuates the valve, which is comprised of three major components: 1) Tube 2) Barrier and 3) Body. There is only one moving part in the valve - the tube diaphragm. There are no shafts, packing, stem guides or springs.

The tube diaphragm is a one piece, homogeneous nitrile rubber part which is extremely durable. The ends of the tube are thick solid rubber, designed to fit between mating flanges. This design eliminates the possibility of cutting the tube diaphragm due to over tightening or piping misalignment during installation.

The tube forms a drip tight seal around the barrier when the pressure is equalized between the valve inlet and the control chamber. When pressure is removed from the control chamber, the valve is open. The minimum recommended operating pressure is 40 P.S.I. of inlet pressure.

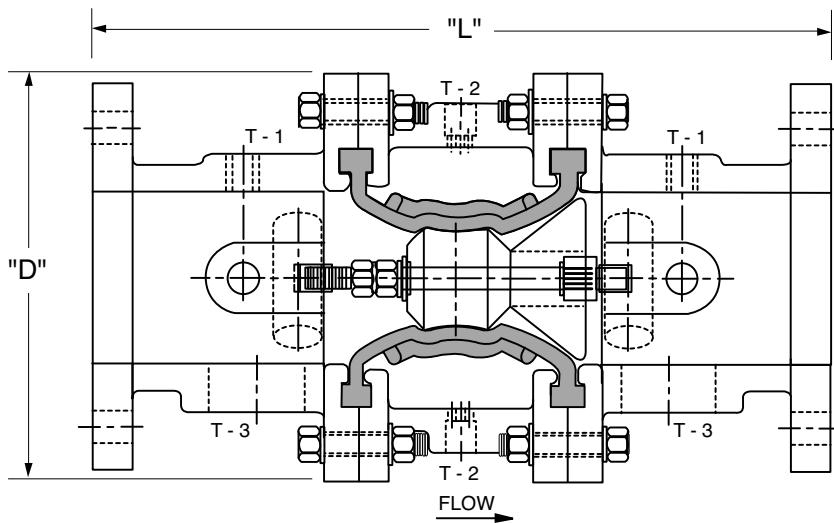


**Tight Closing Operation**

Water pressure from valve inlet is  
applied to the control chamber.  
Valve closes bubble tight.



## Dimensions



Valve Size (Inches)	4	6	8	10
L	17.25	18.25	20.00	22.00
D	9.5	11.75	14.00	16.00
T-1/T-2 (NPT)	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2
T-3 (NPT)	2	2	2	2
Approx. Wt. (Lbs.)	151	196	285	330

Valve Size (mm)	100	150	200	250
L	438	464	508	559
D	241	299	356	406
T-1/T-2 (NPT)	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2
T-3 (NPT)	2	2	2	2
Approx. Wt. (kgs)	68	89	129	150

## FLOW FACTORS

SIZE (IN)	CV (gpm)	KV
4"	340	77.3
6"	885	201
8"	1667	379
*10"	2424	550

\*Calculated

## MAIN VALVE

Ends: Flanged ANSI B16.5 (150lb Class)  
 Body: Cast Steel (ASTM A216 WCB)  
 Tube Diaphragm: Nitrile Rubber  
 Barrier: Urethane  
 Bolts: 316 SS  
 Pressure: 250 psig (17.24 BAR)  
 Temp. Range: 32° F to 180° F (0° C to 82.2° C)

## MAIN VALVE OPTIONS

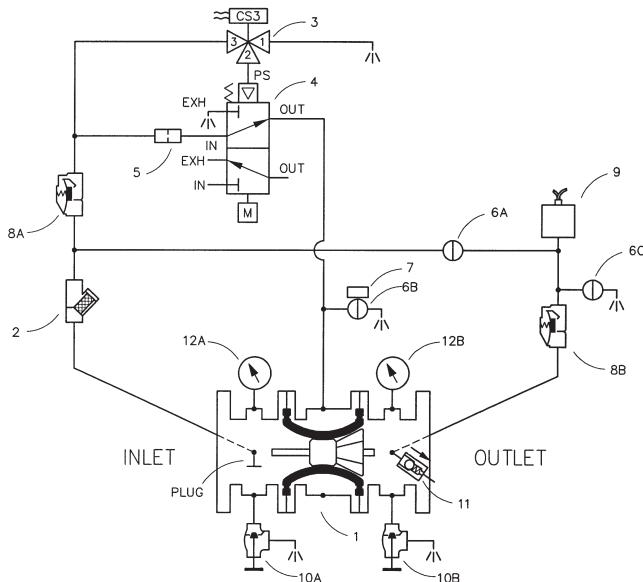
Body: Nickel Aluminum Bronze (Alloy C95800) or Duplex SS (Alloy 2205)

## PILOT VALVE

All Parts: Bronze / Monel  
 O-Rings: Nitrile Rubber  
 Control Range: 20 to 250 PSIG  
 Pilot Pressure Range: 20 to 250 PSIG  
 Operation: Latches in operated position; manual reset

## PILOT VALVE OPTIONS

All Parts: Monel (Alloy 400)  
 Operation: Non-latching



## Item Description

- 1 800GS TDV Main Valve
- 2 X43 "Y" Strainer
- 3 CS3 Solenoid Control
- 4 Latching Deluge Pilot
- 5 X58C Restriction Assembly
- 6 CK2 Cock (Isolation Valve)

## Item Description

- 9 Pressure Switch
- 10 CGA Angle Valve
- 11 Automatic Drain Valve
- 12 Pressure Gauge

Cla-Val 800 Series Control Valves operate with maximum efficiency when mounted in horizontal or vertical piping. We recommend isolation valves be installed on inlet and outlet for maintenance. Adequate space above and around the valve for service personnel should be considered essential. A regular maintenance program should be established based on the specific application data. However, we recommend a thorough inspection be done at least once a year. Consult factory for specific recommendations.



PO Box 1325 Newport Beach CA 92659-0325 • Phone: 949-722-4800  
 Fax: 949-548-5441 • Web Site: cla-val.com • E-mail: claval@cla-val.com

## CLA-VAL CANADA

4687 Christie Drive  
 Beamsville, Ontario  
 Canada LOR 1B4  
 Phone: 905-563-4963  
 Fax: 905-563-4040  
 E-Mail: sales@cla-val.ca

## CLA-VAL

Chemin des Mésanges 1  
 CH-1032 Romanel/  
 Lausanne, Switzerland  
 Phone: 41-21-643-15-55  
 Fax: 41-21-643-15-50  
 E-Mail: cla-val@cla-val.ch

## CLA-VAL UK

Dainton House, Goods Station Road  
 GB - Tunbridge Wells  
 Kent TN1 2 DH England  
 Phone: 44-1892-514-400  
 Fax: 44-1892-543-423  
 E-Mail: info@cla-val.co.uk

## Represented By:



— MODEL — **834-60**

**800 Series (Tubular Diaphragm Valve)**

## Seawater Fire Deluge Valve

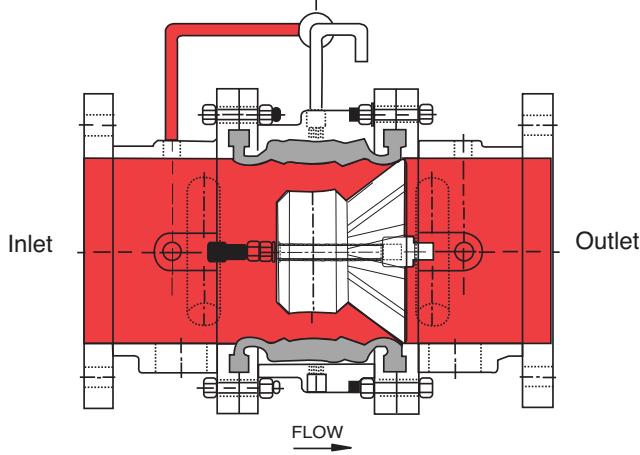


APPROVED

### Principle of Operation

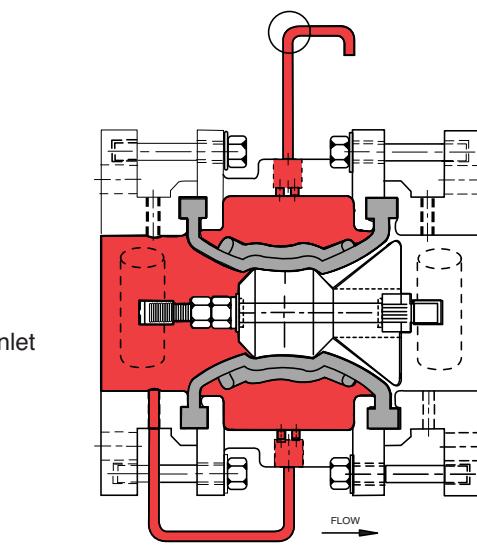
#### Control Options

- Electric Operation
- Pneumatic Operation
- Hydraulic Operation
- Manual Operation



**Full Open Operation**

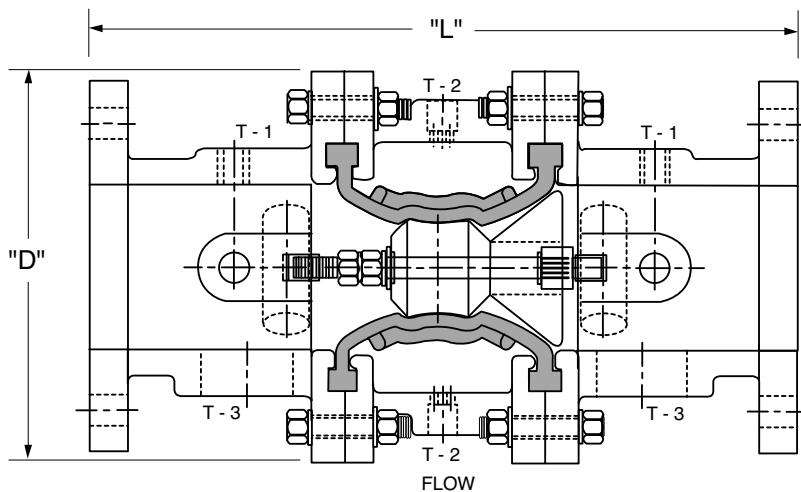
When pressure in control chamber  
is relieved, the valve is open.



**Tight Closing Operation**

Water pressure from valve inlet is  
applied to the control chamber.  
Valve closes bubble tight.





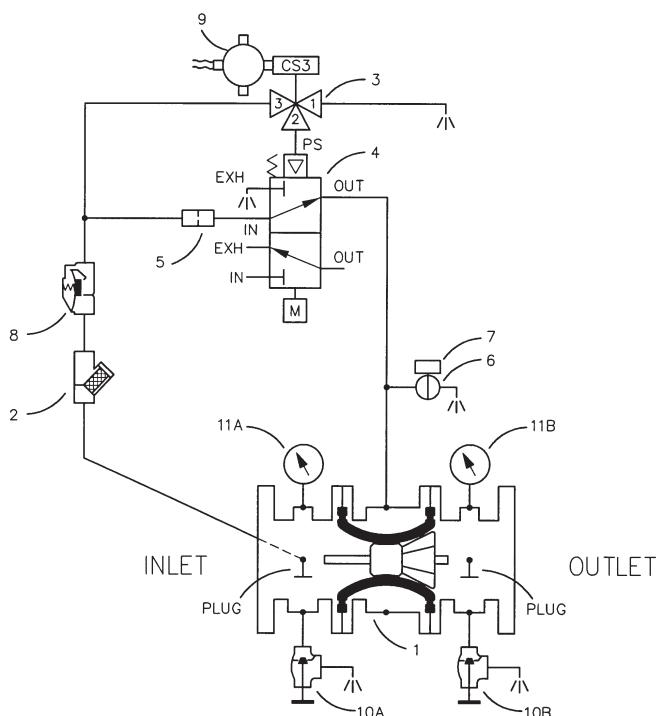
Valve Size (Inches)	4	6	8	10
L	17.25	18.25	20.00	22.00
D	9.5	11.75	14.00	16.00
T-1/T-2 (NPT)	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2
T-3 (NPT)	2	2	2	2
Approx. Wt. (Lbs.)	151	196	285	330

Valve Size (mm)	100	150	200	250
L	438	464	508	559
D	241	299	356	406
T-1/T-2 (NPT)	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2
T-3 (NPT)	2	2	2	2
Approx. Wt. (kgs)	68	89	129	150

4", 6", 8" Factory Mutual Approved  
(with approved Pilot Components)

FLOW FACTORS		
SIZE (IN)	CV (gpm)	KV
4"	340	77.3
6"	885	201
8"	1667	379
*10"	2424	550

\*Calculated



### MAIN VALVE

Ends: Flanged ANSI B16.5 (150lb Class)  
Body: Cast Steel (ASTM A216 WCB)  
Tube Diaphragm: Nitrile Rubber  
Barrier: Urethane  
Bolts: 316 SS  
Pressure: 250 psig (17.24 BAR)  
Temp. Range: 32° F to 180° F (0° C to 82.2° C)

### MAIN VALVE OPTIONS

Body: Nickel Aluminum Bronze (Alloy C95800) or Duplex SS (Alloy 2205)

### PILOT VALVE

All Parts: Bronze / Monel  
O-Rings: Nitrile Rubber  
Control Range: 20 to 250 PSIG  
Pilot Pressure Range: 20 to 250 PSIG  
Operation: Latches in operated position; manual reset

### PILOT VALVE OPTIONS

All Parts: Monel (Alloy 400)  
Operation: Non-latching

Cla-Val 800 Series Control Valves operate with maximum efficiency when mounted in horizontal or vertical piping. We recommend isolation valves be installed on inlet and outlet for maintenance. Adequate space above and around the valve for service personnel should be considered essential. A regular maintenance program should be established based on the specific application data. However, we recommend a thorough inspection be done at least once a year. Consult factory for specific recommendations.



PO Box 1325 Newport Beach CA 92659-0325 • Phone: 949-722-4800  
Fax: 949-548-5441 • Web Site: [cla-val.com](http://cla-val.com) • E-mail: [claval@cla-val.com](mailto:claval@cla-val.com)

**CLA-VAL CANADA**  
4687 Christie Drive  
Beamsville, Ontario  
Canada LOR 1B4  
Phone: 905-563-4963  
Fax: 905-563-4040  
E-Mail: [sales@cla-val.ca](mailto:sales@cla-val.ca)

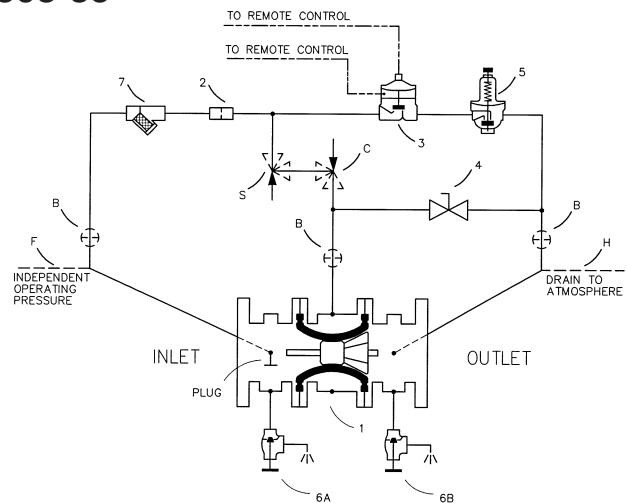
**CLA-VAL EUROPE**  
Chemin des Mésanges 1  
CH-1032 Romanel/  
Lausanne, Switzerland  
Phone: 41-21-643-15-55  
Fax: 41-21-643-15-50  
E-Mail: [cla-val@cla-val.ch](mailto:cla-val@cla-val.ch)

**CLA-VAL UK**  
Dainton House, Goods Station Road  
GB - Tunbridge Wells  
Kent TN1 2 DH England  
Phone: 44-1892-514-400  
Fax: 44-1892-543-423  
E-Mail: [info@cla-val.co.uk](mailto:info@cla-val.co.uk)

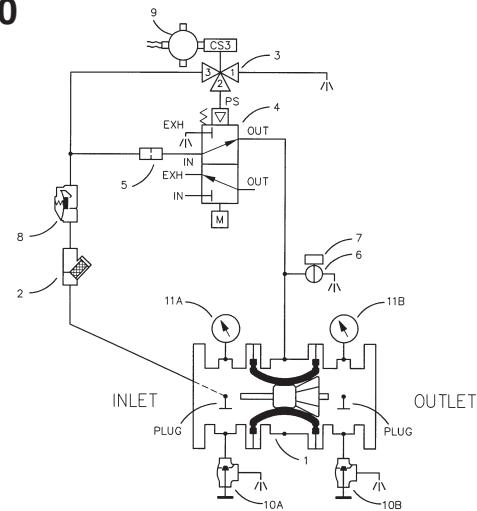
Represented By:

# Optional Control Arrangements

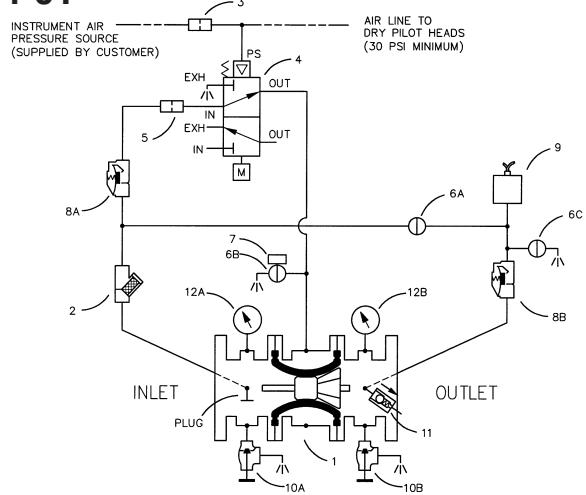
**803-35**



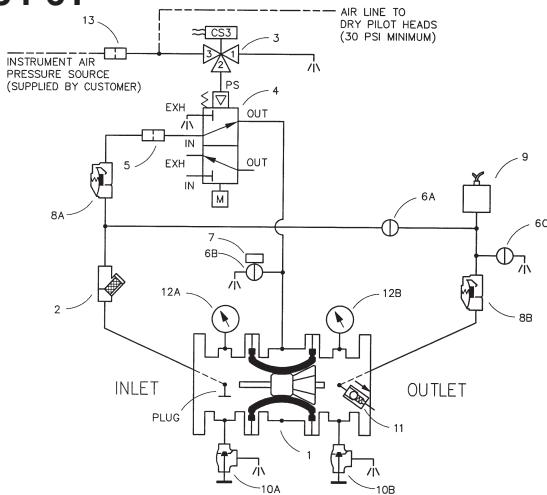
**834-60**



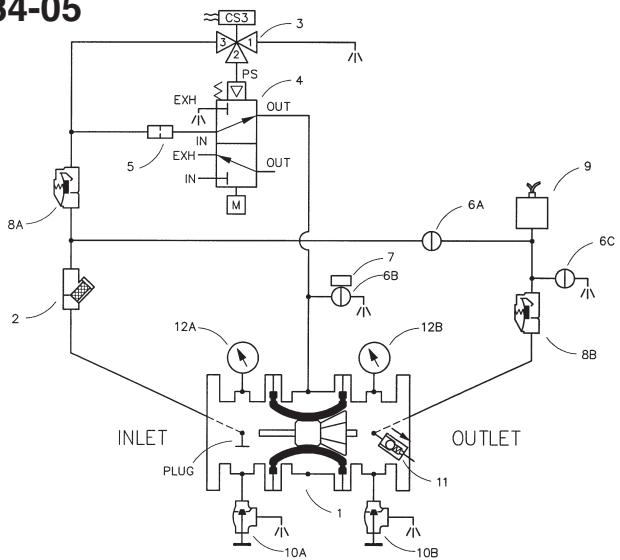
**814-01**



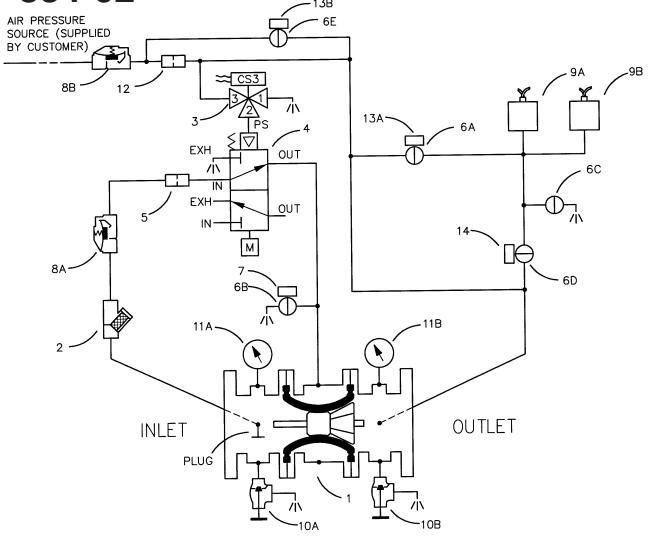
**834-61**



**834-05**



**834-62**



# Series 403

## Pneumatically Operated Remote Control Valve for Freshwater & Seawater Service



- Single Seat with Resilient Disc Insures Tight Seal
- Simply Designed with Few Working Parts
- Quick Response to Remote Control
- Fully Supported Frictionless Diaphragm
- Leak-proof Service Assured – No Packing Glands
- Single Tube Line Required for Control
- Opens Wide for Minimum Flow Resistance

The Cla-Val 403 Series Remote Control Valve is used where "on-off" control is required. Pressure signals from a remote control "open or close" a small auxiliary valve installed on the main valve cover, which in turn opens or closes the main valve. Only the small amount of fluid in the auxiliary valve cover must pass through the remote control pilot in order to fully open or close the larger main valve.

The Model 403 Series consists of a 100-01 Hytrol main valve and a small Hytrol auxiliary valve. Both the main valve and the auxiliary valve are single-seated, diaphragm operated globe type valves. Line pressure applied to the auxiliary valve cover closes the main valve drip tight.

For Seawater Service use 100S/2100S or 100GS/2100GS Main Valve

### Specifications

**Sizes** Globe: 1 1/2" - 24" flanged  
Angle: 1 1/2" - 16" flanged

**End Details** 125 and 250 ANSI B16.1

**Pressure Ratings** 150 class - 250 psi Max.  
300 class - 400 psi Max.

**Temperature Range** Water: to 180°F. Max.

**Materials** **Main valve body & cover:**

Ductile Iron ASTM A-536\*  
Cast Steel ASTM A216-WCB\*  
Naval Bronze ASTM B-61  
Nickel Aluminum Bronze ASTM B148  
Super Duplex Stainless Steel  
Stainless Steel ASTM A743-CF-8M

**Main valve trim:**

Bronze ASTM B61  
Monel  
Stainless Steel 316

**Pilot control system:**

Cast bronze ASTM B61 with monel trim  
Stainless Steel 316 Tubing & Fitting

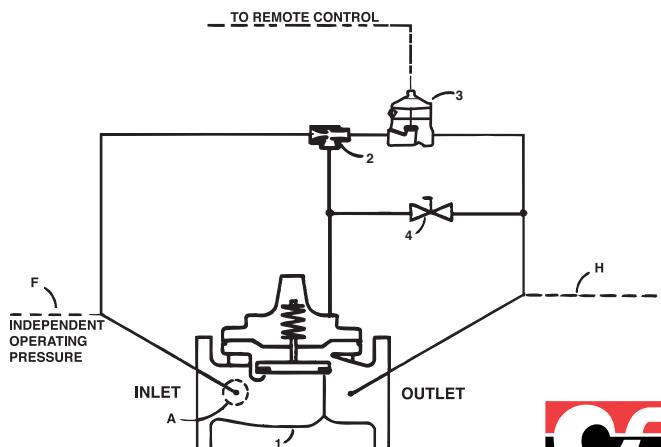
\*Internally & Externally Epoxy Coated

### Schematic Diagram

Item	Description
1	100-01 Hytrol (Main Valve)
2	X47A Ejector
3	100-02 Powertrol
4	CK2 Ball Valve

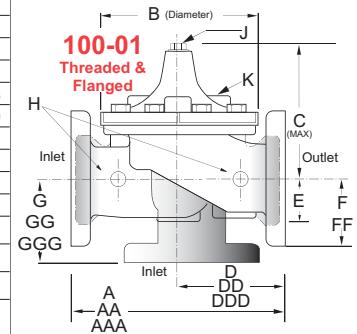
### Optional Features

Item	Description
A	X46A Flow Clean Strainer
F	Independent Operating Pressure
H	Drain to Atmosphere



Valve Size (Inches)	1½	2	2½	3	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	24	36
A Threaded	7.25	9.38	11.00	12.50	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
AA 150 ANSI	8.50*	9.38	11.00	12.00	15.00	20.00	25.38	29.75	34.00	39.00	41.38	61.50	76.00
AAA 300 ANSI	9.00*	10.00	11.62	13.25	15.62	21.00	26.38	31.12	35.50	40.50	43.50	63.24	78.00
B Dia.	5.62	6.62	8.00	9.12	11.50	15.75	20.00	23.62	28.00	32.75	35.50	53.16	66.00
C Max.	5.50	6.50	7.56	8.19	10.62	13.38	16.00	17.12	20.88	24.19	25.00	43.93	61.50
CC Max.	—	5.00	—	6.50	8.80	11.10	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
D Threaded	3.25	4.75	5.50	6.25	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
DD 150 ANSI	4.00*	4.75	5.50	6.00	7.50	10.00	12.75	14.88	17.00	19.50	20.81	—	—
DDD 300 ANSI	4.25*	5.00	5.88	6.38	7.88	10.50	13.25	15.56	17.75	20.25	21.62	—	—
E	1.12	1.50	1.69	2.56	3.19	4.31	5.31	9.25	10.75	12.62	15.50	17.75	24.56
F 150 ANSI	2.50	3.00	3.50	3.75	4.50	5.50	6.75	8.00	9.50	10.50	11.75	19.25	28.00
FF 300 ANSI	3.06	3.25	3.75	4.13	5.00	6.25	7.50	8.75	10.25	11.50	12.75	—	—
G Threaded	1.88	3.25	4.00	4.50	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
GG 150 ANSI	4.00*	3.25	4.00	4.00	5.00	6.00	8.00	8.62	13.75	14.88	15.69	—	—
GGG 300 ANSI	4.25*	3.50	4.31	4.38	5.31	6.50	8.50	9.31	14.50	15.62	16.50	—	—
H NPT Body Tapping	¾	¾	½	¼	¾	¾	1	1	1	1	1	1	2
J NPT Cover Center Plug	¼	½	½	½	¾	¾	1	1	1¼	1½	2	1½	2
K NPT Cover Tapping	¾	¾	½	½	¾	¾	1	1	1	1	1	1	2
Valve Stem Internal Thread UNF	10-32	10-32	10-32	¼-28	¼-28	%-24	%-24	%-24	%-24	%-24	½-20	%-16	%-16
Stem Travel	0.4	0.6	0.7	0.8	1.1	1.7	2.3	2.8	3.4	4.0	4.5	6.75	10.12
Approx. Ship Wt. Lbs.	15	35	50	70	140	285	500	780	1165	1600	2265	6200	11470
Valve Size (mm)	40	50	65	80	100	150	200	250	300	350	400	600	900
A Threaded	184	238	279	318	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
AA 150 ANSI	216*	238	279	305	381	508	645	756	864	991	1051	1562	1930
AAA 300 ANSI	229*	254	295	337	397	533	670	790	902	1029	1105	1606	1981
B Dia.	143	168	203	232	292	400	508	600	711	832	902	1350	1676
C Max.	140	165	192	208	270	340	406	435	530	614	635	1116	1562
CC Max.	104	127	—	165	223	281	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
D Threaded	83	121	140	159	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
DD 150 ANSI	102*	121	140	152	191	254	324	378	432	495	528	—	—
DDD 300 ANSI	108*	127	149	162	200	267	337	395	451	514	549	—	—
E	29	38	43	65	81	110	135	235	273	321	394	451	624
F 150 ANSI	64	76	89	95	114	140	171	203	241	267	298	489	711
FF 300 ANSI	78	83	95	105	127	159	191	222	260	292	324	—	—
G Threaded	48	83	102	114	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
GG 150 ANSI	102*	83	102	102	127	152	203	219	349	378	399	—	—
GGG 300 ANSI	102*	89	110	111	135	165	216	236	368	397	419	—	—
H NPT Body Tapping	¾	½	½	¾	¾	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2
J NPT Cover Center Plug	½	½	½	¾	¾	1	1	1¼	1½	2	1½	2	2
K NPT Cover Tapping	¾	½	½	¾	¾	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2
Valve Stem Internal Thread UNF	10-32	10-32	10-32	¼-28	¼-28	%-24	%-24	%-24	%-24	%-24	½-20	%-16	%-16
Stem Travel	10	15	18	20	28	43	58	71	86	102	114	171	257
Approx. Ship Wt. Kgs.	7	16	23	32	64	129	227	354	528	726	1027	2812	5200

## Dimensions



## **When Ordering, Please Specify**

1. Catalog No. 403 Series
  2. Valve Size
  3. Pattern - Globe or Angle
  4. Pressure Class
  5. Threaded, Flanged or Grooved
  6. Trim Material
  7. Adjustment Range
  8. Desired Options
  9. When Vertically Installed

## Valve Capacity

Valve Sizes (inches)	1 1/2"	2"	2 1/2"	3"	4"	6"	8"	10"	12"	14"	16"	24"	36"
Max. Continuous (gpm)	125	208	300	460	800	1800	3100	4900	7000	8500	11000	28000	—
Max. Intermittent (gpm)	280	460	650	1000	1800	4000	7000	11000	16000	19000	25000	63000	—

## Functional Data

Valve Size		Inches	1½	2	2½	3	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	24	36
		mm.	40	50	65	80	100	150	200	250	300	350	400	600	900
C <sub>V</sub> Factor	Globe Pattern	Gal./Min. (gpm.)	32	54	85	115	200	440	770	1245	1725	2300	2940	7655	13320
		Litres/Sec. (l/s.)	7.7	13	20.4	27.6	48	105.6	184.8	299	414	552	706	1837	3200
	Angle Pattern	Gal./Min. (gpm.)	29	61	101	139	240	541	990	1575	2500*	3060*	4200*	—	—
		Litres/Sec. (l/s.)	7	14.6	24.2	33.4	58	130	238	378	600	734.4	1008	—	—

#### Estimated

## Pilot System Specifications

## Materials

#### **Standard Pilot System Materials**

#### Pilot Control: Bronze ASTM B61

#### control: Bronze

Trim: Mohel

## Optional Pilot System Materials

Pilot Systems are available with optional Stainless Steel or Monel materials at extra cost.

Note: Available with remote sensing control.

#### Temperature Range

Water: to 180°F



E-403 Series (R-08/2013)

**CLA-VAL**

Fax: 949-548-5441	• Web Site: <a href="http://cla-val.com">cla-val.com</a>	• E-mail: <a href="mailto:claval@cla-val.com">claval@cla-val.com</a>
<b>CLA-VAL CANADA</b>	<b>CLA-VAL EUROPE</b>	<b>CLA-VAL UK</b>
4687 Christie Drive	Chemin des Mésanges 1	Dainton House, Goods Station Road
Beamsville, Ontario	CH-1034 Romanel	GB - Tunbridge Wells
Canada L0R 1B4	Lausanne, Switzerland	Kent TN1 2 DH England
Phone: 905-563-4963	Phone: 41-21-643-15-55	Phone: 44-1892-514-400
Fax: 905-563-4040	Fax: 41-21-643-15-50	Fax: 44-1892-543-423
E-Mail: <a href="mailto:sales@cla-val.ca">sales@cla-val.ca</a>	E-Mail: <a href="mailto:claval@cla-val.ch">claval@cla-val.ch</a>	E-Mail: <a href="mailto:info@cla-val.co.uk">info@cla-val.co.uk</a>

## **Represented By:**

## Pneumatically Operated with Manual Reset Deluge Valve for Freshwater & Seawater Service



414-01

### Specifications

**Sizes** Globe: 3" - 10" flanged  
Angle: 3" - 10" flanged

**End Details** 125 and 250 ANSI B16.1

**Pressure Ratings** 125 class - 175 psi Max.  
250 class - 300 psi Max.

**Temperature Range** Water: to 180° F. Max.

**Materials** **Main valve body & cover:**  
Ductile Iron ASTM A-536\*  
Cast Steel ASTM A216-WCB\*  
Naval Bronze ASTM B-61  
Nickel Aluminum Bronze ASTM B148  
Super Duplex Stainless Steel  
Stainless Steel ASTM A743-CF-8M

**Main valve trim:**  
Bronze ASTM B61  
Monel

**Pilot control system:**  
Cast bronze ASTM B61 with monel trim  
Stainless Steel 316 Tubing & Fitting

- Single Seat with Resilient Disc Insures Tight Seal
- Simply Designed with Few Working Parts
- Quick Response with Manual Reset
- Fully Supported Frictionless Diaphragm
- Leak-proof Service Assured – No Packing Glands
- Single Tube Line Required for Control
- Opens Wide for Minimum Flow Resistance

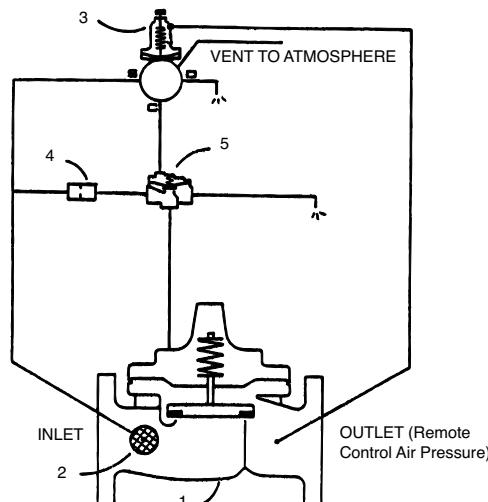
The Cla-Val 414-01 Remote Control Valve is used where "on-off" control is required. Pressure signals from a remote control "open or close" a small auxiliary valve installed on the main valve cover, which in turn opens or closes the main valve. Once sensing pressure drops to "set" pressure the snap action pilot opens to relieve main valve cover pressure to open deluge valve. Once open the pilot valve must be "manually reset" in order to close the valve.

The Model 414-01 consists of a 100G/2100G Hytrol main valve and a small Hytrol Auxiliary Valve. Both the main valve and the auxiliary valve are single-seated, diaphragm operated globe type valves. Line pressure applied to the auxiliary valve cover closes the main valve drip tight.

**For Seawater Service use 100GS/2100GS Main Valve**

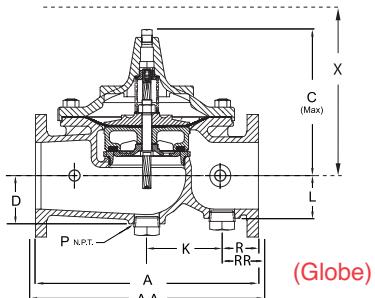
### Schematic Diagram

Item	Description
1	100G/2100G Hytrol (Main Valve)
2	X46A Flow Clean Strainer
3	CDHS-3C-A2-3 Differential Control
4	X58C Restriction Assembly
5	100-01 Auxiliary Hytrol

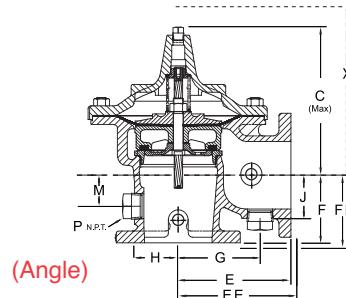
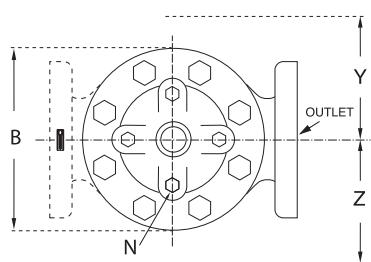


\*Internally & Externally Epoxy Coated

## Dimensions



(Globe)



(Angle)

Valve Size (Inches)	3	4	6	8	10
<b>A</b> 150 ANSI	12.00	15.00	20.00	25.38	29.75
<b>AA</b> 300 ANSI	13.25	15.62	21.00	26.38	31.12
<b>B</b> Dia.	9.12	11.50	15.75	20.00	23.62
<b>C</b> Max.	8.19	10.62	13.38	16.00	17.12
<b>D</b>	2.56	3.19	4.31	5.16	8.50
<b>E</b> 150 ANSI	7.00	8.50	10.00	12.69	14.88
<b>EE</b> 300 ANSI	--	8.81	10.50	13.19	--
<b>F</b> 150 ANSI	4.00	4.97	6.00	8.00	8.62
<b>FF</b> 300 ANSI	--	5.28	6.50	8.50	--
<b>G</b>	4.75	5.94	7.25	8.50	10.50
<b>H</b>	2.69	2.81	3.88	5.31	6.56
<b>J</b>	2.56	2.81	3.81	4.81	5.81
<b>K</b>	7.00	4.03	6.75	17.00	15.50
<b>L</b>	2.56	2.81	3.81	4.81	8.50
<b>M</b>	1.75	2.41	2.75	4.00	4.24
<b>N</b> NPT	1/2"-14	3/4"-14	3/4"-14	1"-11 1/2	1"-11 1/2
<b>P</b> NPT	1-1/4"-11 1/2		2"-11 1/2"		
<b>R</b> 150 ANSI	2.50	3.47	3.25	4.19	7.12
<b>RR</b> 300 ANSI	3.12	3.78	3.75	4.69	7.81
<b>X</b> Pilot System	15.00	17.00	29.00	31.00	33.00
<b>Y</b> Pilot System	11.00	12.00	20.00	22.00	24.00
<b>Z</b> Pilot System	11.00	12.00	20.00	22.00	24.00

Valve Size (mm)	80	100	150	200	250
<b>A</b> 150 ANSI	305	381	508	645	756
<b>AA</b> 300 ANSI	337	397	533	670	791
<b>B</b> Dia.	232	292	400	508	600
<b>C</b> Max.	208	270	340	406	435
<b>D</b>	65	81	110	131	216
<b>E</b> 150 ANSI	178	216	254	322	378
<b>EE</b> 300 ANSI	--	224	267	350	--
<b>F</b> 150 ANSI	102	126	152	203	219
<b>FF</b> 300 ANSI	--	134	165	216	--
<b>G</b>	121	151	184	216	267
<b>H</b>	68	71	99	135	167
<b>J</b>	65	71	97	122	148
<b>K</b>	178	102	171	432	394
<b>L</b>	65	71	97	122	216
<b>M</b>	45	61	70	102	108
<b>N</b> NPT	1/2"-14	3/4"-14	3/4"-14	1"-11 1/2	1"-11 1/2
<b>P</b> NPT	1-1/4"-11 1/2		2"-11 1/2"		
<b>R</b> 150 ANSI	64	88	83	106	181
<b>RR</b> 300 ANSI	79	96	95	119	198
<b>X</b> Pilot System	381	432	737	787	838
<b>Y</b> Pilot System	279	305	508	559	610
<b>Z</b> Pilot System	279	305	508	559	610

## Valve Capacity

Valve Sizes (inches)	3"	4"	6"	8"	10"
Max. Continuous (gpm)	460	800	1800	3100	4900
Max. Intermittent (gpm)	1000	1800	4000	7000	11000

## Functional Data

Valve Size	Inches	3	4	6	8	10	
	mm.	80	100	150	200	250	
$C_V$ Factor	Globe Pattern	Gal./Min. (gpm.)	115	200	440	770	1245
		Litres/Sec. (l/s.)	27.6	48	105.6	184.8	299
	Angle Pattern	Gal./Min. (gpm.)	139	240	541	990	1575
		Litres/Sec. (l/s.)	33.4	58	130	238	378

## Pilot System Specifications

### Materials

**Standard Pilot System Materials**  
Pilot Control: Bronze ASTM B61  
Trim: Monel  
Rubber: Buna-N® Synthetic Rubber

### Optional Pilot System Materials

Pilot Systems are available with optional Stainless Steel or Monel materials at extra cost.

Note: Available with remote sensing control.



PO Box 1325 Newport Beach CA 92659-0325 • Phone: 949-722-4800  
Fax: 949-548-5441 • Web Site: [cla-val.com](http://cla-val.com) • E-mail: [claval@cla-val.com](mailto:claval@cla-val.com)

**CLA-VAL CANADA**  
4687 Christie Drive  
Beamsville, Ontario  
Canada L0R 1B4  
Phone: 905-563-4963  
Fax: 905-563-4040  
E-mail: [sales@cla-val.ca](mailto:sales@cla-val.ca)

**CLA-VAL EUROPE**  
Chemin des Mésanges 1  
CH-1032 Romanel/  
Lausanne, Switzerland  
Phone: +41-21-643-15-55  
Fax: +41-21-643-15-50  
E-mail: [cla-val@cla-val.com](mailto:cla-val@cla-val.com)

**CLA-VAL UK**  
Dainton House, Goods Station Road  
GB - Tunbridge Wells  
Kent TN1 2 DH England  
Phone: +44-1892-543-400  
Fax: +44-1892-543-423  
E-mail: [info@cla-val.co.uk](mailto:info@cla-val.co.uk)

©Copyright CLA-VAL 2014 Printed in USA Specifications subject to change without notice.

## When Ordering, Please Specify

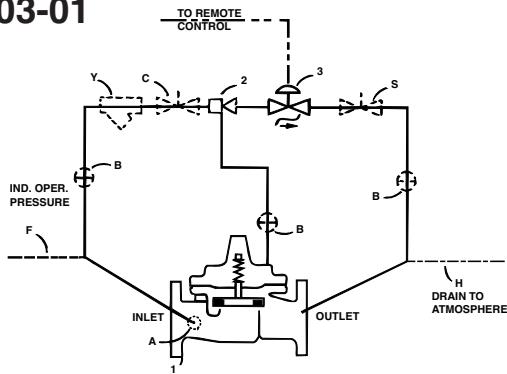
1. Catalog No. 414-01
2. Valve Size
3. Pattern - Globe or Angle
4. Pressure Class
5. Threaded, Flanged or Grooved
6. Trim Material
7. Adjustment Range
8. Desired Options
9. When Vertically Installed

## Temperature Range

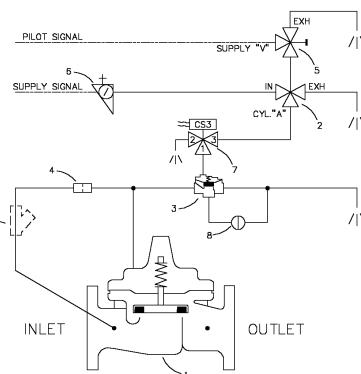
Water: to 180°F

# Optional Pneumatic Control Arrangements

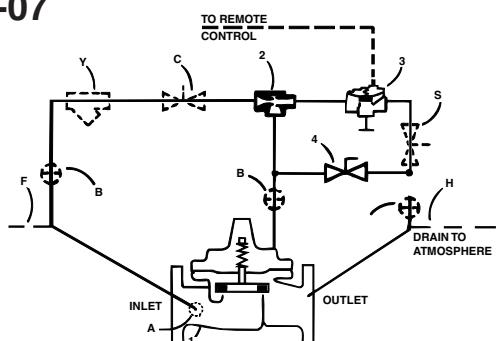
**403-01**



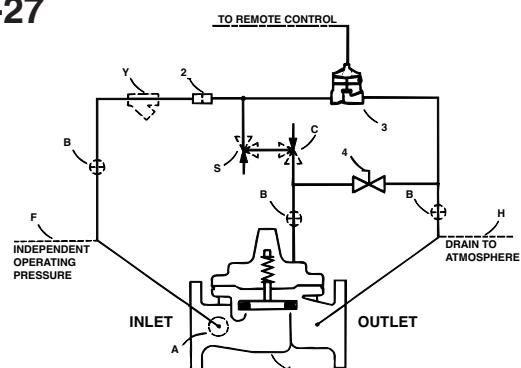
**403-26**



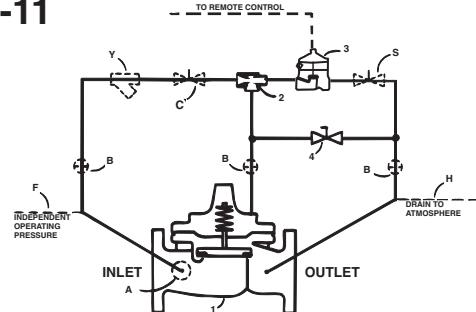
**403-07**



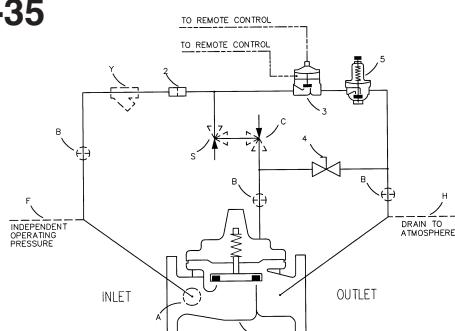
**403-27**



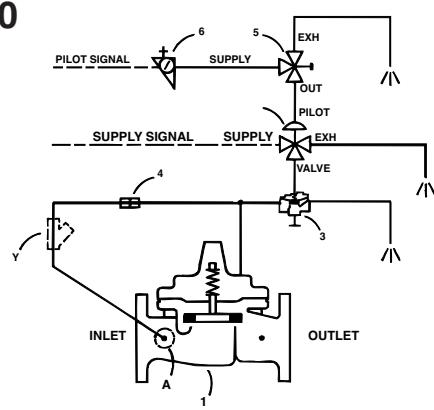
**403-11**



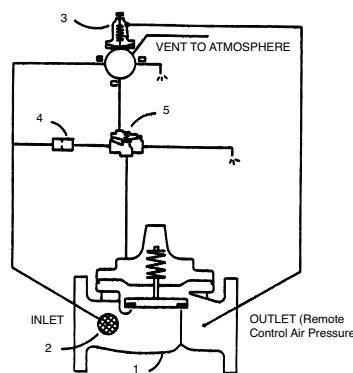
**403-35**



**403-20**



**414-01**



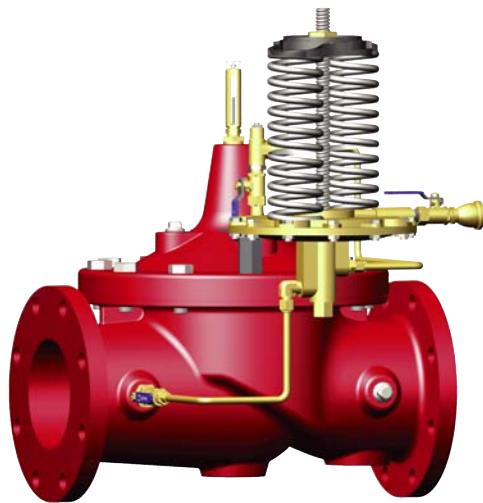


MODEL

210-01 (Full Internal Port)

610-01 (Reduced Internal Port)

## Altitude Valve for One-Way Flow



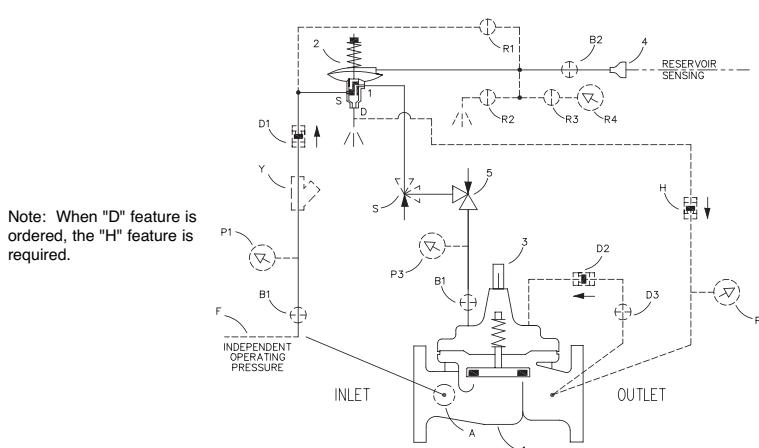
- Accurate and Repeatable Level Control
- Drip-Tight, Positive Shut-Off
- Reliable Hydraulic Operation
- Easily Adjustable Control
- Completely Automatic Operation

The Cla-Val Model 210-01/610-01 Altitude Valve controls the high water level in reservoirs without the need for floats or other devices. It is a non-throttling valve that remains fully open until the shut-off point is reached. This valve is designed for one-way flow only.

This valve is hydraulically operated and pilot controlled. The pilot control operates on the differential in forces between a spring load and the water level in the reservoir. The desired high water level is set by adjusting the spring force. The pilot control measures the reservoir head through a customer supplied sensing line\* connected directly to the reservoir.

This valve can also be furnished with auxiliary controls to meet the need for multiple functions, such as: pressure sustaining, pressure reduction, rate of flow control, solenoid override, etc.

If the check feature option is added and a pressure reversal occurs, the downstream pressure is admitted into the main valve cover chamber and the valve closes to prevent return flow.



### Schematic Diagram

Item	Description
1	Hytrol (Main Valve)
2	CDS6 Altitude Control
3	X101 Valve Position Indicator
4	Bell Reducer
5	CV Flow Control (Closing)

### Optional Features

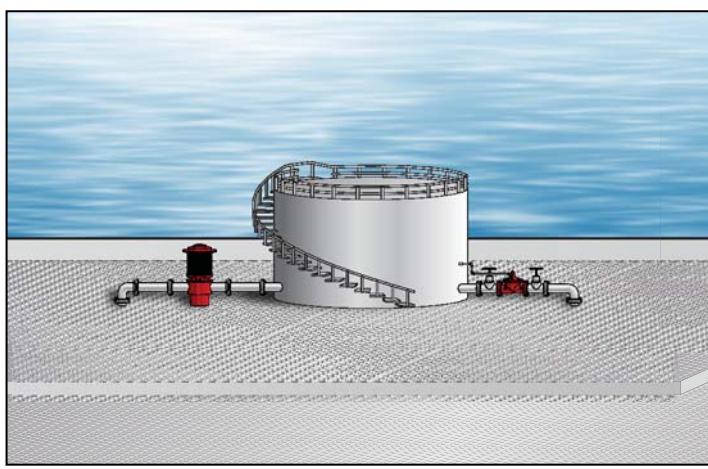
Item	Description
A	X46A Flow Clean Strainer
B	CK2 (Isolation Valve)
D	Check Valve with Isolation Valve
F	Independent Operating Pressure
H	Dry Drain
S	CV Flow Control (Opening)
Y	X43 "Y" Strainer

### Typical Applications

Used on reservoirs where the water is withdrawn through a separate line or through a bypass equipped with a check valve. The valve opens to refill the reservoir when the water lowers below the shut-off level. For more information see data sheet E-CDS6.

\*Note: The reservoir pressure sensing line should be  $\frac{3}{4}$ " minimum I.D. installed with a  $2^\circ$  slope from the valve to the reservoir to avoid air pockets.

Note: We recommend protecting tubing and valve from freezing temperatures.



## Model 210-01 (Uses Basic Valve Model 100-01)

### Pressure Ratings (Recommended Maximum Pressure - psi)

Valve Body & Cover		Pressure Class				
		Flanged		Grooved	Threaded	
Grade	Material	ANSI Standards*	150 Class	300 Class	300 Class	End‡ Details
ASTM A536	Ductile Iron	B16.42	250	400	400	400
ASTM A216-WCB	Cast Steel	B16.5	285	400	400	400
ASTM B62	Bronze	B16.24	225	400	400	400

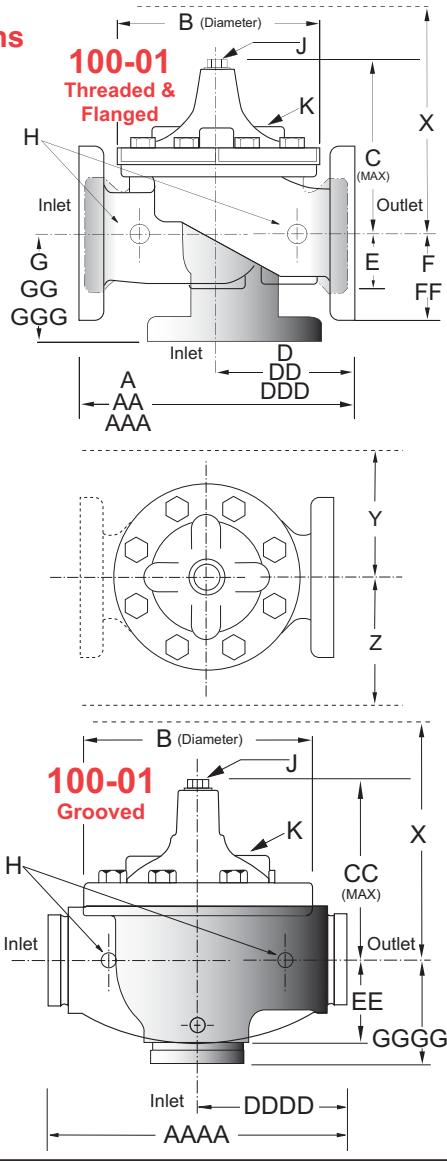
Note: \* ANSI standards are for flange dimensions only.

Flanged valves are available faced but not drilled.

‡ End Details machined to ANSI B2.1 specifications.

**Valves for higher pressure are available; consult factory for details**

### Dimensions (In inches)



### Materials

Component	Standard Material Combinations		
Body & Cover	Ductile Iron	Cast Steel	Bronze
Available Sizes	2" - 36"	2" - 16"	2" - 16"
Disc Retainer & Diaphragm Washer	Cast Iron	Cast Steel	Bronze
Trim: Disc Guide, Seat & Cover Bearing	Bronze is Standard Stainless Steel is Optional		
Disc	Buna-N® Rubber		
Diaphragm	Nylon Reinforced Buna-N® Rubber		
Stem, Nut & Spring	Stainless Steel		
For material options not listed, consult factory. Cla-Val manufactures valves in more than 50 different alloys.			

### Model 210-01 Dimensions (In Inches)

Valve Size (Inches)	2	2 1/2	3	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	24	30	36
A Threaded	9.38	11.00	12.50	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
AA 150 ANSI	9.38	11.00	12.00	15.00	20.00	25.38	29.75	34.00	39.00	41.38	46.00	52.00	61.50	63.00	76.00
AAA 300 ANSI	10.00	11.62	13.25	15.62	21.00	26.38	31.12	35.50	40.50	43.50	47.64	53.62	63.24	64.50	76.00
AAAA Grooved End	9.00	11.00	12.50	15.00	20.00	25.38	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
B Dia.	6.62	8.00	9.12	11.50	15.75	20.00	23.62	28.00	32.75	35.50	41.50	45.00	53.16	56.00	66.00
C Max.	6.50	7.56	8.19	10.62	13.38	16.00	17.12	20.88	24.19	25.00	39.06	41.90	43.93	54.60	61.50
CC Max. Grooved End	5.75	6.88	7.25	9.31	12.12	14.62	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
D Threaded	4.75	5.50	6.25	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
DD 150 ANSI	4.75	5.50	6.00	7.50	10.00	12.69	14.88	17.00	19.50	20.81	—	—	30.75	—	—
DDD 300 ANSI	5.00	5.88	6.38	7.88	10.50	13.25	15.56	17.75	20.25	21.62	—	—	31.62	—	—
DDDD Grooved End	4.75	—	6.00	7.50	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
E	1.50	1.69	2.06	3.19	4.31	5.31	9.25	10.75	12.62	15.50	12.95	15.00	17.75	21.31	24.56
EE Grooved End	2.50	2.88	3.12	4.25	6.00	7.56	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
F 150 ANSI	3.00	3.50	3.75	4.50	5.50	6.75	8.00	9.50	10.50	11.75	15.00	16.50	19.25	22.50	25.60
FF 300 ANSI	3.25	3.75	4.13	5.00	6.25	7.50	8.75	10.25	11.50	12.75	15.00	16.50	19.25	24.00	25.60
G Threaded	3.25	4.00	4.50	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
GG 150 ANSI	3.25	4.00	4.00	5.00	6.00	8.00	8.62	13.75	14.88	15.69	—	—	22.06	—	—
GGG 300 ANSI	3.50	4.31	4.38	5.31	6.50	8.50	9.31	14.50	15.62	16.50	—	—	22.90	—	—
GGGG Grooved End	3.25	—	4.25	5.00	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
H NPT Body Tapping	.375	.50	.50	.75	.75	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2
J NPT Cover Center Plug	.50	.50	.50	.75	.75	1	1	1.25	1.5	2	1.5	1.5	1.5	2	2
K NPT Cover Tapping	.375	.50	.50	.75	.75	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2
Stem Travel	0.6	0.7	0.8	1.1	1.7	2.3	2.8	3.4	4.0	4.5	5.1	5.63	6.75	7.5	8.5
Approx. Ship Wt. Lbs.	35	50	70	140	285	500	780	1165	1600	2265	2982	3900	6200	7703	11720
X Pilot System	13	14	15	17	29	31	33	36	40	40	43	47	68	79	85
Y Pilot System	9	10	11	12	20	22	24	26	29	30	32	34	39	40	45
Z Pilot System	9	10	11	12	20	22	24	26	29	30	32	34	39	42	47

Note: The top two flange holes on valve size 36 are threaded to 1 1/2"-6 UNC.

## Model 610-01 (Uses Basic Valve Model 100-20)

**Dimensions**  
(In inches)

### Pressure Ratings (Recommended Maximum Pressure - psi)

Valve Body & Cover		Pressure Class		
		Flanged		
Grade	Material	ANSI Standards*	150 Class	300 Class
ASTM A536	Ductile Iron	B16.42	250	400
ASTM A216-WCB	Cast Steel	B16.5	285	400
ASTM B62	Bronze	B16.24	225	400

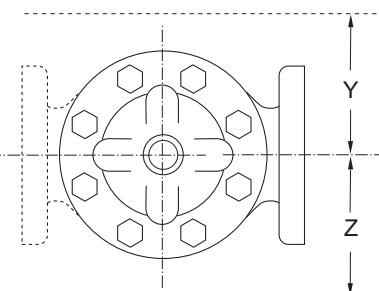
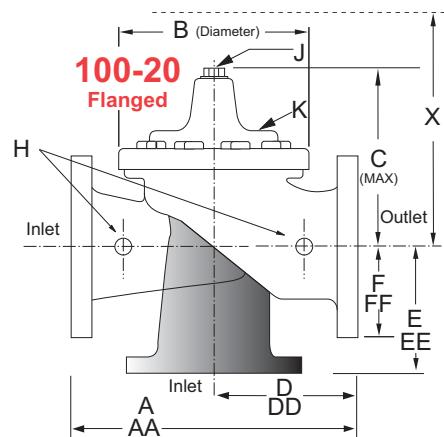
Note: \* ANSI standards are for flange dimensions only.  
Flanged valves are available faced but not drilled.  
**Valves for higher pressure are available; consult factory for details**

Component	Standard Material Combinations					
Body & Cover	Ductile Iron	Cast Steel	Bronze			
Available Sizes	3" - 48"	3" - 16"	3" - 16"			
Disc Retainer & Diaphragm Washer	Cast Iron	Cast Steel	Bronze			
Trim: Disc Guide, Seat & Cover Bearing	Bronze is Standard Stainless Steel is Optional					
Disc	Buna-N® Rubber					
Diaphragm	Nylon Reinforced Buna-N® Rubber					
Stem, Nut & Spring	Stainless Steel					
For material options not listed, consult factory.						
Cla-Val manufactures valves in more than 50 different alloys.						

### Cover Capacity

Liquid Volume Displaced from Diaphragm Chamber When Valve Opens or Closes

Valve Size	Displacement
3"	.032 gal
4"	.080 gal
6"	.169 gal
8"	.531 gal
10"	1.26 gal
12"	2.51 gal
14"	2.51 gal
16"	4.00 gal
18"	4.00 gal
20"	9.57 gal
24"	9.57 gal
30"	29.00 gal



### Model 610-01 Dimensions (In Inches)

Valve Size (Inches)	3	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	24	30	36	42	48
A 150 ANSI	10.25	13.88	17.75	21.38	26.00	30.00	34.25	35.00	42.12	48.00	48.00	63.25	65.00	76.00	94.50
AA 300 ANSI	11.00	14.50	18.62	22.38	27.38	31.50	35.75	36.62	43.63	49.62	49.75	63.75	67.00	76.00	94.50
B Dia.	6.62	9.12	11.50	15.75	20.00	23.62	27.47	28.00	35.44	35.44	35.44	53.19	56.00	66.00	66.00
C Max.	7.00	8.62	11.62	15.00	17.88	21.00	20.88	25.75	25.00	31.00	31.00	43.94	54.60	61.50	61.50
D 150 ANSI	—	6.94	8.88	10.69	CF*	—	—	—	—						
DD 300 ANSI	—	7.25	9.38	11.19	CF*	—	—	—	—						
E 150 ANSI	—	5.50	6.75	7.25	CF*	—	—	—	—						
EE 300 ANSI	—	5.81	7.25	7.75	CF*	—	—	—	—						
F 150 ANSI	3.75	4.50	5.50	6.75	8.00	9.50	11.00	11.75	15.88	14.56	17.00	19.88	25.50	28.00	31.50
FF 300 ANSI	4.12	5.00	6.25	7.50	8.75	10.25	11.50	12.75	15.88	16.06	19.00	22.00	27.50	28.00	31.50
H NPT Body Tapping	.375	.50	.75	.75	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2
J NPT Cover Center Plug	.50	.50	.75	.75	1	1	1.25	1.25	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
K NPT Cover Tapping	.375	.50	.75	.75	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2
Stem Travel	0.6	0.8	1.1	1.7	2.3	2.8	3.4	3.4	3.4	4.5	4.5	6.5	7.5	8.5	8.5
Approx. Ship Wt. Lbs.	45	85	195	330	625	900	1250	1380	1500	2551	2733	6500	8545	12450	13100
X Pilot System	13	15	27	30	33	36	36	41	40	46	55	68	79	85	86
Y Pilot System	10	11	18	20	22	24	26	26	30	30	30	39	40	45	47
Z Pilot System	10	11	18	20	22	24	26	26	30	30	30	39	42	47	49

\*Consult Factory

Note: The top two flange holes on valve sizes 36 thru 48 are threaded to 1 1/2"-6 UNC.

210-01		<b>100-01 Pattern:</b> Globe (G), Angle (A), <b>End Connections:</b> Threaded (T), Grooved (GR), Flanged (F) Indicate Available Sizes														
Valve Selection	Inches	2	2½	3	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	24	30	36
	mm	50	65	80	100	150	200	250	300	350	400	450	500	600	750	900
Basic Valve 100-01	Pattern	G, A	G, A	G, A	G, A	G, A	G, A	G, A	G, A	G, A	G, A	G	G	G	G	
	End Detail	T,F,Gr	T,F,Gr*	T,F,Gr	F, Gr	F, Gr*	F, Gr*	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	
Suggested Flow (gpm)	Max. Continuous	210	300	460	800	1800	3100	4900	7000	8400	11000	14000	17000	25000	42000	50000
	Max. Intermittent	260	370	580	990	2250	3900	6150	8720	10540	13700	17500	21700	31300	48000	62500
Suggested Flow (Liters/Sec)	Max. Continuous	13	19	29	50	113	195	309	442	530	694	883	1073	1577	2650	3150
	Max. Intermittent	16	23	37	62	142	246	387	549	664	863	1104	1369	1972	3028	3940

#### 100-01 Series is the full internal port Hytrol

\*Globe Grooved Only

For 100-01 basic valves • Suggested flow calculations are based on flow through Schedule 40 Pipe. • Max continuous flow is approx. 20 ft/sec (6.1 meters/sec).  
• Max intermittent is approx. 25 ft/sec (7.6 meters/sec).

610-01		<b>100-20 Pattern:</b> Globe (G), Angle (A), <b>End Connections:</b> Flanged (F) Indicate Available Sizes														
Valve Selection	Inches	3	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	24	30	36	42	48
	mm	80	100	150	200	250	300	350	400	450	500	600	750	900	1000	1200
Basic Valve 100-20	Pattern	G	G, A	G, A	G, A	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	G
	End Detail	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Suggested Flow (gpm)	Max. Continuous	260	580	1025	2300	4100	6400	9230	9230	16500	16500	16500	28000	33500	33500	33500
	Max. Continuous	16	37	65	145	258	403	581	581	1040	1040	1040	1764	2115	2115	2115

#### 100-20 Series is the reduced internal port size version of the 100-01 Series.

For 100-20 basic valves • Suggested flow calculations are based on flow through the valve seat. • Max continuous flow is approx. 26 ft/sec (7.9 meters/sec).  
• Max continuous flow through the valve seat for the 30" 100-20 is approx. 20 ft/sec (6.1 meters/sec).  
• Max continuous flow through the valve seat for the 36", 42", 48" 100-20 is approx. 15.8 ft/sec. (4.8 meters/sec).

## Pilot System Specifications

### Adjustment Ranges

- 5 - 40 ft.
- 30 - 80 ft.
- 70 - 120 ft.
- 110 - 160 ft.
- 150 - 200 ft.

### Temperature Range

Water: to 180°F

If flowing line pressure is less than 10 psi, consult factory for full details.

If inlet pressure is above 150 psi, consult factory for recommendations.

### Materials

#### Standard Pilot System Materials

Pilot Control: Bronze ASTM B62

Trim: Stainless Steel Type 303

Rubber: Buna-N® Synthetic Rubber

#### Optional Pilot System Materials

Pilot Systems are available with optional Aluminum, Stainless Steel, or Monel materials at additional cost.

Valve position indicator is standard.

## When Ordering, Please Specify

1. Catalog No. 210-01 or No. 610-01
2. Valve Size
3. Pattern - Globe or Angle
4. Pressure Class
5. Threaded or Flanged
6. Materials Desired
7. Adjustment Range
8. Desired Options
9. When Vertically Installed
10. When "D" feature is ordered, the "H" feature is required.



## CLA-VAL

PO Box 1325 Newport Beach CA 92659-0325  
Phone: 949-722-4800 • Fax: 949-548-5441

### CLA-VAL CANADA

4687 Christie Drive

Beamsville, Ontario

Canada L0R 1B4

Phone: 905-563-4963

Fax: 905-563-4040

©COPYRIGHT CLA-VAL 2013 Printed in USA  
Specifications subject to change without notice.

### CLA-VAL EUROPE

Chemin des Mesanges 1

CH-1032 Romanel/

Lausanne, Switzerland

Phone: 41-21-643-15-55

Fax: 41-21-643-15-50

Represented By:



# Series 33A

Sizes 1" - 2" - 3" - 4" - 6"

## Air Release & Vacuum Breaker Valve (Threaded & Flanged)



Threaded

UL Listing Pending



Flanged

- Automatically Eliminates Air Pockets
- Easily Serviced Without Removal from Pipeline
- Simple, Effective Patented Design
- Corrosion Resistant Materials of Construction
- Engineered For Lasting Service

Designed to protect pipelines and vertical turbine pump applications on offshore platforms from air lock and vacuum collapse, the Cla-Val Model 33A Air Release and Vacuum Breaker Valve eliminates air and prevents vacuum formations in pipelines. A large venting orifice and large float clearances freely exhaust or admits air during pipeline filling or draining.

During normal pipeline operation, air accumulation and buoyancy cause the float ball to lower or lift. As the water level lowers inside the valve, small amounts of accumulated air are released through the small orifice. Once air is released, the patented float poppet system closes drip tight.

Valve servicing is simple because the entire float poppet system, can be replaced without removal of the valve body from the pipeline.

### Typical Applications

- Standard Max. D.W.P. 300 psi (For Higher Operating Pressures Consult Factory)
- Transmission Pipeline High Points
- Water Treatment Plant Piping High Points
- Offshore Platforms
- Vertical Turbine Pump Discharge

### Installation

Series 33A Air Release and Vacuum Breaker Valves are typically installed at high points in pipelines for air release, or at anticipated pipeline vacuum occurrence locations. Install Series 33A at regular intervals (approximately 1/2 mile) along uniform grade line pipe. Mount the unit in the vertical position on top of the pipeline, and include an isolation/shutoff valve.

Series 33A is often installed upstream of check valves in pump discharges to vent air during start-up and to allow air reentry when the pump stops.

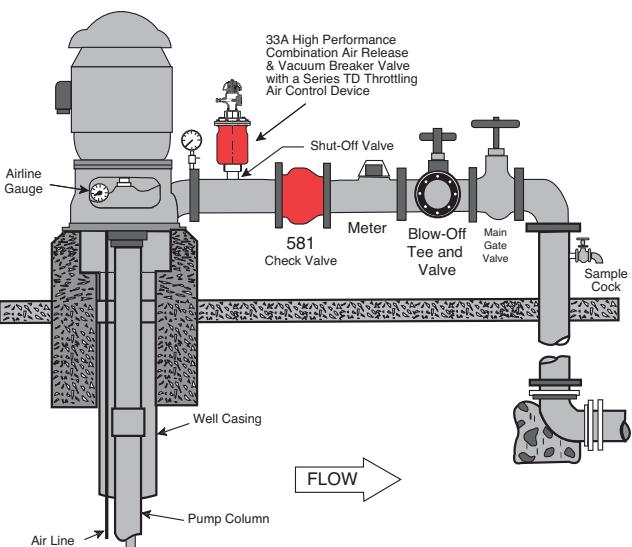
### Operation

#### Air Release Mode—Valve is normally open.

When line is filled or pump started, air is exhausted through the normally open 33A valve. As liquid fills the valve, float ball rises to form a drip-tight closure and remaining air is exhausted through small orifice.

**Vacuum Prevent Mode** When line pressure drops below positive pressure and the liquid level lowers, the float drops, unseating the valve and allowing air into the line, thus preventing a vacuum.

**Note:** Available for Sea Water Service See Material Specifications



## Dimensions (In Inches)

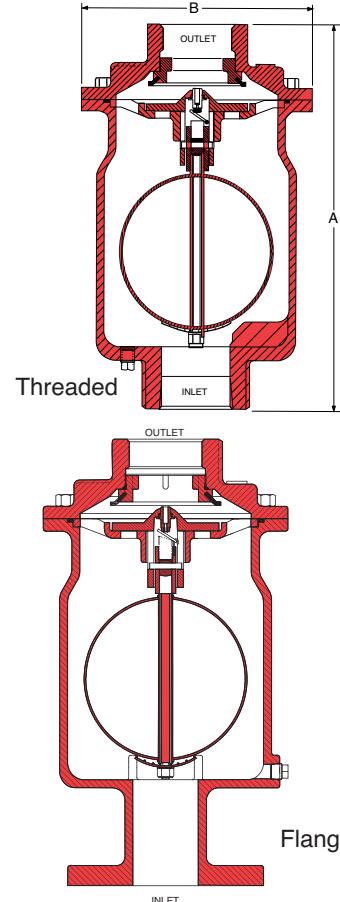
## MODEL 33A - 1", 2", 3", 4" and 6" Sizes

Valve Size	33A Pressure Class 300 Lb Threaded				33A Pressure Class 150 Lb Flanged (INLET)			
	1"	2"	3"	4"	2"	3"	4"	6"
A	9.10	12.44	12.75	12.75	13.88	15.56	15.75	16.38
B	6.25	7.50	9.00	9.00	7.50	9.25	9.25	11.00
E	—	—	—	—	.62	.75	.94	1.00
Inlet (ANSI)	1" NPT	2" NPT	3" NPT	4" NPT	2"	3"	4"	6"
Outlet (NPT)	1" NPT	2" NPT	3" NPT	4" NPT	2"	3"	4"	6"
Number of Holes	—	—	—	—	4	4	8	8
Diameter of Bolts	—	—	—	—	.63	.63	.75	.75
Shipping Wt. (Lb.)	25	29	38	40	39	48	50	70

## Pressure Ratings

Valve Size	Orifice Dia.	Standard Maximum Pressure	Materials of Construction
1"	.076"	300 psi	• Ductile Iron ASTM A536 65-45-12
2"	.076"	300 psi	• Epoxy Coated Cast Steel ASTM A 216WCB
3" & 4"	.125"	300 psi	• ASTM B61 Naval Bronze
3" & 4"	.076"	300 psi	• ASTM B 148 NI Aluminum Bronze
6"	.076"	300 psi	• 316 Stainless Steel
			• Duplex Stainless Steel
			• Super Duplex Stainless Steel

**Note:** Higher Pressures Available upon Request



## Specifications

### Standard Internals

Float: Stainless Steel 304SS Standard, T316 or Monel optional (extra cost)

Balance internals parts Stainless Steel and Delrin

Seals Nitrile Rubber or Viton® (extra cost)

### Temperature Range

Water to 180° F

### Optional:

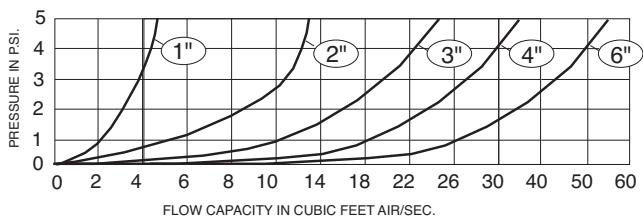
1. Fusion epoxy lined and coated
2. For Well Service Throttling Device on the Outlet Specify Model TD

## Valve Sizing Selection

### Large Orifice Air-Vacuum Capacity

Determine anticipated water flow and allowable pressure differential for the pipeline application. Select valve from chart to exhaust or admit air at the same rate as water filling or draining (in CFS). For larger flows, two or more Model 33A's may be installed in parallel

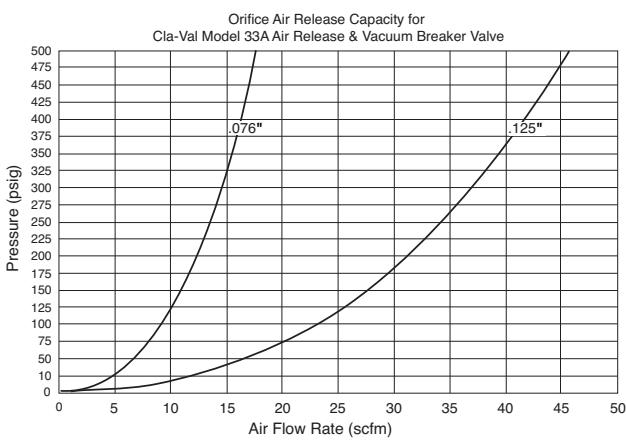
### Large Orifice



Note: For sizing made easy request:  
Cla-Val Selector Slide Rule

### Small Orifice Capacity

During pressurized pipeline operation, small pockets of entrapped air will be released through the float actuated 0.076 or .125 inch orifice. Use chart to determine discharge capacity.





# Series 33B

Sizes 1" - 2"

## High Performance Combination Air Release & Vacuum Breaker Valve with Non-Surge Orifice



Flanged Inlet Available

- Sizes 1" - 2"
- Automatically Protects Pipelines
- Easily Serviced Without Removal from Pipeline
- Pressure Sensitive Closing Orifice
- Corrosion Resistant Internal Parts
- Engineered For Lasting Service

Designed to protect pipelines from air lock and vacuum collapse, the Cla-Val Model 33B Air Release and Vacuum Breaker Valve eliminates air and prevents vacuum formations in pipelines. A large venting orifice and large float clearances freely exhaust or admits air during pipeline filling or draining.

During normal pipeline operation, air accumulation and buoyancy cause the float ball to lower or lift. As the water level lowers inside the valve, small amounts of accumulated air are released through the small orifice. Once air is released, the patented float poppet system closes drip tight.

Valve servicing is simple because the entire float poppet system, can be replaced without removal of the valve body from the pipeline.

### Typical Applications

- Water Transmission Pipeline High Points
- Water Treatment Plant Piping High Points
- Vertical Turbine Pump Discharge

### Installation

Series 33B Air Release and Vacuum Breaker Valves are typically installed at high points in pipelines for air release, or at anticipated pipeline vacuum occurrence locations. Install Series 33B at regular intervals (approximately 1/2 mile) along uniform grade line pipe. Mount the unit in the vertical position on top of the pipeline, and include an isolation/shutoff valve.

Series 33B is often installed upstream of check valves in pump discharges to vent air during start-up and to allow air reentry when the pump stops.

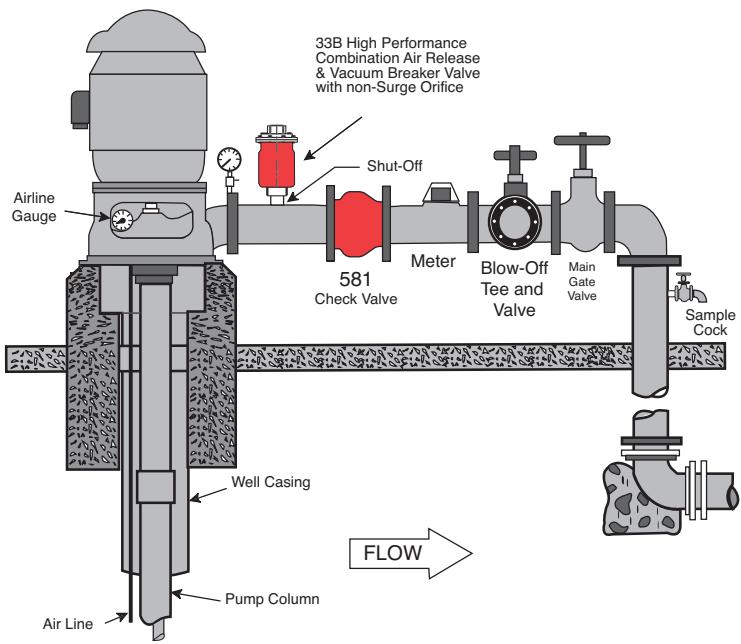
### Operation

#### Air Release Mode—Valve is normally open.

When line is filled or pump started, air is exhausted through the normally open 33B valve. With excessive air exhaust, the non-surge orifice closes. Air will continue to be exhausted through the non-surge orifice disc. The non-surge float prevents the slam effect and therefore suppresses water hammer.

As liquid fills the valve, float ball rises to form a drip-tight closure and remaining air is exhausted through small orifice.

**Vacuum Prevent Mode** When line pressure drops below positive pressure and the liquid level lowers, the float drops, unseating the valve and allowing air into the line, thus preventing a vacuum.



## Specifications

### MODEL 33B - 1", 2" SIZES

#### Single Body Combination Air Vacuum and Air Release Valve

##### Pressure Ratings

500 psi

500 psi

600 psi

##### Materials

Body and Cover: Ductile Iron ASTM A536 65-45-12

Body and Cover: Stainless Steel T316

Body and Cover: Cast Steel ASTM A 216 WCB

##### Seawater Service Materials:

Bronze readily available for seawater service and other  
corrosive fluids applications Made of:

Monel - Bronzes (ASTM B61 or ASTM B148) - 316 Stainless Steel

##### Standard Internals:

Bronzes ASTM B61 or ASTM B148

Monel / 316 Stainless Steel

Duplex Stainless Steel UNS S31803

Super Duplex Stainless Steel ASTM A890-5A UNS J93404

Super Austenitic Stainless Steel 6MO UNS S31254

Titanium ASTM B367 Gr 2

##### Standard Internals:

Float: Delrin

Seals Nitrile Rubber or Viton (extra cost)

##### Temperature Range

Water to 180° F

##### Optional:

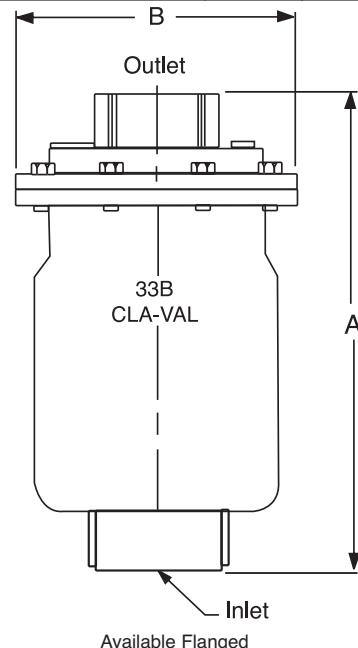
1. For Well Service use 33C Type

## When Ordering, Please Specify

1. Catalog No.
2. Valve Size
3. Pressure Rating
4. Materials

## Dimensions (In Inches)

Valve Size	1"	2"
A	9.10	12.44
B	6.25	7.50
Inlet (NPT)	1" NPT	2" NPT
Outlet (NPT)	1" NPT	2" NPT
Shipping Wt. (Lbs.)*	25	29
Max. Operating PSI (Std. Orifice)	300	500
Max. Operating PSI (with .076 Orifice)	300	500



## Valve Sizing Selection

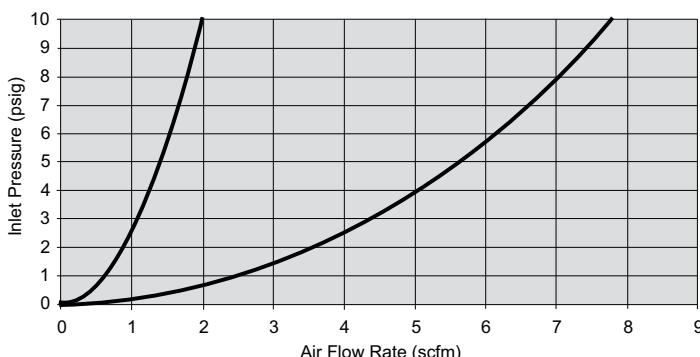
### Air-Vacuum Capacity

Determine anticipated water flow and allowable pressure differential for the pipeline application. Select valve from chart to exhaust or admit air at the same rate as water filling or draining (in CFS). For larger flows, two or more Model 33B's may be installed in parallel

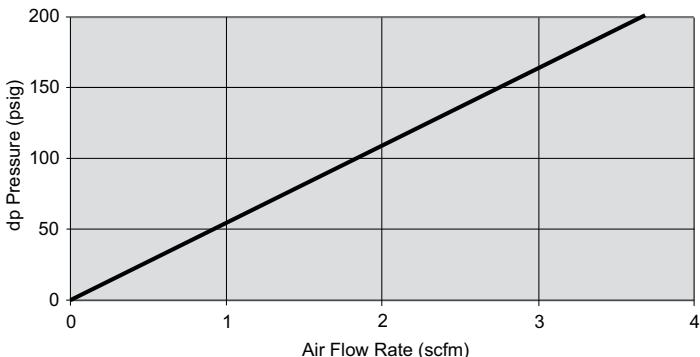
### Small Orifice Capacity

During pressurized pipeline operation, small pockets of entrapped air will be released through the float actuated 0.076 or .125 inch orifice. Use chart to determine discharge capacity.

Model 33B Air-Vacuum Air Flow Capacity



Model 33B Small Orifice Capacity





## Pilot System Strainers and Restriction Assemblies



**X46A Straight**



**X46B Angle**

- X46A/X46B Flow Clean Strainer
- Self Scrubbing Cleaning Action
- Straight Type or Angle Type
- Many Sizes Available

The Cla-Val X46 Flow Clean Strainer is composed of a heavy mesh monel inner screen covered with a fine mesh monel outer screen. These two elements are securely soldered to a sturdy brass bar stock housing. The outer screen is a 40 x 40 mesh screen with .008" wire. This strainer is designed to prevent passage of foreign particles larger than .015". It is especially effective against such contaminates as algae, mud, scale, wood pulp, moss, and root fibers. Available in several different sizes as shown. There is a model for every Cla-Val. Valve.

The Flow Clean Strainer operates on a velocity principle utilizing the circular "air foil" section to make it self cleaning. Impingement of particles is on the "leading edge" only. The low pressure area on the downstream side of the screen prevents foreign particles from clogging the screen. There is also a scouring action, due to eddy currents, which keeps most of the screen area clean.

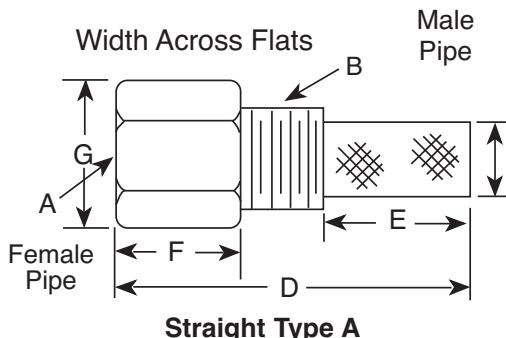
The strainer can be installed in any piping system where there is a moving stream to keep it clean. On Cla-Val Valves the installation is made in the body tapping so the screen is projecting into the flow stream.

### Dimensions (In Inches)

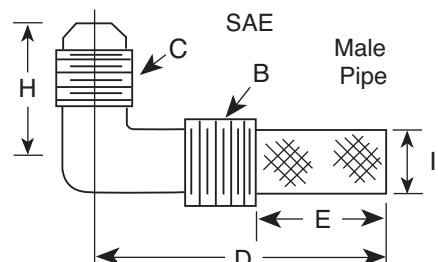
Straight Type A (In Inches)									
A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	
1/8	1/8	-	1 1/4	3/4	1/2	1/2	-	1/4	
1/4	1/4	-	2 1/4	1	3/4	3/4	-	3/8	
3/8	3/8	-	2 1/2	1	7/8	7/8	-	1/2	
3/8	1/2	-	2 1/2	1 1/4	1/2	7/8	-	3/4	
1/2	1/2	-	3	1 1/4	1	1 1/8	-	3/4	
3/8	3/4	-	3 3/8	2	1/2	1	-	7/8	
3/4	3/4	-	4	2	1	1 1/2	-	7/8	
3/8	1	-	4 1/4	2 3/4	1/2	1 1/8	-	7/8	
1	1	-	4 1/2	2 3/4	1 1/4	1 1/4	-	7/8	
1/2	1	-	4 1/4	2 3/4	1/2	1 1/8	-	7/8	
Angle Type B (In Inches)									
-	1/8	1/4	1 1/8	5/8	-	-	7/8	1/4	
-	1/4	1/4	1 1/4	3/4	-	-	1	3/8	
-	3/8	1/4	2	7/8	-	-	1	1/2	
-	3/8	3/8	1 1/8	7/8	-	-	1	1/2	
-	1/2	3/8	2 3/8	1	-	-	1 1/4	5/8	

### Specifications

Body — Brass (also available in stainless steel on special order)  
Strainer Screen — fabricated from Monel wire.



**Straight Type A**



**Angle Type B**

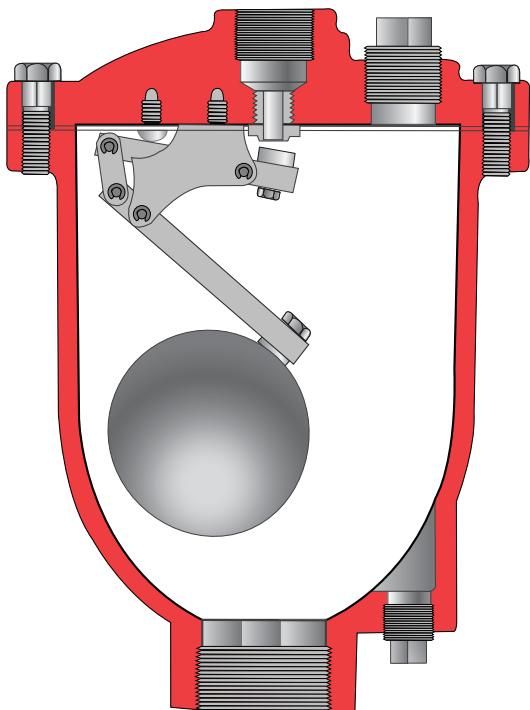
### When Ordering, Please Specify:

- Catalog No. X46
- Straight Type or Angle Type



# Series 34

## Air Release Valves



- Stainless Steel T316 Trim Standard
- Stainless Steel Floats Guaranteed
- Easily Serviced Without Removal From Pipeline
- Working Pressures to 800 PSI
- Engineered For Drip Tight Seal At Low Pressures

Cla-Val Series 34 Air Release Valves are designed to vent entrained air that collects at high points in a pipeline. This valve continuously eliminates air from a system by releasing small quantities of air before large air pockets can occur. In many installations, continuing accumulations of air in the pipeline (lacking air release valves); cause flow capacity to slowly decrease; power consumption slowly increases; unnoticeable at first, until flow drops dramatically, even stopping due to air blocks in the piping. Another problem resulting from excessive air accumulation is un-explained pipeline rupture. These ruptures are passed off as the result of ground settling or defective pipe, Where as in reality its large air pockets that greatly increase pressure surges (normally occurring) when flow stops and starts causing the rupture. During normal pipeline operation, air accumulation at the high point will displace the liquid within the air valve and lower the water level in relation to the float. As level of the liquid lowers, where the float is no longer buoyant, the float drops and opens the valve orifice seat and permitting accumulated air to be exhausted to atmosphere. After air is released, the liquid level in the air valve rises and closes the valve orifice seat. This cycle automatically repeats as air accumulates inside the air release valve, thereby preventing the formation of air pockets

### Installation

Series 34 Air Release Valves are typically installed at high-points in pipelines and at regular intervals, of approximate 1/2 mile, along uniform grade line pipe.

Mount the unit in the vertical position on top of the pipeline with an isolation valve installed below each valve in the event servicing is required. A vault with adequate air venting and drainage is recommended.

### Note:

Vacuum check valves can be supplied on the discharge of all size air release valves to prevent air re-entering the system; during negative pressure conditions

### Specifications

#### Sizes

1/2", 3/4", 1", 2", 3" NPT

#### Pressure Ratings (see note)

150 psi

300 psi

800 psi

#### Materials

Body and Cover:  
Cast Iron ASTM-A-126, Class B

#### Float:

Stainless Steel T316

#### Temperature Range

Water to 180°F

#### Internal Parts:

Stainless Steel T316

Note: Specify when operating pressure below 10 PSI

#### Seal:

Viton™, Buna-N®

### Purchase Specifications

The air release valve shall be of the float operated, simple lever or compound lever design, and capable of automatically releasing accumulated air from a fluid system while the system is pressurized and operating.

An adjustable designed orifice button shall be used to seal the valve discharge port with drip-tight shut-off. The orifice diameter must be sized for use within a given operating pressure range to insure maximum air venting capacity.

The float shall be of all stainless steel construction and guaranteed to withstand the designed system surge pressure without failure. The body and the cover shall be cast iron and valve internal parts shall be stainless steel and the Viton™ Buna-N® for water tight shut-off. All T316 Stainless Steel shall be Austenitic.

The air release valve shall be manufactured per ANSI/AWWA C512-04 Series 34 from Cla-Val in Newport Beach, CA, U.S.A.





# Air Release Valve Data & Sizing Guide for Water & Wastewater Valves

## Air Release Valve Sizing for Water and Wastewater Pipelines

1. Air release valve sizing requires determining the volume of air that must be released from pipeline high points during normal operation and the diameter of the pipeline. Series 34 Air Release Valves are primarily used to continuously release pockets of air (as they develop) from high points. Hence it is not critical to determine exact volume of air to be released.
2. If the volume of air to be released has been determined, then use the venting capacity chart to assist in sizing the air release valve. Use maximum pipeline operating pressure (in psi) and flow (in SCFM) to determine orifice size. Select the largest inlet size for each valve to insure adequate venting capacity.

## INSTALLATION TIPS

1. The effectiveness of Series 34 Air Release Valve is dependent upon it being located at appropriate high points in a pipeline and at uniform intervals of approximately 2500 feet on horizontal pipelines.
2. There are four variables that can cause an air pocket to form slightly downstream of the true high point in a piping system:
  1. Severity of the slope adjacent to the high point or change of gradient
  2. Velocity of the liquid
  3. Texture of the inside surface of the pipe being used
  4. Viscosity of the fluid

It is recommended where an air pocket can form slightly downstream of the high point, to install additional Series 34 Air Release Valve at this point.

3. Cla-Val has available, upon request, a Slide Rule Air Valve Calculator. It will greatly reduce the amount of time to size valves for pipeline service.

**AIR RELEASE VALVE SIZING CHART FOR WATER PIPELINES**

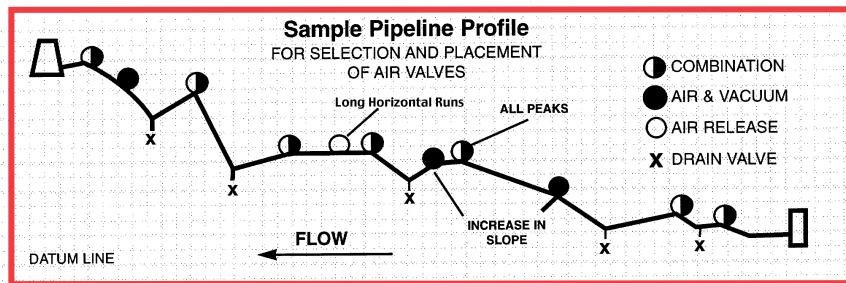
Pipeline Diameter (Inches)	Pumping Capacity (gpm)	PIPELINE OPERATING PRESSURE					
		1 to 175 psi			1 to 300 psi		
Model No.	Inlet Size	Orifice Size	Model No.	Inlet Size	Orifice Size		
2" - 3" - 4" Diameter	200/800 gpm	34AR-116	1/2"	1/16"	N/A		
		34AR-116	3/4"				
		34AR-116	1"				
6" - 8" - 10" Diameter	800/2,2000 gpm	34AR-332	1/2"	3/32"	34AR-116.3	1/2"	1/16"
		34AR-332	3/4"		34AR-116.3	3/4"	
		34AR-332	1"		34AR-116.3	1"	
12" - 14" - 16" Diameter	2,000/5,000 gpm	34AR-18	3/4"	1/8"	34AR-116.3	3/4"	5/64"
		34AR-18	1"		34AR-116.3	1"	
18" - 20" Diameter	5,000/15,000 gpm	34AR-316C	1"	3/16"	34AR-332.3C	1"	3/32"
		34AR-316C	2"		34AR-332.3C	2"	
24" & Larger Diameter	15,000/50,000 gpm	34AR-38C	2"	3/8"	34AR-732.3C	2"	7/32"
		34AR-38C	3"		34AR-732.3C	3"	

**AIR RELEASE VALVE SIZING GUIDE FOR WASTEWATER PIPELINES**

Pipeline Diameter (Inches)	Pumping Capacity (gpm)	PIPELINE OPERATING PRESSURE					
		1 to 175 psi			1 to 300 psi		
Model No.	Inlet Size	Orifice Size	Model No.	Inlet Size	Orifice Size		
4" - 12"	0 - 4,000 gpm	34WW25-316	2"	3/16"	34WW25-332	2"	3/16"
		34WW35-316	3"		34WW35-332	3"	
		34WW45-316	4"		34WW45-332	4"	
14" & Larger	4,100 & Up gpm	34WW21-716	2"	7/16"	34WW21-732	2"	7/32"
		34WW31-716	3"		34WW31-732	3"	
		34WW41-716	4"		34WW41-732	4"	

Note: Use large as possible inlet size to allow best wastewater exchange to lesson clogged inlets.

Optional: Back Wash Kit recommended for maintenance.



## When Ordering, Please Specify:

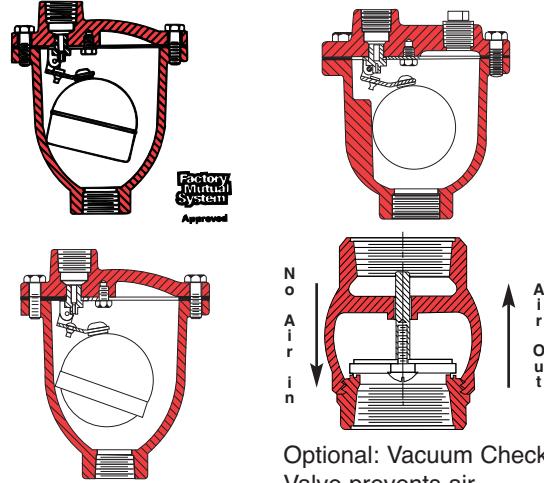
1. Model Number
2. Inlet Size (NPT)
3. Inlet Pressure Rating
4. Orifice Size



# Series 34

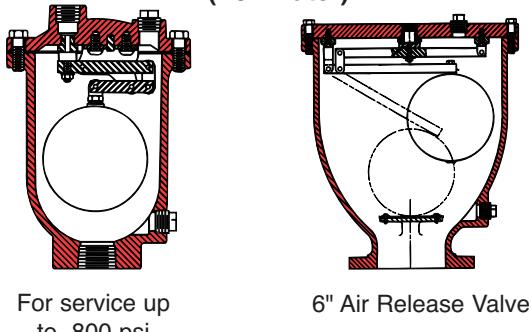
## Series 34-WW

**Simple Lever Type  
(For Water)**



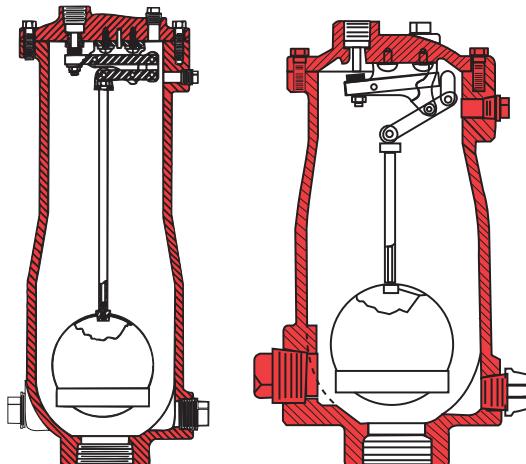
For service up to 300 psi

**Compound Lever Type  
(For Water)**



For service up to 800 psi

**For Wastewater**



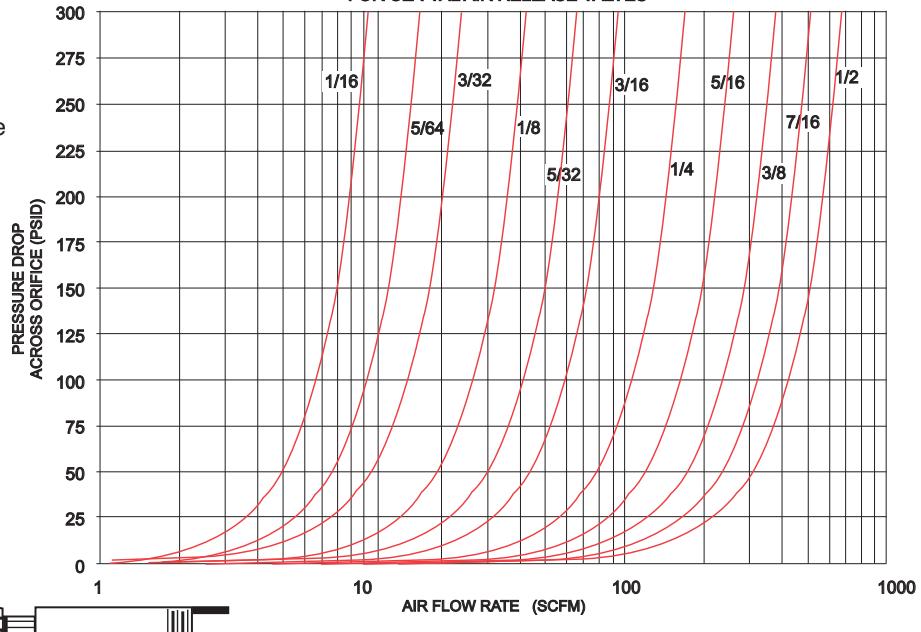
**Air Release Valve for Water**

Model No.	Orifice Size	Inlet Size NPT	Outlet Size NPT	Max/ W.P.
34AR-116C	1/16"	1/2" - 3/4" -1"	3/8"	175 psi
34AR-332	3/32"	1/2" - 3/4" -1"	1/2"	175 psi
34AR-018	1/8"	3/4" -1"	1/2"	175 psi
34AR-316C	3/16"	1"	1/2"	175 psi
34AR-332.3C	3/32"	1"	1/2"	300 psi
34AR-316C	3/16"	2"	1/2"	175 psi
34AR-332-3C	3/32"	2"	1/2"	300 psi
34AR-038C	3/8"	2"	1"	175 psi
34AR-732.3C	7/32"	2"	1"	300 psi
34AR-038C	3/8"	2"	1"	175 psi
34AR-732.3C	7/32"	2"	1"	300 psi
34AR-732.2C	7/32"	2"	1"	500 psi
34AR-018C	1/8"	2"	1"	800 psi
34AR-1.6C	1"	6" Flanged	1"	150 psi

**Air Release Valve for Wastewater**

34WW25-316	3/16"	2" - 3" -4"	1/2"	175 psi
34WW25-332	3/32"	2" - 3" -4"	1/2"	300 psi
34WW21-716	7/16"	2" - 3" -4"	1"	175 psi
34WW21-732	7/32"	2" - 3" -4"	1"	300 psi

**ORIFICE SIZES WITH VENTING CAPACIT FOR CLA-VAL AIR RELEASE VALVES**

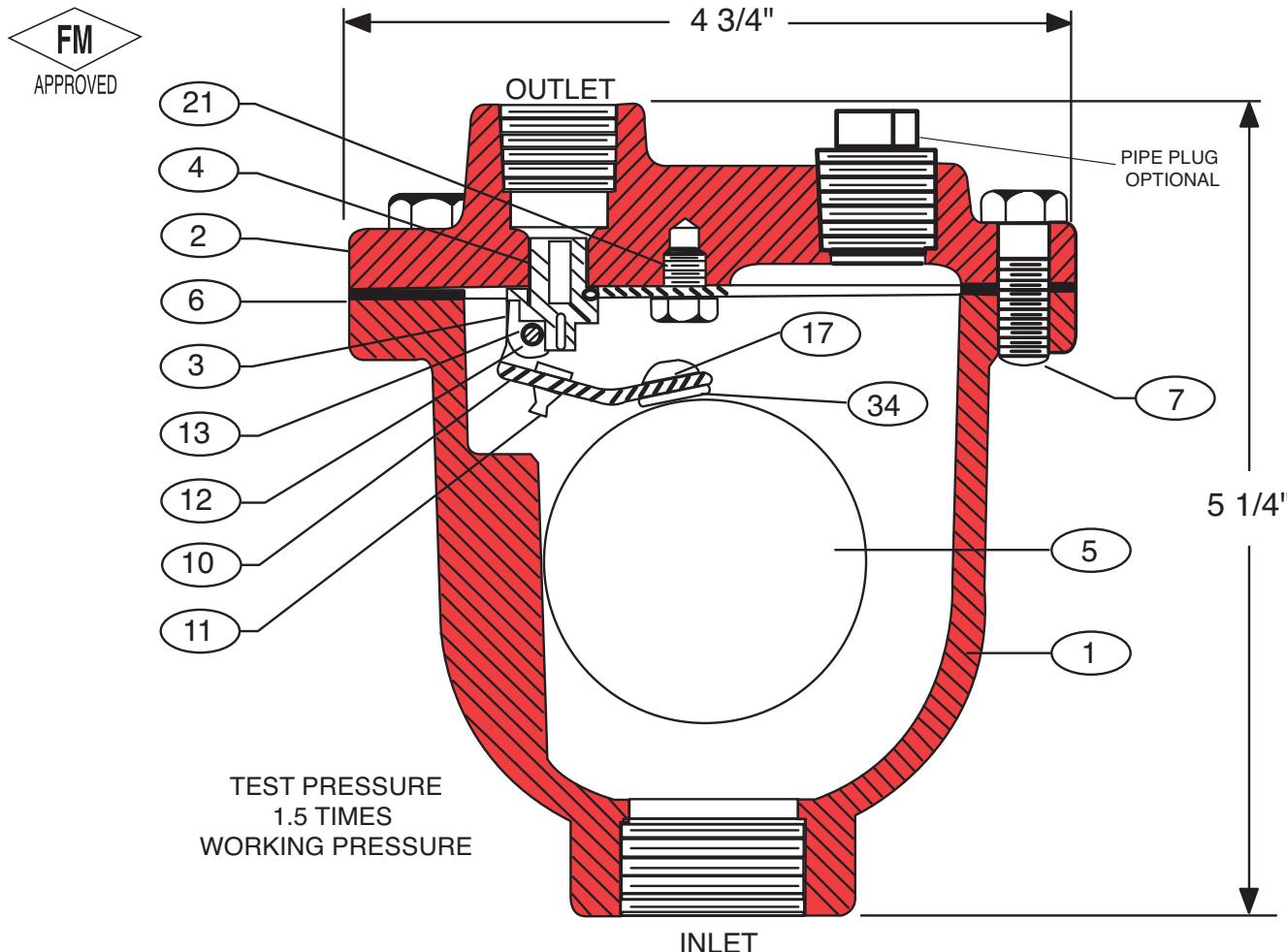




# Series 34

## Parts List

### Air Release Valve – Simple Lever Type



Detail No.	Part Name	Material	Detail No.	Part Name	Material
1	Body	Cast Iron ASTM A126, Class B	10	Float Arm	Stainless Steel T316, ASTM A276
2	Cover	Cast Iron ASTM A126, Class B	11	Orifice Button	Viton™
3	Lever Frame	Stainless Steel T316, ASTM A276	12	Pivot Pin	Stainless Steel T316, ASTM A276
4	Seat	Stainless Steel T316, ASTM A276	13	Pin Retainer	Stainless Steel PH 15-7 Mo
5	Float	Stainless Steel T316, ASTM A276	17	Float Retainer	Stainless Steel T316, ASTM A276
6	Gasket	Garlock #3000 (Non-Asbestos)	21	Locator	Stainless Steel T316, ASTM A276
7	Cover Bolt	Alloy Steel SAE Grade 5	34	Lock Washer	Stainless Steel T316, ASTM A276

Model No.					
Valve Size	175 psi Max. W.P.	175 psi Orifice	Inlet Size	Outlet Size	Wt. Lbs.
1/2"	3450AR-116	1/16"	1/2"	1/2" NPT	6
3/4"	3475AR-116	1/16"	3/4"	1/2" NPT	6
1"	3410AR-116	1/16"	1"	1/2" NPT	6

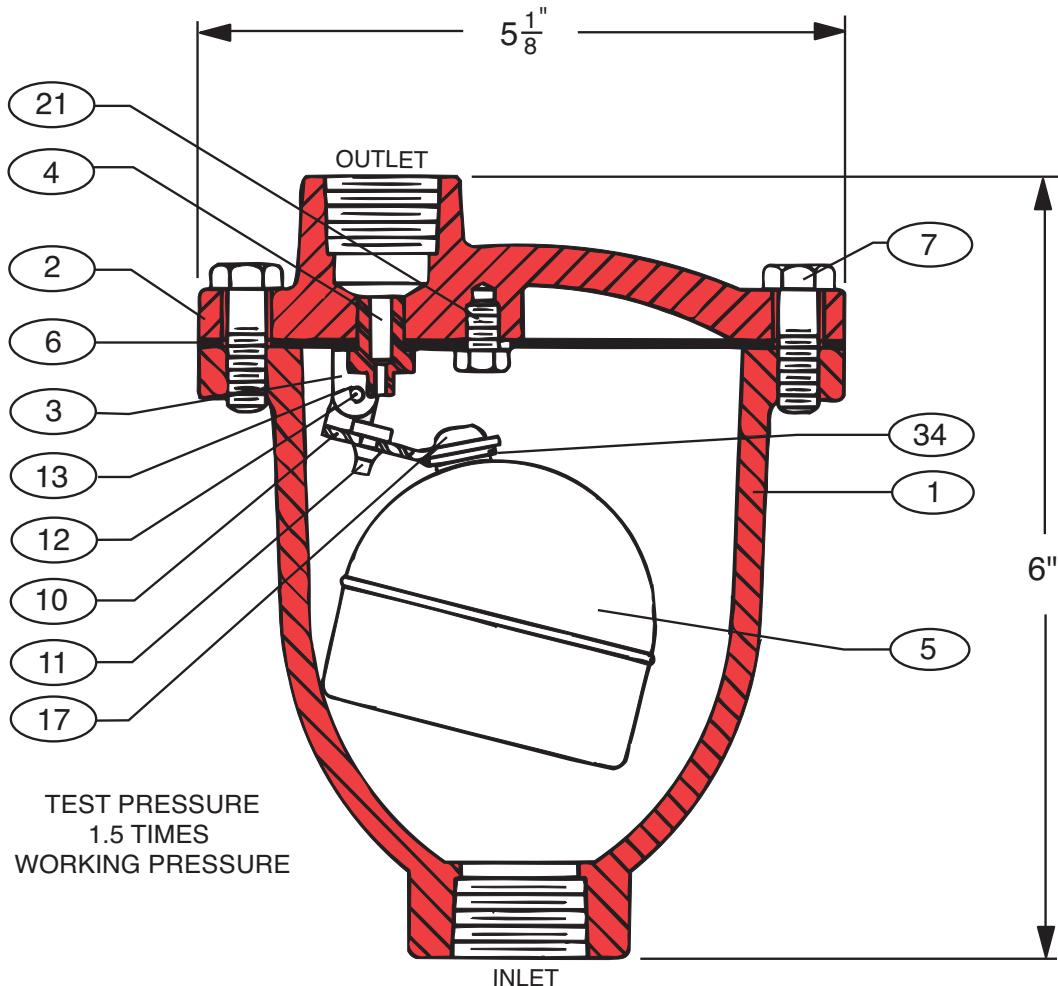
# Series 34

## Parts List



## Air Release Valve – Simple Lever Type

**FM**  
APPROVED



Detail No.	Part Name	Material	Detail No.	Part Name	Material
1	Body	Cast Iron ASTM A126, Class B	10	Float Arm	Stainless Steel T316, ASTM A276
2	Cover	Cast Iron ASTM A126, Class B	11	Orifice Button	Viton™
3	Lever Frame	Stainless Steel T316, ASTM A276	12	Pivot Pin	Stainless Steel T316, ASTM A276
4	Seat	Stainless Steel T316, ASTM A276	13	Pin Retainer	Stainless Steel PH 15-7 Mo
5	Float	Stainless Steel T316, ASTM A276	17	Float Retainer	Stainless Steel T316, ASTM A276
6	Gasket	Garlock #3000 (Non-Asbestos)	21	Locator	Stainless Steel T316, ASTM A276
7	Cover Bolt	Alloy Steel SAE Grade 5	34	Lock Washer	Stainless Steel T316, ASTM A276

Valve Size	Model No.		Model No.		Inlet Size	Outlet Size	Wt. Lbs
	175 psi Max. W.P.	175 psi Orifice	300 psi Max. W.P.	300 psi Orifice			
1/2"	3450AR-332	3/32"	3450AR-116.3	1/16"	1/2"	1/2" NPT	8
3/4"	3475AR-332	3/32"	3475AR-116.3	1/16"	3/4"	1/2" NPT	8
1"	3410AR-332	3/32"	3410AR-116.3	1/16"	1"	1/2" NPT	8



# Series 501A

## Wafer Swing Check Valve



Standard Style  
2"-12"

- Low Head Loss
- Watertight Nitrile Seat
- Spring Assisted, Fast Closure
- Extremely Light Weight

### DESCRIPTION

Cla-Val Series 501A Wafer Swing Check Valve has a quick, spring-assisted closure that minimizes the possibility of water hammer. The swing check design offers low head loss and a full-flow passageway making it ideal for water or wastewater applications. The short lay length of the valve allows for a space-saving design. It is available in sizes 2" to 30", with either a 125 lb. or 150 lb. pressure class rating.

Available in a variety of materials, including all 316 stainless steel, the Cla-Val Wafer Swing Check Valve uses a standard soft seat to ensure a drip-tight seal. For ease of installation, valves 6" and larger are supplied with a tapped hole to mount an eye bolt for lifting. All materials conform to ASTM specifications, ensuring performance reliability.

### SPECIFICATIONS

The wafer swing check valve shall have torsional a spring-assisted fast closure to minimize possibility of water hammer. The valve shall be constructed of either cast iron or steel body.

The body shall have a machined dovetail groove to retain a field replaceable Nitrile (Buna-N®) Seal that provides water-tite shut-off at low/high pressure

The valve disc/arm assembly shall be one piece design utilizing an integral disc arm for connection to the shaft for positive shut-off and no disc flutter.

For corrosion resistance the valve shall be Electroless Nickel Plated

#### Valve Body:

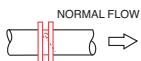
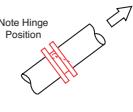
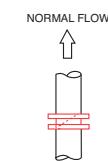
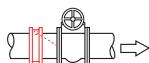
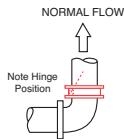
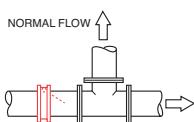
2" - 12" Cast Iron ASTM A48  
Electroless-Nickel Plated  
14" - 30" Carbon Steel ASTM A216 WCB  
Electroless-Nickel Plated

#### Valve Trim:

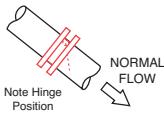
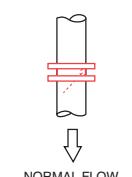
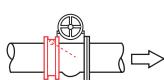
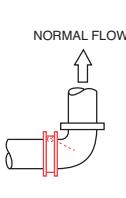
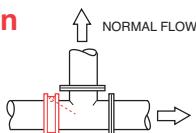
2" - 12" 316 Stainless Steel ASTM A23,  
14" - 30" Carbon Steel ASTM A216 WCB  
Electroless-Nickel Plated  
Seat O-ring: Nitrile, Other Seat Materials Available

All materials conform to ASTM specifications. The valve shall be a Cla-Val Series 501A Wafer Swing Check Valve, Newport Beach, CA 92659-0325

### Typical Applications with Correct Valve Location



### Avoid These Applications with Incorrect Valve Location



Note: Allow minimum (2) pipe diameters clearance downstream of check valve with disc open to promote smooth flow

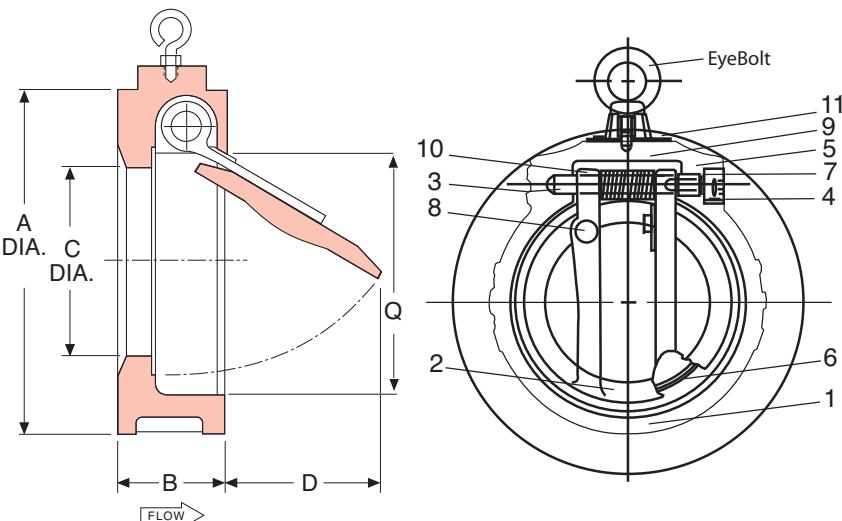
#### Recommendations for Installation Position

1. Install the valve in horizontal or upward flow for proper valve closure.  
Caution: Do not use with reciprocating compressors, or in other pulsating services.

# Series 501A - Wafer Swing Check Valves (Standard) 2" - 12"

## Dimensions (In Inches)

Size	A	B	C	D	E (Deg.)	Q	Wt.Lbs.
2	4 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{11}{16}$	1 $\frac{3}{8}$	1 $\frac{3}{8}$	59	2	3.1
2 $\frac{1}{2}$	4 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{13}{16}$	1 $\frac{3}{4}$	1 $\frac{1}{16}$	60	2 $\frac{7}{8}$	4.2
3	5 $\frac{3}{8}$	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	2 $\frac{3}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	62	3	6.6
4	6 $\frac{3}{8}$	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	3 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{5}{8}$	60	4	8.1
5	7 $\frac{3}{4}$	2 $\frac{3}{4}$	3 $\frac{7}{8}$	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	61	5	12.3
6	8 $\frac{3}{4}$	3	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	3 $\frac{3}{4}$	72	6	18
8	11	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	6 $\frac{1}{4}$	4 $\frac{3}{4}$	70	7 $\frac{3}{4}$	27.3
10	13 $\frac{3}{8}$	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 $\frac{5}{8}$	5 $\frac{3}{4}$	66	9 $\frac{3}{4}$	51.3
12	16 $\frac{1}{8}$	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 $\frac{3}{8}$	65	11 $\frac{1}{4}$	72.6



No.	Description	Material	Specifications
1	Body	Cast Iron or Steel	ASTM A48 / ASTM A216
2	Disc	316 Stainless Steel	ASTM A473 / A743M - CF8M
3	Shaft	316 Stainless Steel	ASTM A276
4	Plug	304 Stainless Steel	ASTM A276
5	Seat (Shaft)	PTFE	-
6	Seat (Body)	Nitrile or Viton™	Commercial
7	Bushing	316 Stainless Steel	ASTM A276
8	Travel Stop	316 Stainless Steel	ASTM A276
9	Tag	Aluminum	-
10	Spring	304 Stainless Steel	-

## Technical Data

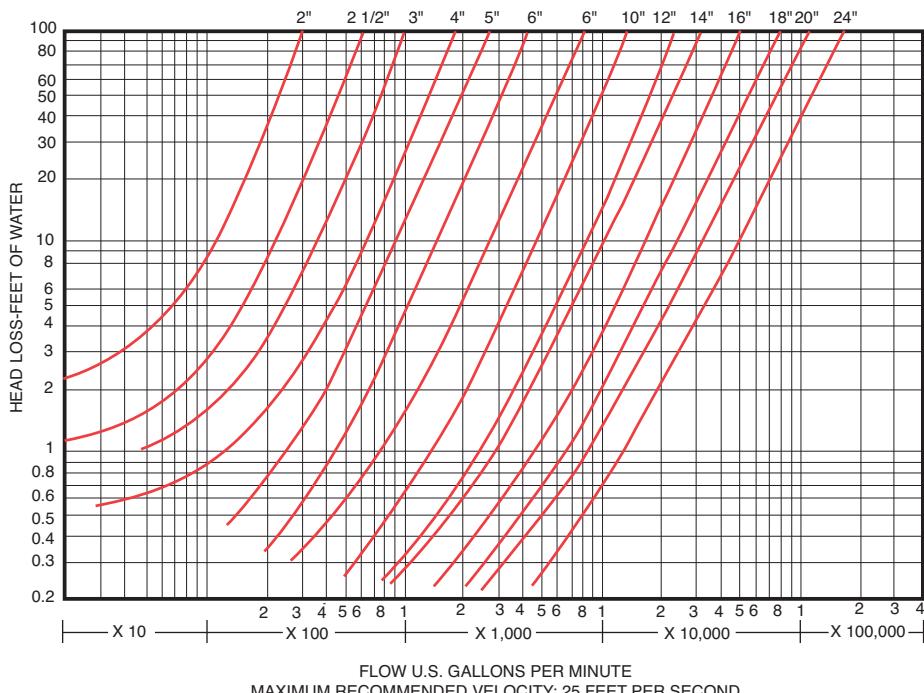
**Pressure Rating:** 235 Max psi

**Temperature Range:-** 5° to 210° F

**Disc Cracking Pressure:** All Valves equal approximately 0.5 psi

**Fluids:** Water, Wastewater, Chemicals and Petroleum

## Series 501A Pressure Loss Curve



## Be Informed:

Check valves are vital components of many systems. Their purpose is simple: to prevent the reversal of flow rather than stopping, starting, or throttling flow. Reverse flow may be merely a nuisance, or it can cause severe damage to equipment contamination of potable water supplies, or hazardous conditions resulting from the uncontrolled mixing of various fluids in pipelines.

## When Ordering, Please Specify

1. Catalog No. 501A
2. Valve Size
3. Seat O-Ring Material
4. Body & Trim Material

\*\* 30" Consult Factory

Valve Size	Inches	2	2 1/2	3	4	5	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	24	30
	mm	50	65	80	100	125	150	200	250	300	350	400	450	500	610	750
Cv Factor	Gal/Min	61	116	208	325	551	843	1640	2702	3996	5732	8548	11846	14327	22132	**
	Liters/Sec	3.85	7.32	13.12	20.5	34.76	53.18	103.47	170.47	252.11	361.63	539.29	747.36	903.89	1396.31	**



# Series 580

## Silent Wafer Check Valve



### SPECIFICATIONS

The silent wafer check valve shall consist of a heavy cast iron body, bronze seat, bronze disc, and stainless steel spring. The valve disc shall be center guided at both ends with an integral shaft and shall be spring loaded for silent operation. The spring shall be helical or conical and stone tumbled to achieve a micro-finish to resist mineral deposits. For ease of maintenance, the seat and disc shall be replaceable in the field.

Check valve shall be capable of silent operation when installed in vertical or horizontal positions with either flow up or flow down. The flow area through the body shall be equal to or greater than the cross-section area of the equivalent pipe size. The valve shall be a Cla-Val Series 580 Silent Wafer Check Valve.

All materials of construction shall conform to ASTM specifications as follows:

**Valve Body:** Wafer Style Cast Iron ASTM A126 Class B

**Disc & Seat:** Bronze ASTM B584

**Spring:** Stainless Steel ASTM A313.5 Stone Tumbled

**Sizes:** 2" to 10"

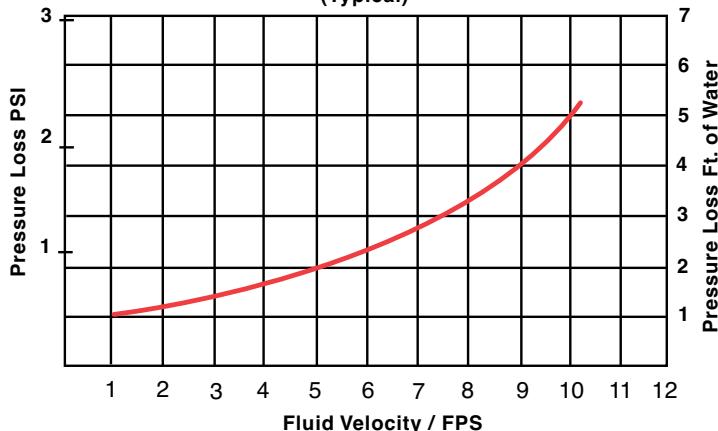
- Short Lay Length
- Watertight Seating
- Field Replaceable Parts
- Factory Mutual Approved
- Optional Resilient Seat

The Cla-Val Series 580 Silent Wafer Check Valve has a spring-loaded poppet that allows the valve to close before flow reversal occurs, resulting in a silent, non-slam closure. It is a truly silent check valve. For ease of installation, the valve can be installed in vertical or horizontal positions with flow up or flow down. The short lay length of the valve allows for a space-saving design. Silent Wafer Check Valves are available in sizes 2" to 10", with either a 125 lb. or 250 lb. pressure class rating.

Constructed of a cast iron body with bronze trim, the Cla-Val Silent Wafer Check Valve offers watertight shutoff with metal-to-metal seating. For special applications, stainless steel trim is available and Buna-N® resilient seats are available as options. All materials conform to ASTM specifications, ensuring long lasting reliable performance. As a confirmation of Cla-Val's commitment to quality, all Series 580 125 lb. class valves are Factory Mutual approved except those supplied with Buna-N® resilient seats.

Series 580 Pressure Loss Curve

(Typical)



PRESSURE / TEMPERATURE RATINGS  
WAFER AND GLOBE STYLE SILENT CHECK VALVES

TEMP DEG F.	MAXIMUM NON-SHOCK WATER SERVICE PRESSURE							
	GRAY IRON 125 LB. CLASS		DUCTILE IRON 150 LB. CLASS		GRAY IRON 250 LB. CLASS		DUCTILE IRON 300 LB. CLASS	
	2"	12"	14"	42"	2"	12"	14"	42"
0 - 150°	200	150	300	250	400	300	500	400
200°	190	135	280	230	370	280	460	370
250°	*	*	270	220	*	*	440	355
TEST PRES.	300	230	450	375	600	450	750	600

\* Ductile Iron Recommended For Hot Water Service Above 200° F.

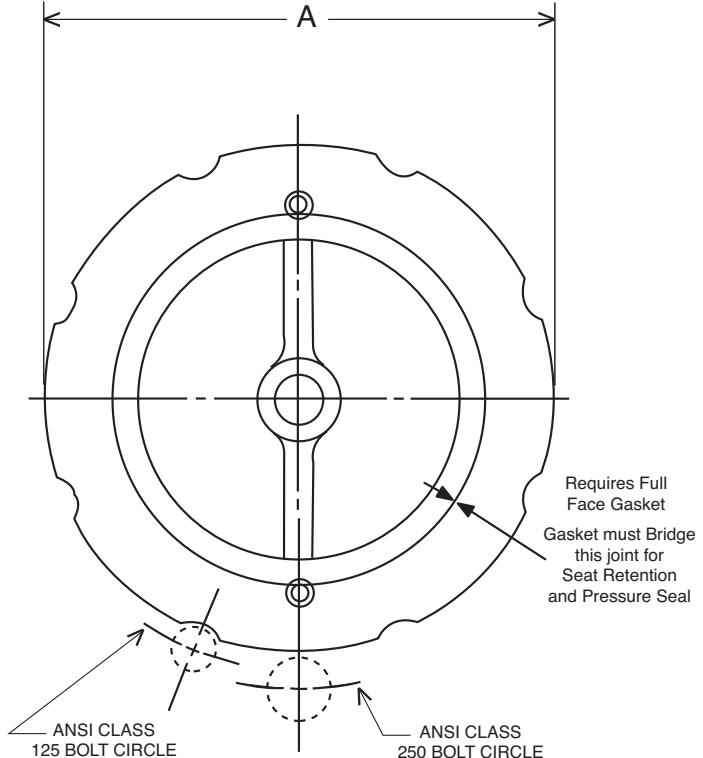
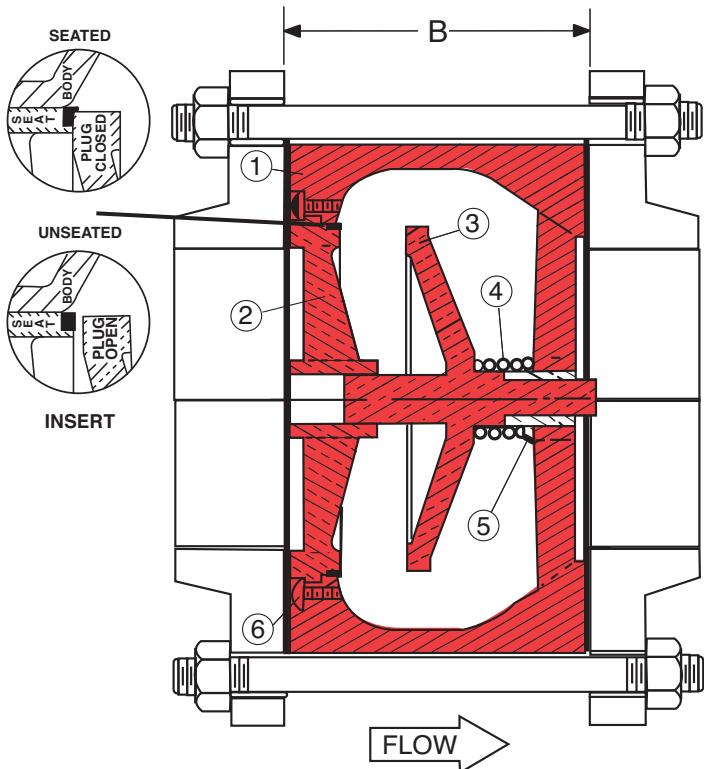




# Silent Wafer Check Valve

## Series 580

Optional Seating Metal to Buna-N®



**Note:** Plug 3 & Spring 4 Illustrated in flow open position and the spring compressed.

Detail No.	Name	Material Description
1	Body	Cast Iron ASTM A126, Class B
2	Seat	Bronze ASTM B584**
3	Disc	Bronze ASTM B584
4	Spring	Stainless Steel T302 ASTM A313.5
5	Bushing	Bronze ASTM B584
6	Screw	Stainless Steel T316 ASTM A276

\*\*Optional Resilient Seat Available However Valve is not FM Approved

### Dimensions (In Inches)

ANSI CLASS 125					ANSI CLASS 250		
Model	Size	Weight lbs.	A	B	Weight lbs.	A	B
580	2 *	6	4-1/4	2-5/8			
580	2 1/2 *	7	5	2-7/8			
580	3 *	11	5-3/4	3-1/8			
580	4 *	18	7	4			
580	5 *	29	8-3/8	4-3/4			
580	6 *	41	9-3/4	5-1/2			
580	8 *	80	13-3/8	6-1/2	86	13-3/8	6-1/2
580	10 *	129	16	8-1/4	137	16	8-1/4

\* FM Approved

Temp. Rating	MAXIMUM SERVICE PRESSURE	
	ANSI BI6.1 FLG. RATINGS	
	125 LB. CLASS	250 LB. CLASS
2° - 10"	2° - 10"	2° - 10"
0-150° F	200	400
200° F	190	370
Test Pressure	300	600

**Note:** Sizes 2" - 6" are combination ANSI Class 125 and 250 Lb. Class use ANSI Class 125 Lb. dimensions



# Series 581

## Silent Globe Check Valve



### SPECIFICATIONS

The silent globe check valve shall consist of a heavy cast iron body, bronze seat, bronze disc, and stainless steel spring. The valve disc shall be center guided at both ends with an integral shaft and shall be spring loaded for silent operation. The spring shall be helical or conical and stone tumbled to achieve a micro-finish to resist mineral deposits. For ease of maintenance, the seat and disc shall be replaceable in the field.

Check valve shall be capable of silent operation when installed in vertical or horizontal positions with either flow up or flow down. The flow area through the body shall be equal to or greater than the cross-section area of the equivalent pipe size. Sizes 2 1/2" to 10" shall allow bolting a wafer style butterfly valve directly to the outlet flange without a spool piece.

All materials of construction shall conform to ASTM specifications as follows:

**Valve Body:** Cast Iron ASTM A126 Class B

**Disc & Seat:** Bronze ASTM B584

**Spring:** Stainless Steel ASTM A313.5  
Stone Tumbled & Stress Relieved.

**Sizes:** 3" thru 10" shall accept a direct connected Butterfly Valve for isolation use and space saving in the pump station.

The valve shall be a Cla-Val Series 581 Silent Globe Check Valve.

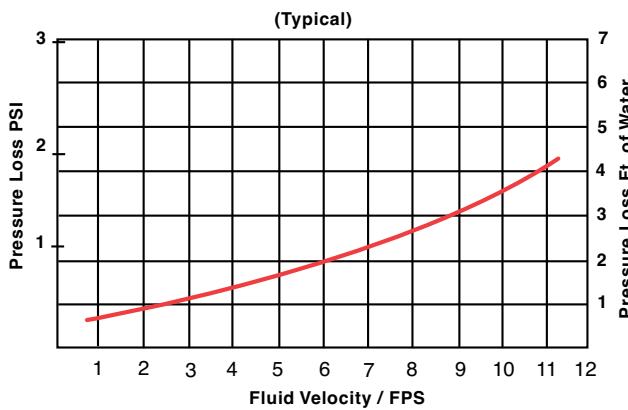
**Note:** Cla-Val Series 581 Silent Globe Check Valve available in all 316 Stainless Steel Material.

- Operates Horizontally or Vertically
- Watertight Seating
- Field Replaceable Parts
- Factory Mutual Approved – Various Sizes
- Optional Resilient Seat

The Cla-Val Series 581 Silent Globe Check Valve has a spring-loaded poppet that allows the valve to close before flow reversal occurs, resulting in a silent, non-slam closure. It is a truly silent check valve. For ease of installation, the valve can be installed in vertical or horizontal positions with flow up or flow down. Silent Globe Check Valves are available in 2 1/2" to 42" sizes, with either a 125 lb. or 250 lb. pressure class rating. Silent Globe Check Valves in 3" to 10" sizes have enough outlet clearance to allow them to be bolted directly to wafer style butterfly valves.

Constructed of a cast iron body with bronze trim, the Cla-Val Silent Globe Check Valve offers watertight shutoff with metal-to-metal seating. For special applications, stainless steel trim is available and Buna-N® resilient seats are available as options. All materials conform to ASTM specifications, ensuring long lasting reliable performance. As a confirmation of Cla-Val's commitment to quality, 2 1/2" to 12" 125 lb. class Series 581 valves are Factory Mutual approved except those supplied with Buna-N® resilient seats.

Series 581 Pressure Loss Curve



PRESSURE / TEMPERATURE RATINGS  
WAFER AND GLOBE STYLE SILENT CHECK VALVES

TEMP DEG F.	MAXIMUM NON-SHOCK WATER SERVICE PRESSURE							
	GRAY IRON 125 LB. CLASS		DUCTILE IRON 150 LB. CLASS		GRAY IRON 250 LB. CLASS		DUCTILE IRON 300 LB. CLASS	
	2" - 12"	14" - 42"	2" - 12"	14" - 42"	2" - 12"	14" - 42"	2" - 12"	14" - 42"
0 -150°	200	150	300	250	400	300	500	400
200°	190	135	280	230	370	280	460	370
250°	*	*	270	220	*	*	440	355
TEST PRES.	300	230	450	375	600	450	750	600

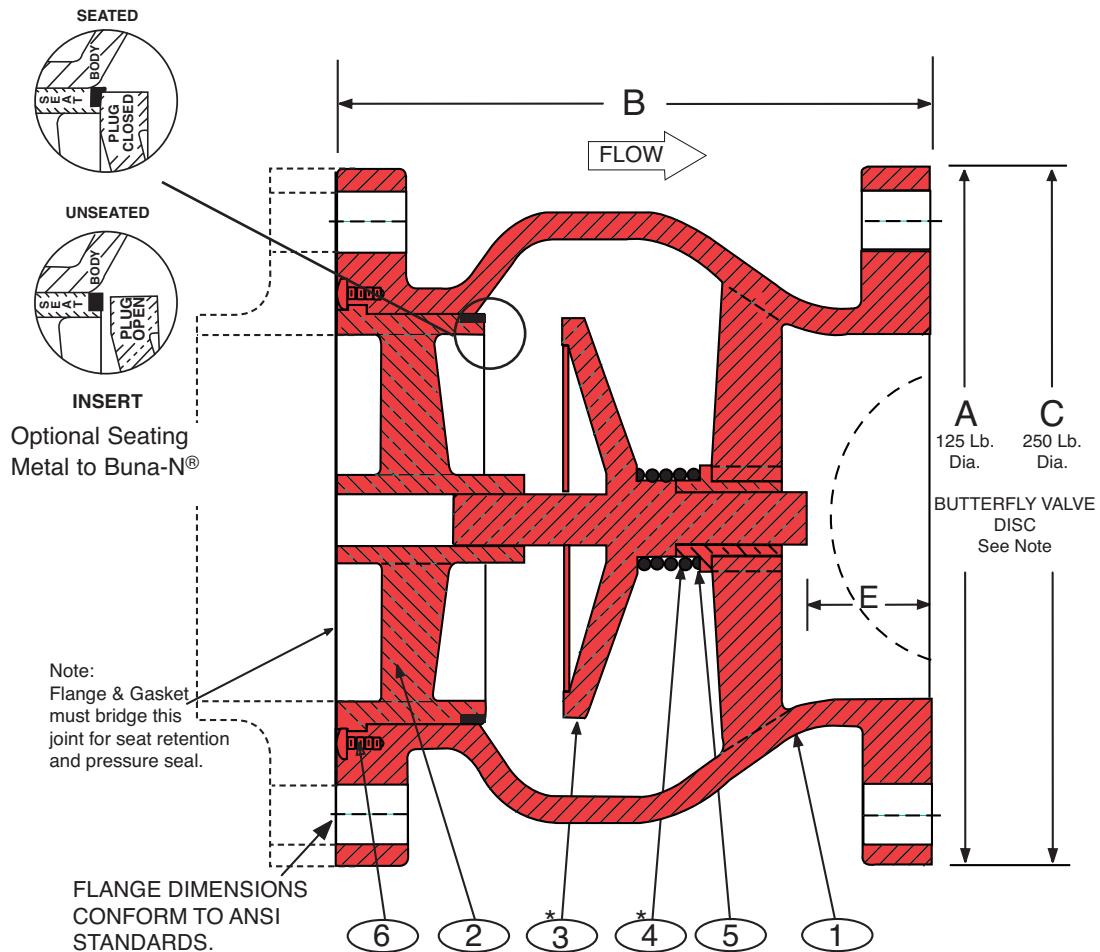
\* Ductile Iron Recommended For Hot Water Service Above 200° F.





# Silent Globe Check Valve

## SERIES 581



Note: Plug 3 & spring 4 compressed are shown in Open Position.

### Dimensions (In Inches)

Model	Size	ANSI CLASS 125 and 250		A 125 Dia.	B	C 250 Dia.	E
		125	250				
581	2 1/2	24	30	7	5 1/2	7 1/2	1
581	3*	29	36	7 1/2	6	8 1/4	1 3/8
581	4*	42	59	9	7 1/4	10	1 3/4
581	5*	52	78	10	8 1/2	11	2
581	6*	73	103	11	9 3/4	12 1/2	2 1/2
581	8*	126	179	13 1/2	12 1/2	15	3 1/4
581	10*	205	253	16	15 1/2	17 1/2	4 1/4
581	12*	306	401	19	14 1/4	20 1/2	
581	14	380	511	21	15 3/4	23	
581	16	501	697	23 1/2	17 5/8	29 1/2	
581	18	724	959	25	18 3/4	28	
581	20	890	1180	27 1/2	20 5/8	30 1/2	
581	24	1220	1680	32	24	36	
581	30	2000	2375	38 3/4	29 1/4	43	
581	36	4421	5511	46	45	50	
581	42	7203	8663	53	50	57	

Detail No.	Name	Material Description
1	Body	Cast Iron ASTM A126, Class B
2	Seat	Bronze ASTM B584**
3	Plug	Bronze ASTM B584
4	Spring	Stainless Steel T302 ASTM A313.5
5	Bushing	Bronze ASTM B584
6	Screw	Stainless Steel T316 ASTM A276

\*\*Optional Resilient Seat Available However Valve is not FM Approved

Temp. Rating	MAXIMUM SERVICE PRESSURE			
	ANSI BI6.1 FLG. RATINGS			
	125 LB. CLASS		250 LB. CLASS	
2" - 12"	14"	- 42"	2"	- 12"
0-150° F	200	150	400	300
200° F	190	135	370	280
Test Pressure	300	230	600	450

**NOTE:** Butterfly Valve Disc sizes 3" to 10" designed to allow bolting a wafer style butterfly valve directly to the outlet flange without a spool piece.

\* FM Approved



# Series 582SWS

For Seawater Service

## Two-Door Wafer Check Valve



582SWS Sizes 6" thru 24"

- Low Head Loss
- Resilient Seat
- Non-Slam Closure
- Stabilizer Spheres Prevent Vibration Wear
- Factory Mutual Approved – Various Sizes
- Corrosion Resistant Material of Construction for Seawater Applications

The Cla-Val Series 582SWS Two-Door Wafer Check Valve has torsion springs that force the two doors to shut before flow reversal, reducing the water hammer potential that normally occurs with single-door swing check valves. To help reduce water hammer, the two-door design also reduces the travel distance from open to shutoff for a quicker response. Extremely short in lay length, the valve is both a compact and an economical solution. Two-Door Wafer Check Valves are available in sizes 6" to 24" with either a 125 lb. or 250 lb. pressure class rating.

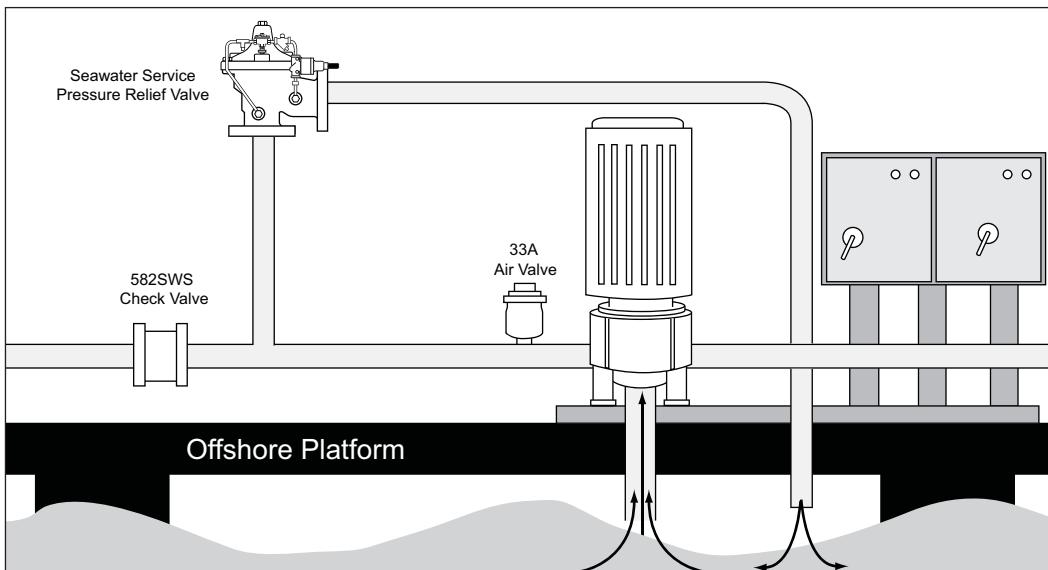
### SPECIFICATIONS

The two-door wafer check valve shall be compact wafer design, to fit between ANSI flanges. The check valve doors shall be spring -loaded closed, by means of one or more heavy-duty stainless steel torsion springs. Flow shall cause the doors to open and upon pump shut down, the torsion spring will shut the doors, before reverse flow starts, for non-slam closure.

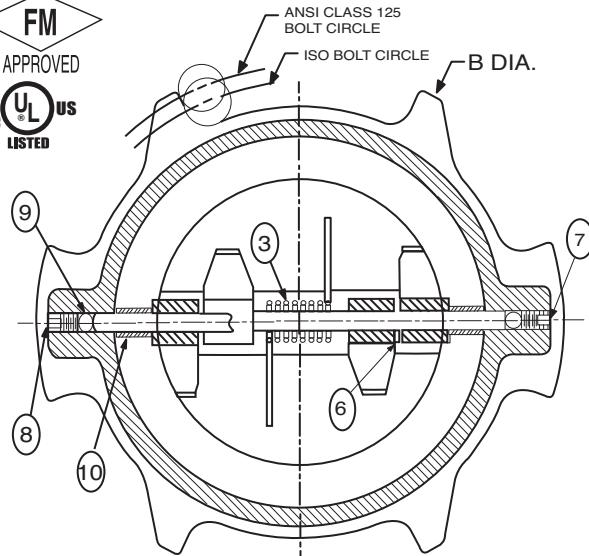
Seating shall be resilient and watertight. The sealing element shall be Nitrile rubber molded to the body. Valves 6" and larger shall be fitted with a tapped hole to mount an eye bolt for lifting. The valve shall be a Cla-Val Series 582SWS Two-Door Wafer Check Valve.

Although lighter in weight than globe style swing check valves, Cla-Val Two-Door Wafer Check Valves are designed for heavy-duty applications. For ease of installation, valves 6" and larger are supplied with a tapped hole for installing a lifting eye bolt. All materials conform to ASTM specifications, ensuring long lasting reliable performance. As a confirmation of Cla-Val's commitment to quality, 6" to 24" 125 lb. class Series 582SWS valves are Factory Mutual approved.

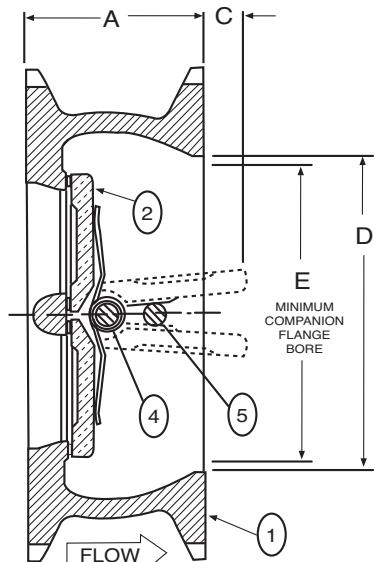
### Typical Application



# Series 582SWS Two-Door Wafer Check Valve



**582SWS Wing Ends Ends 4" thru 12"**



Part No.	Name	Material
1	Body	Aluminum Bronze ASTM B148, Alloy 95200 with Buna-N® resilient Seat Molded Body
2	Door	Aluminum Bronze ASTM B148, Alloy 95200
3	Torsion Springs	Inconel X750, ASTM B637 Alloy N04400
4	Door Hinge Pin	Monel ASTM B164, Alloy N04400
5	Door Stop Pin	Monel ASTM B164, Alloy N04400

Part No	Name	Material
6	Door Thrust Bearing	Monel ASTM B164, Alloy N04400
7	Hinge Pin Retainer	Monel 400
8	Stop Pin Retainer	Monel 400
9	Stabilization Sphere	Buna-N®
10	Spacer (2" - 12" Sizes)	Monel ASTM B164, Alloy N04400

## Dimensions (In Inches)

Size	Model	A	B	C	D	E
<b>Wing Ends Two-Door Wafer Check Valve - ANSI Class 150</b>						
4*	582SWS.4	2 5/8	6 7/8	1	4 5/8	3 7/8
6*	582SWS.6	3 3/4	8 5/8	1 1/4	6 1/4	4 1/4
8*	582SWS.8	5	12 1/4	1 5/8	8	5 1/2
10*	582SWS.10	5 1/2	14 3/4	2 1/2	10 1/4	8 1/2
12*	582SWS.12	7 1/8	17 3/8	1 15/16	12	9 1/4
<b>Plain Ends Two-Door Wafer Check Valve for Seawater Service</b>						
14	582SWS.14	7 1/4	17 3/4	3 1/8	14 3/8	12 1/2
16	582SWS.16	7 1/2	20 1/4	4 1/2	16 3/8	15
18	582SWS.18	8	21 5/8	5 3/8	18 3/8	17
20	582SWS.20	8 3/8	23 7/8	6 3/8	20 1/4	19
24	582SWS.24	8 3/4	28 1/4	8 1/2	24 1/4	23

\* FM Approved



# **Series 582W**

---

# **Series 582G**

# **Two-Door Check Valve**



APPROVED 2 1/2" - 16"  
65 - 400mm



## SPECIFICATIONS

# SPECIFICATIONS

The two-door wafer check valve shall be compact wafer design, to fit between flanges or grooved ends. The check valve doors shall be spring-loaded closed, by means of one or more stainless steel torsion springs. Flow shall cause the doors to open and upon pump shut down, the torsion spring shall shut the doors, before reverse flow, for anti-slam closure.



Series  
582

Seating shall be resilient Buna-N®, watertight and molded to the body. Valves 6" and larger shall be supplied with an eye bolt for lifting. The valve shall be a Cla-Val Series 582W 2"-12" having alignment wings for mounting between ANSI 125, ISO PN10 or PN16 flanges or Series 582 (14"-60") for mounting between ANSI 125 or 150 flanges or Series 582G (2"-12") with grooved ends for mounting between groove end piping.

All materials of construction shall conform to ASTM specifications as follows:



- New - Lower Head Loss Design
  - New - Alignment Wings for ANSI 125, ISO PN10 & PN16 Mounting
  - High Speed Anti-Slam Closure
  - Stabilizer Spheres Prevent Vibration Wear
  - Factory Mutual Approved / UL Listed
  - Plain Ends or Grooved Ends

All Cla-Val Series 582 Two-Door Check Valves utilize a torsion springs that very quickly shut the valve, before flow reversal. To minimize Slam / Water Hammer typically experienced with conventional swing check valves. Basically Two Door design valves, halves the travel distance from open valve to shut-off vs swing check valves and is the reason for the Anti-slam / Minimum Water Hammer feature. With extremely short laying lengths series 582W and Series 582 are space savings & an economical solution. The Series 582G with grooved ends provides for ease of installation and removal from pipelines. Although lighter in weight than conventional swing check valves, Cla-Val Two-Door Wafer Check Valves are designed for heavy-duty applications. For ease of installation, valves 6" and larger are supplied with lifting eye bolts. All materials conform to ASTM specifications, ensuring long lasting reliable performance.

### **Valve Body:**

## Series 582W & 582G 2" - 12"

## Ductile Iron ASTM A536

Series 582 14" - 16"

Cast Iron ASTM A126, Class B

### **Doors:**

2" - 12" Bronze ASTM B584

14"-60" Aluminum Bronze ASTM B148

**Sealing Element:** Buna-N®

## Torsion Spring: 316

## Stainless Steel

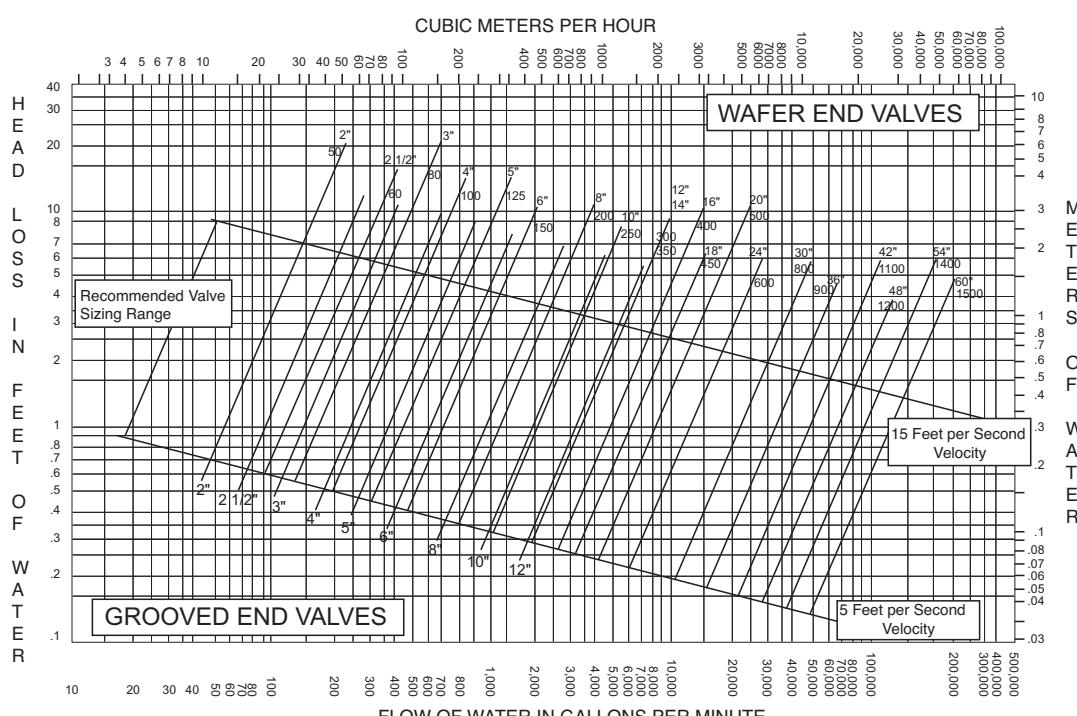
Hinge: 316

### **Stainless Steel**

**Stop:** 316

**Step:** 31  
**Stainless Steel**

**Sizes:** 2" to



## Series 582 Pressure Loss Curve

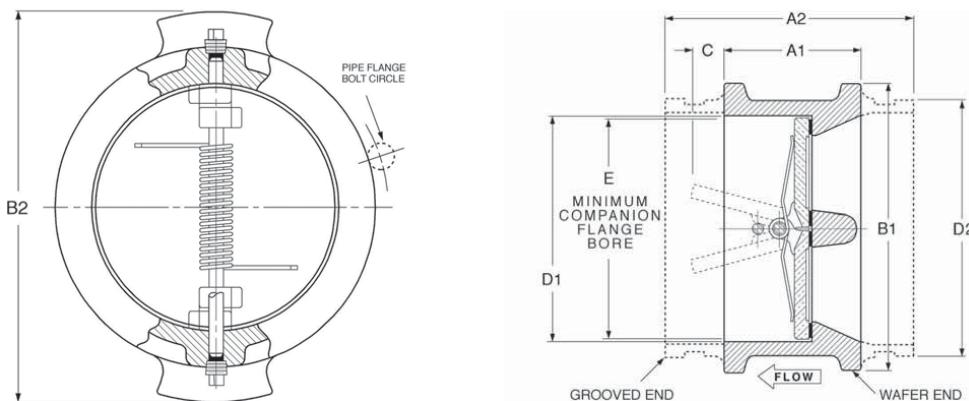
# Series 582 Two-Door Wafer Check Valve



APPROVED  
2 1/2" - 16"  
65 - 400 mm



2 1/2" - 12"  
65 - 300 mm



## Dimensions (In Inches)

Cla-Val Series 582 Two-Door Wafer Check Valve ANSI CLASS 125								Wafer	Grooved	
Size	A	A2	B1	B2	C	D1	D2	E	Wt Lbs.	Wt Lbs.
2	2 1/8	4 21/32	4 1/8	5 1/8	3/16	2 5/16	2 3/8	1 15/16	4	4
2 1/2	2 3/8	4 29/32	4 7/8	6	5/16	3 1/16	2 7/8	2 5/16	5	5
3	2 5/8	5 5/16	5 3/8	5 5/8	1/2	3 11/16	3 1/2	2 7/8	7	8
4	2 5/8	5 3/8	6 7/8	7 3/4	1	4 5/8	4 1/2	3 7/8	9	9
5	3 1/4	5 23/32	7 3/4	7 9/16	1 1/8	5 11/16	5 9/16	4 13/16	13	13
6	3 3/4	6	8 3/4	8 5/8	1 1/4	6 3/4	6 5/8	5 3/4	19	18
8	5	6 23/32	11	12 1/4	1 5/16	8 3/4	8 5/8	7 5/8	38	30
10	5 1/2	7 25/32	13 3/8	13 3/4	2 1/2	10 1/8	10 3/4	9 9/16	65	56
12	7 1/8	8 3/16	16 1/8	17 3/8	2 3/8	12 7/8	12 3/4	11 3/8	94	81
14	7 1/4	9/8	17 3/4	18 3/4	3 1/4	14 3/4	12 1/2	187	9/8	9/8
16	7 1/2	9/8	20 1/4	20 1/4	4 1/2	16 3/8	15	270	9/8	9/8
18	8	9/8	21 5/8	21 5/8	5 3/8	18 3/8	17	330	9/8	9/8
20	8 3/8	9/8	23 7/8	23 7/8	6 3/8	20 1/4	19	424	9/8	9/8
24	8 3/4	9/8	28 1/4	28 1/4	8 1/2	24 1/4	23	589	9/8	9/8
30	12	9/8	34 3/4	34 3/4	9 1/2	30	28 1/2	1,112	9/8	9/8
36	14 1/2	9/8	41 1/4	41 1/4	12	36	34 1/2	1,864	9/8	9/8
42	17	9/8	48	48	13 3/4	42	40 1/2	2,889	9/8	9/8
48*	20 5/8	9/8	59 1/2	59 1/2	17	48	46 1/2	5,525	9/8	9/8
54*	21 1/4	9/8	66 1/4	66 1/4	20	54	52 1/2	7,000	9/8	9/8
60*	26	9/8	73	73	19	60	58 1/2	10,100	9/8	9/8

## Dimensions (mm)

\* Threaded Flange Standard

Cla-Val Series 582 Two-Door Wafer Check Valve ANSI CLASS 125								Wafer	Grooved	
Size	A	A2	B1	B2	C	D1	D2	E	Wt Lbs.	Wt Lbs.
2	54	118.3	104.8	130.2	4.8	65.1	60.9	49.2	1.8	1.8
2 1/2	60.3	124.6	123.8	152.4	7.9	77.8	73	58.7	2.3	2.3
3	66.7	134.9	136.5	136.5	12.7	93.7	88.9	73	3.2	3.6
4	66.7	136.5	174.6	196.8	25.4	117.5	114.3	98.4	4.1	4.1
5	82.6	145.2	196.8	192.1	28.6	144.5	141.3	122.2	5.9	5.9
6	95.3	152.4	222.2	219.1	31.8	171.4	168.3	146	8.6	8.2
8	127	170.6	279.4	311.3	33.3	222.2	219.1	193.7	17.2	13.6
10	139.7	197.6	339.7	349.2	63.5	276.2	273	242.9	29.5	25.4
12	181	208	409.6	441.3	60.3	327	323.7	288.9	42.6	36.7
14	184.1	9/8	450.8	9/8	82.6	365.1	9/8	317.5	84.8	9/8
16	190.5	9/8	514.3	9/8	114.3	415.9	9/8	381	122	9/8
18	203.2	9/8	549.3	9/8	136.5	466.7	9/8	431.8	150	9/8
20	212.7	9/8	606.4	9/8	161.9	514.3	9/8	482.6	192	9/8
24	222.2	9/8	717.5	9/8	215.9	615.9	9/8	584.2	268	9/8
30	304.8	9/8	882.6	9/8	241.3	768	9/8	723.9	504	9/8
36	368.3	9/8	1048	9/8	304.8	914.4	9/8	876.3	846	9/8
42	431.8	9/8	1219	9/8	349.2	1067	9/8	1029	1310	9/8
48*	523.9	9/8	1511	9/8	431.8	1219	9/8	1181	2506	9/8
54*	539.8	9/8	1683	9/8	508	1372	9/8	1336	3175	9/8
60*	660.4	9/8	1854	9/8	482.6	1524	9/8	1486	4580	9/8

## INSTALLATION

Install the Cla-Val Series 582 Two-Door Wafer Check Valve between standard flanges in the horizontal or in the vertical, flow up, position.

## NOTE:

For horizontal flow this valve MUST Be installed with disc hinge pin in the VERTICAL position for proper operation.

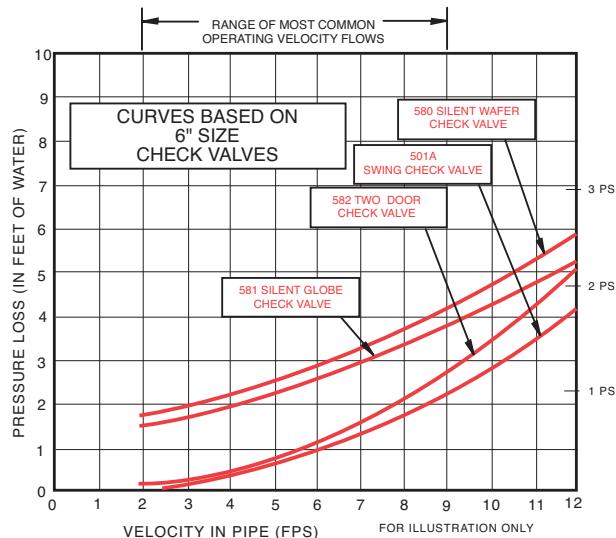
## Check Valve Comparison Guide

Check valve applications are unique, therefore, the following data is intended as a guide. Contact Cla-Val for accurate selection assistance by phoning 1-800-942-6326.

Series 580 Silent Check Valve (Wafer)	Series 581 Silent Check Valve (Globe)	Series 582 Two Door Check Valve	Series 501A Swing Check Valve	Series Duckbill Check Valve	Description
●					1. Lowest initial cost
			●		2. Shortest lay length
			●		3. Lowest head loss (see head loss curves)
		●	●	●	4. Resilient seat (standard)
●	●				5. Resilient Seat (optional)
			●	●	6. For waste and raw sewage
●	●	●			7. Clean water only
			●		8. Buried service
●	●			●	9. Vertical installation flow up or down
		●	●		10. Vertical installation flow up only
●	●				11. Silent closing (positively silent)
			●		12. Velocities up to 25 FPS
●	●		●		13. Velocities up to 10 FPS
		●	●	●	14. Velocities in excess of 10 FPS

## Comparison Pressure Loss Curves

**COMPARISON PRESSURE LOSS CURVES**



## PRESSURE - TEMPERATURE RATINGS

### AIR VALVES

### VACUUM BREAKER VALVES

### FOOT VALVES

### SILENT CHECK VALVES

### TWO DOOR CHECK VALVES

## FLANGED VALVES PRESSURE - TEMPERATURE RATINGS

Pressure psi Temp - F°	MAXIMUM NON-SHOCK WATER SERVICE PRESSURE							
	GRAY IRON		DUCTILE IRON		GRAY IRON		DUCTILE IRON	
	125 LB. CLASS	150 LB. CLASS	250 LB. CLASS	300 LB. CLASS	250 LB. CLASS	300 LB. CLASS	250 LB. CLASS	300 LB. CLASS
<b>Sizes</b>	2" - 12"	14" - 42"	2" - 12"	14" - 42"	2" - 12"	14" - 42"	2" - 12"	14" - 42"
<b>0" - 150°</b>	200	150	300	250	400	300	500	400
<b>200°</b>	190	135	280	230	370	280	480	370
<b>250°</b>	*	*	270	220	*	*	440	355
<b>Seat Test</b>	200	150	300	300	400	300	500	500
<b>Body Test</b>	300	230	450	375	600	450	750	600

\* Ductile Iron Recommended for Temperatures above 200° F



# ENGINEERING

## **Flow of Water Through Standard Wrought Iron or Steel Pipe**

Based on Saph and Schoder Formula

Note: For old or rough pipes, add 25% to the pressure drop given in the table. Velocities are shown in light face type. Pressure drop shown in bold face type.

$$P = \frac{3.68}{d^{1.25}} V^{1.86}$$

P = Pressure drop, lbs. per sq. in. per 1000 ft. of pipe

V = Velocity, feet per second

d = Inside diameter of pipe, inches

**PRESSURE DROP POUNDS PER SQ. IN. PER 1000 FT. OF PIPE**  
(1.0 Lb. per Sq. In. = 2.30 Ft. of Water)

Reprint courtesy of Crane Co.



# Flange Dimensions and End Details

All flanged Cla-Val valves are furnished faced and drilled unless otherwise specified. The dimensions and drilling of end flanges conform to standards of the American National Standards Institute. The ANSI tables are given here for your convenience. When ANSI standards call for 1/16" raised face, this face is included in the dimensions for the thickness of flange. All dimensions are given in inches.

Ductile Iron Valves\* Class 150 and 300 (ANSI B16.42 — 1987)

Nominal Pipe Size	Diameter of Flange		Thickness of Flange		Diameter of Raised Face		Diameter of Bolt Circle		Number of Bolts		Diameter of Bolts		Diameter of Bolt Holes	
Pressure Class	150	300	150	300	150	300	150	300	150	300	150	300	150	300
1.5	5.00	6.12	.56	.81	2.88	2.88	3.88	4.50	4	4	.50	.75	.62	.88
2	6.00	6.50	.62	.88	3.62	3.62	4.75	5.00	4	8	.63	.63	.75	.75
2.5	7.00	7.50	.69	1.00	4.12	4.12	5.50	5.88	4	8	.63	.75	.75	.88
3	7.50	8.25	.75	1.12	5.00	5.00	6.00	6.62	4	8	.63	.75	.75	.88
4	9.00	10.00	.94	1.25	6.19	6.19	7.50	7.88	8	8	.63	.75	.75	.88
6	11.00	12.50	1.00	1.44	8.50	8.50	9.50	10.62	8	12	.75	.75	.88	.88
8	13.50	15.00	1.12	1.62	10.62	10.62	11.75	13.00	8	12	.75	.88	.88	1.00
10	16.00	17.50	1.19	1.88	12.75	12.75	14.25	15.25	12	16	.88	1.00	1.00	1.12
12	19.00	20.50	1.25	2.00	15.00	15.00	17.00	17.75	12	16	.88	1.12	1.00	1.25
14	21.00	23.00	1.38	2.12	16.25	16.25	18.75	20.25	12	20	1.00	1.12	1.12	1.25
16	23.50	25.50	1.44	2.25	18.50	18.50	21.25	22.50	16	20	1.00	1.25	1.12	1.38
18	25.00	28.00	1.56	2.38	21.00	23.00	22.75	24.75	16	24	1.12	1.25	1.25	1.38
20	27.50	30.50	1.69	2.50	23.00	23.00	25.00	27.00	20	24	1.13	1.25	1.25	1.38
24	32.00	36.00	1.88	2.75	27.25	27.25	29.50	32.00	20	24	1.25	1.50	1.38	1.62
30	38.75	43.00	2.12	3.00	—	37.19	36.00	39.25	28	28	1.25	1.75	1.38	2.00
36	46.00	50.00	2.38	3.38	—	42.69	42.75	46.00	32	32	1.50	2.00	1.62	2.25

Cast Iron Valves\* Class 125 and 250 (ANSI B16.1 — 1989)

Nominal Pipe Size	Diameter of Flange		Thickness of Flange		Diameter of Raised Face		Diameter of Bolt Circle		Number of Bolts		Diameter of Bolts		Diameter of Bolt Holes	
Pressure Class	125	250	125	250	125	250	125	250	125	250	125	250	125	250
1.5	5.00	6.12	.56	.81	—	2.88	3.88	4.50	4	4	.50	.75	.62	.88
2	6.00	6.50	.62	.88	—	3.62	4.75	5.00	4	8	.63	.63	.75	.75
2.5	7.00	7.50	.69	1.00	—	4.12	5.50	5.88	4	8	.63	.75	.75	.88
3	7.50	8.25	.75	1.12	—	5.00	6.00	6.62	4	8	.63	.75	.75	.88
4	9.00	10.00	.94	1.25	—	6.19	7.50	7.88	8	8	.63	.75	.75	.88
6	11.00	12.50	1.00	1.44	—	8.50	9.50	10.62	8	12	.75	.75	.88	.88
8	13.50	15.00	1.12	1.62	—	10.62	11.75	13.00	8	12	.75	.88	.88	1.00
10	16.00	17.50	1.19	1.88	—	12.75	14.25	15.25	12	16	.88	1.00	1.00	1.12
12	19.00	20.50	1.25	2.00	—	15.00	17.00	17.75	12	16	.88	1.12	1.00	1.25
14	21.00	23.00	1.38	2.12	—	16.25	18.75	20.25	12	20	1.00	1.12	1.12	1.25
16	23.50	25.50	1.44	2.25	—	18.50	21.25	22.50	16	20	1.00	1.25	1.12	1.38
18	25.00	28.00	1.56	2.38	21.00	23.00	22.75	24.75	16	24	1.12	1.25	1.25	1.38
20	27.50	30.50	1.69	2.50	—	23.00	25.00	27.00	20	24	1.13	1.25	1.25	1.38
24	32.00	36.00	1.88	2.75	—	27.25	29.50	32.00	20	24	1.25	1.50	1.38	1.62

Bronze Valves\* Class 150 and 300 (ANSI 16.24 — 1979)

Nominal Pipe Size	Diameter of Flange		Thickness of Flange		Diameter of Raised Face		Diameter of Bolt Circle		Number of Bolts		Diameter of Bolts		Diameter of Bolt Holes	
Pressure Class	150	300	150	300	150	300	150	300	150	300	150	300	150	300
1.5	5.00	6.12	.44	.69	—	—	3.88	4.50	4	4	.50	.75	.62	.88
2	6.00	6.50	.50	.75	—	—	4.75	5.00	4	8	.63	.63	.75	.75
2.5	7.00	7.50	.56	.81	—	—	5.50	5.88	4	8	.63	.75	.75	.88
3	7.50	8.25	.62	.91	—	—	6.00	6.62	4	8	.63	.75	.75	.88
4	9.00	10.00	.69	1.06	—	—	7.50	7.88	8	8	.63	.75	.75	.88
6	11.00	12.50	.81	1.19	—	—	9.50	10.62	8	12	.75	.75	.88	.88
8	13.50	15.00	.94	1.38	—	—	11.75	13.00	8	12	.75	.88	.88	1.00
10	16.00	—	1.00	—	—	—	14.25	—	12	—	.88	—	1.00	—
12	19.00	—	1.06	—	—	—	17.00	—	12	—	.88	—	1.00	—

Cast Steel Valves\* Class 150 and 300 (ANSI 16.5 — 1988)

Nominal Pipe Size	Diameter of Flange		Thickness of Flange		Diameter of Raised Face		Diameter of Bolt Circle		Number of Bolts		Diameter of Bolts		Diameter of Bolt Holes	
Pressure Class	150	300	150	300	150	300	150	300	150	300	150	300	150	300
1.5	5.00	6.12	.56	.81	2.88	2.88	3.88	4.50	4	4	.50	.75	.62	.88
2	6.00	6.50	.62	.88	3.62	3.62	4.75	5.00	4	8	.63	.63	.75	.75
2.5	7.00	7.50	.69	1.00	4.13	4.13	5.50	5.88	4	8	.63	.75	.75	.88
3	7.50	8.25	.75	1.12	5.00	5.00	6.00	6.62	4	8	.63	.75	.75	.88
4	9.00	10.00	.94	1.25	6.19	6.19	7.50	7.88	8	8	.63	.75	.75	.88
6	11.00	12.50	1.00	1.44	8.50	8.50	9.50	10.62	8	12	.75	.75	.88	.88
8	13.50	15.00	1.12	1.62	10.63	10.63	11.75	13.00	8	12	.75	.88	.88	1.00
10	16.00	17.50	1.19	1.88	12.75	12.75	14.25	15.25	12	16	.88	1.00	1.00	1.12
12	19.00	20.50	1.25	2.00	15.00	15.00	17.00	17.75	12	16	.88	1.12	1.00	1.25
14	21.00	23.00	1.38	2.12	16.25	16.25	18.75	20.25	12	20	1.00	1.12	1.12	1.25
16	23.50	25.50	1.44	2.25	18.50	18.50	21.25	22.50	16	20	1.00	1.25	1.12	1.38
18	25.00	28.00	1.56	2.38	21.00	23.00	22.75	24.75	16	24	1.12	1.25	1.25	1.38
20	27.50	30.50	1.69	2.50	23.00	23.00	25.00	27.00	20	24	1.13	1.25	1.25	1.38
24	32.00	36.00	1.88	2.75	27.25	27.25	29.50	32.00	20	24	1.25	1.50	1.38	1.62

# **CLA-VAL WARRANTY**

## **3 Year Warranty on Cla-Val Quality Products**



### **This is a Limited Warranty**

Automatic valves and controls as manufactured by Cla-Val are warranted for three years from date of shipment against manufacturing defects in material and workmanship that develop in the service for which they are designed, provided the products are installed and used in accordance with all applicable instructions and limitations issued by Cal-Val. Electronic components manufactured by Cla-Val are warranted for one year from the date of shipment.

We will repair or replace defective material, free of charge which is returned to our factory, transportation charges prepaid, provided that after inspection the material is found to have been defective at time of shipment. The warranty is expressly conditioned on the purchaser's giving Cla-Val immediate written notice upon discovery of the defect.

Components used by Cla-Val, but manufactured by others, are warranted only to the extent of that manufacturer's guarantee.

This warranty shall not apply if the product has been altered or repaired by others, and Cal-Val shall make no allowance or credit for such repairs or alterations unless authorized in writing by Cla-Val.

### **Disclaimer of Warranties & Limitation of Liability**

The foregoing warranty is exclusive and in lieu of all other warranties and representations whether expressed, implied, oral or written, including but not limited to, any implied warranties or merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose. All such other warranties and representations are hereby cancelled.

Cla-Val shall not be liable for any incidental or consequential loss, damage or expense arising directly or indirectly from the use of the product. Cla-Val shall not be liable for any damages or charges sustained in the adaptation or use of its engineering data and services.

No representative of Cla-Val may change any of the foregoing or assume any additional liability or responsibility in connection with the product.

The liability of Cla-Val is limited to material replacements F.O.B. Newport Beach, California.

**CLA-VAL**  
P O Box 1325  
Newport Beach CA  
92659-0325  
Phone: 949-722-4800  
Fax: 949-548-5441  
E-mail: claval@cla-val.com

**CLA-VAL CANADA**  
4687 Christie Drive  
Beamsville, Ontario  
Canada L0R 1B4  
Phone: 905-563-4963  
Fax: 905-563-4040  
E-mail: sales@cla-val.ca

**CLA-VAL EUROPE**  
Chemin des Mésanges 1  
CH-1032 Romanel/  
Lausanne, Switzerland  
Phone: 41-21-643-15-55  
Fax: 41-21-643-15-50  
E-mail: cla-val@cla-val.ch

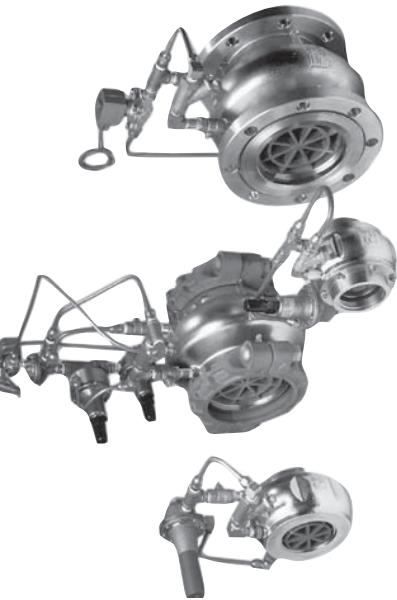
**CLA-VAL FRANCE**  
Porte du Grand Lyon 1  
ZAC du Champ du Périer  
FR - 01700 Neyron  
Phone: 33-4-72-25-92-93  
Fax: 33-4-72-25-04-17  
E-mail: cla-val@cla-val.fr



# **CLA-VAL WARRANTY**

## **1 Year Warranty on Cla-Val 700 Series Quality Products**

### **This is a Limited Warranty**



Roll Seal automatic valves and controls as manufactured by Cla-Val are warranted for one year from date of shipment against manufacturing defects in material and workmanship that develop in the service for which they are designed, provided the products are installed and used in accordance with all applicable instructions and limitations issued by Cla-Val. Electronic components manufactured by Cla-Val are warranted for one year from the date of shipment.

We will repair or replace defective material, free of charge which is returned to our factory, transportation charges prepaid, provided that after inspection the material is found to have been defective at time of shipment. The warranty is expressly conditioned on the purchaser's giving Cla-Val immediate written notice upon discovery of the defect.

Components used by Cla-Val, but manufactured by others, are warranted only to the extent of that manufacturer's guarantee.

This warranty shall not apply if the product has been altered or repaired by others, and Cla-Val shall make no allowance or credit for such repairs or alterations unless authorized in writing by Cla-Val.

### **Disclaimer of Warranties & Limitation of Liability**

The foregoing warranty is exclusive and in lieu of all other warranties and representations whether expressed, implied, oral or written, including but not limited to, any implied warranties or merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose. All such other warranties and representations are hereby cancelled.

Cla-Val shall not be liable for any incidental or consequential loss, damage or expense arising directly or indirectly from the use of the product. Cla-Val shall not be liable for any damages or charges sustained in the adaptation or use of its engineering data and services.

No representative of Cla-Val may change any of the foregoing or assume any additional liability or responsibility in connection with the product.

The liability of Cla-Val is limited to material replacements F.O.B. Newport Beach, California.

#### **CLA-VAL**

P O Box 1325  
Newport Beach CA  
92659-0325  
Phone: 949-722-4800  
Fax: 949-548-5441  
E-mail: claval@cla-val.com

#### **CLA-VAL CANADA**

4687 Christie Drive  
Beamsville, Ontario  
Canada L0R 1B4  
Phone: 905-563-4963  
Fax: 905-563-4040  
E-mail: sales@cla-val.ca

#### **CLA-VAL EUROPE**

Chemin des Mésanges 1  
CH-1032 Romanel/  
Lausanne, Switzerland  
Phone: 41-21-643-15-55  
Fax: 41-21-643-15-50  
E-mail: cla-val@cla-val.ch

#### **CLA-VAL UK**

Dainton House, Goods Station Road  
GB - Tunbridge Wells  
Kent TN1 2 DH England  
Phone: 44-1892-514-400  
Fax: 44-1892-543-423  
E-mail: info@cla-val.co.uk

#### **CLA-VAL FRANCE**

Porte du Grand Lyon 1  
ZAC du Champ du Périer  
FR - 01700 Neyron  
Phone: 33-4-72-25-92-93  
Fax: 33-4-72-25-04-17  
E-mail: cla-val@cla-val.fr





# When protecting life and property, depend on Cla-Val.

## Global Headquarters

P.O. Box 1325  
Newport Beach, CA 92659-0325  
*Phone:* (949) 722-4800  
(800) 942-6326  
*Fax:* (949) 548-5441  
*E-mail:* info@cla-val.com

## Cla-Val Canada

4687 Christie Drive  
Beamsville, Ontario  
Canada L0R 1B4  
*Phone:* (905) 563-4963  
*Fax:* (905) 563-4040  
*E-mail:* sales@cla-val.ca

## Cla-Val Europe

Chemin dés Mesanges 1  
CH-1032 Romanel/Lausanne  
Switzerland  
*Phone:* 41-21-643-15-55  
*Fax:* 41-21-643-15-50  
*E-mail:* cla-val@cla-val.ch

## Cla-Val UK

Dainton House, Goods Station Road  
GB - Tunbridge Wells  
Kent TN1 2 DH  
England  
*Phone:* 44-1892-514-400  
*Fax:* 44-1892-543-423  
*E-mail:* info@cla-val.co.uk

## Cla-Val France

Porte du Grand Lyon 1  
ZI de Champ du Périe  
France - 01700 Neyo  
*Phone:* 33-4-72-25-92-93  
*Fax:* 33-4-72-25-04-17  
*E-mail:* cla-val@cla-val.fr

## Cla-Val Pacific Region

45 Kennaway Road  
Woolston, Christchurch, 8023  
New Zealand  
*Phone:* (64) 39644860  
*Fax:* (64) 39644876  
*E-mail:* cla-valpacific.com

## Northern Region

P.O. Box 863  
Elgin, IL 60121  
280 Willard Avenue  
Elgin, IL 60120  
*Phone:* (847) 697-1413  
(800) 238-7070  
*Fax:* (847) 697-5549

## Southern Region

8707 Forney Road  
Dallas, TX 75227  
*Phone:* (214) 388-3493  
(800) 533-8181  
*Fax:* (214) 381-9579

## Eastern Region

6911 Richmond Highway, Suite 444  
Alexandria, VA 22306  
*Phone:* (703) 721-1923  
(800) 451-3030  
*Fax:* (703) 721-1927

## Western Region

11626 Sterling Avenue, Suite F  
Riverside, CA 92503  
*Phone:* (951) 687-9145  
(800) 247-9090  
*Fax:* (951) 687-9954

**www.cla-val.com | (800) 942-6326**

Cla-Val Fire Protection Product Catalog (R-05/2014)

Fire Protection Catalog (R-08/2014)

